

**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

**Title:** Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
530th Meeting

**Docket Number:** (not applicable)

PROCESS USING ADAMS  
TEMPLATE: ACRS/ACNW-005

SISP - REVIEW COMPLETE

**Location:** Rockville, Maryland

**Date:** Thursday, March 9, 2006

**Work Order No.:** NRC-911

**Pages 1-301**

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.  
Court Reporters and Transcribers  
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 234-4433

ACRS OFFICE COPY  
RETAIN FOR THE LIFE OF THE COMMITTEE

TRO4

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

March 9, 2006

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, taken on March 9, 2006, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting held on the above date.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected and edited and it may contain inaccuracies.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

+ + + + +

530<sup>th</sup> MEETING

+ + + + +

THURSDAY, MARCH 9, 2006

+ + + + +

The meeting was held in Room T2B3, 2 White  
Flint North, Rockville, Maryland, Graham Wallis,  
Chairman, presiding.

PRESENT:

GRAHAM WALLIS	CHAIRMAN
GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS	MEMBER
J.SAM ARMIJO	MEMBER
MARIO V. BONACA	MEMBER
RICHARD DENNING	MEMBER
DANA A. POWERS	MEMBER
OTTO C. MAYNARD	MEMBER
WILLIAM J. SHACK	MEMBER
JOHN D. SIEBER	MEMBER AT LARGE
THOMAS S. KRESS	MEMBER
WILLIAM J. HINZE	ACNW

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1     PRESENT (Continued):

2     JOHN LARKINS                   DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL

3     DAVID FISCHER                STAFF ENGINEER

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



C O N T E N T S

	<u>PAGE</u>
1	
2	
3	Introduction, Chairman Graham Wallis . . . . . 4
4	Final Review of the Clinton Early Site Permit
5	Application . . . . . 8
6	Staff's Evaluation of the Licensees' Responses to
7	Generic Letter 2004-02 . . . . . 46
8	Results of the Chemical Effects Tests Associated
9	with PWR Sump Performance . . . . . 109
10	Final Review of the License Renewal Application
11	for Browns Ferry Units 1, 2, and 3 . . . . 217
12	Adjourn

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:33 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The meeting will now come to order.

This is the first day of the 530th meeting of the advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards. During today's meeting, the committee will consider the following:

The final review of the Clinton early site permit application;

The staff's evaluation of the licensees' responses to Generic Letter 2004-02, "Potential Impact of Debris Blockage on Emergency Recirculation during Design Basis Accidents at Pressurized Water Reactors";

The results of the chemical effects tests associated with PWR sump performance;

The final review of the license renewal application for Browns Ferry Units 1, 2, and 3;

And the preparation of ACRS reports.

This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act. Dr. John T. Larkins is the designated federal official for the initial portion of the meeting.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 We have received no written comments nor  
2 requests for time to make oral statements from  
3 members of the public regarding today's sessions.

4 A transcript of portions of the meeting  
5 is being kept, and it is requested that the speakers  
6 use one of the microphones, identify themselves and  
7 speak with sufficient clarity and volume so that  
8 they can be readily heard.

9 I will begin with some items of current  
10 interest. I'm happy to note that Sam Armijo is now  
11 an official member of the ACRS. I'd like to  
12 welcome him aboard, but I don't see him.

13 DR. LARKINS: He's currently getting a  
14 badge to get in.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: He's getting badged.  
16 Well, let's welcome him when he gets badged and  
17 comes back.

18 I'd also like to welcome Dave Fischer  
19 back to the ACRS after a lapse of over 20 years. He  
20 joined the ACRS staff on March the 6th of this year.  
21 He'll be working on several subcommittees, including  
22 future plant designs and early site permits. He has  
23 a Bachelor's degree in math from the U.S. Naval  
24 Academy and a Master's degree in engineering  
25 management from George Washington University.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 He started work with the NRC with the  
2 ACRS in April 1981 and was a senior staff engineer  
3 when he left in 1984. He's worked in various NRR  
4 branches. For the past several years he's been a  
5 senior reviewer in the mechanical and civil  
6 engineering branch. Among the things he worked on  
7 were the review of South Texas projects multi-party  
8 exemption, 10 CFR 5069, and revising the ECCS rule,  
9 5046(a).

10 Please welcome Dave back.

11 (Applause.)

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'd also like to  
13 welcome Derek Widmayer. He joined the ACNW staff on  
14 March the 6th. So you will see him around even  
15 though he is not one of our staff members. He'll be  
16 working on the West Valley demonstration project  
17 draft environmental impact statement performance  
18 assessment review and other projects.

19 He has a Bachelor's degree in  
20 geotechnical engineering from the George Washington  
21 University and a Master's degree in environmental  
22 management from the University of Maryland.

23 He joined the NRC in the spring of 1980  
24 in the Division of Waste Management and worked on  
25 promulgation of 10 CFR Part 61.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Please welcome Derek.

2 (Applause.)

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: A few other  
4 announcements. You each should have a copy of the  
5 research report. We intend to finish that in draft  
6 form in this meeting. We need your comments.  
7 Please read it and get your comments ready for Dana  
8 Powers.

9 If you don't have a copy, obtain one  
10 from the staff.

11 You should also have received a copy of  
12 our response to the SRM with regard to handling  
13 anticipated additional work load in advanced  
14 reactors and COLs. If you have any comments, please  
15 give them to John Flack. We're not going to review  
16 this as a committee. It will be reviewed by the  
17 PNP.

18 I'll remind you that we will be  
19 interviewing three candidates for the ACRS during  
20 lunch today. You should have a schedule for that.

21 Also, please note that we will have a  
22 picture of all members on Friday at two o'clock in  
23 the subcommittee room. So be suitably prepared  
24 sartorially

25 In the items of interest, there are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 three speeches by Commissioners of note. At the  
2 beginning and towards the end there is a description  
3 of changes in management in the Regulatory Research  
4 Division, which may be of interest to you.

5 Now, we have a lot to do today. I'd  
6 like to proceed with the agenda. I call upon Dr.  
7 Dana Powers to get the first item going, which is  
8 the final review of the Clinton early site permit  
9 application.

10 DR. POWERS: Mr. Chairman, I'd like to  
11 call your attention to the fact that Dr. Bill Hinze  
12 is with us from the ACNW. He has been assisting us  
13 in this review of the early site permit.

14 The members are aware that we have in  
15 the past -- and I think it was September -- reviewed  
16 the early site permit for a new plant on what is now  
17 or adjacent to the Clinton Power Station site; that  
18 we found this early site permit application to be  
19 well done and complete, save for the seismic. The  
20 seismic analysis, not that we found anything wrong;  
21 it was that the applicant came in with a new  
22 performance based approach to the seismic  
23 constraints for the design of any plant on this  
24 site. It was an approach new to the staff. It, in  
25 fact, is based on an industry standard that had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 evolved from work done by the DOE for its nuclear  
2 facilities.

3 And in our interim letter, we were  
4 unable to review that because the staff itself had  
5 not reviewed that material and accepted that  
6 approach.

7 That has been done now. Yesterday we  
8 had a subcommittee meeting in which we went through  
9 in a fair amount of detail the equations, analyses,  
10 and philosophy of that new performance based  
11 approach to the seismic analysis.

12 It was quite a good meeting in which  
13 both the applicant described his approach and the  
14 staff described their review in a fair amount of  
15 detail.

16 What I have asked them both to do is to  
17 give a capsulized version of the material. Many of  
18 you were there. So this will be a refresher course  
19 for anything you forgot overnight, which some of us  
20 as the age progresses, that's an important  
21 consideration.

22 And I've also asked them to give us a  
23 thumbnail sketch on where we stand on the  
24 application itself. I think it is our intention to  
25 at the conclusion of these presentations, to prepare

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a letter that finalizes our review of this early  
2 site permit.

3 With that, come on.

4 MR. GRANT: Thank you very much.

5 My name is Eddie Grant. I'll be filling  
6 in this morning to provide you the initial portion  
7 of this discussion, and Dr. Carl Stepp here will  
8 begin when we get to the seismic discussion that's  
9 over my head.

10 Welcome.

11 DR. POWERS: I thought it was under your  
12 feet.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MR. GRANT: Apropos. Welcome and thank  
15 you for letting us have this opportunity. We do  
16 appreciate it. We would like to, again, fill you in  
17 on where we stand and what we have plans for with  
18 regard to the early site permit application.

19 Just in way of one quick refresher, Dr.  
20 Powers had indicated that we would be adjacent to  
21 the Clinton Power Station. Clinton Power Station is  
22 what you see here on the slide. You can tell where  
23 there is a hole here that was going to be Unit 2.  
24 We chose not to use that particular hole. We'll be  
25 back in the back side there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 Thank you.

2 We'll be using this unit back here for  
3 the new units just, again, on an aside for  
4 information.

5 What I'd like to do today is do some  
6 quick introductions, identify the significant  
7 changes sine the draft safety evaluation report.  
8 Just a couple of words on the geotechnical approach,  
9 and then we'll talk a little bit about our seismic  
10 evaluation again, since that was the major topic  
11 that was still open the last time we met in  
12 September. Address the supplemental DSER issue  
13 closures, again, briefly, and summarize.

14 Our project team. Marilyn Kray is the  
15 project executive sponsor. You'll probably see more  
16 of here as we begin to come through with some of the  
17 new start COLs, as she is also the spokesperson for  
18 that particular set of projects.

19 Christopher Kerr is our senior project  
20 manager. He's somewhat new to the team. You may  
21 recall that Tom Bundy wa with us before, and he had  
22 moved forward to managing those new start COL  
23 projects as well. So Chris is filling in on that  
24 for Exelon.

25 I'm the safety and emergency planning

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 lead, and Bill Maher is the environmental lead, who  
2 is also in the audience if there are any questions  
3 on that.

4 Of course, the four of us couldn't do  
5 it. We were supported by quite a large team. The  
6 prime contractor was CH2M Hill. They did the  
7 environmental reviews, the site redress information,  
8 the geotechnical reports and work, and prepared the  
9 emergency plan.

10 CH2M Hill then had some subcontractors  
11 as well: WorleyParsons, who did the safety work  
12 which prepared the Chapter 15-type discussions;  
13 Geomatrix who did the seismic work; and then along  
14 with Geomatrix we had a Seismic Board of Review, of  
15 which Dr. Stepp is the head of that particular  
16 board, and they did an expert independent review,  
17 and of course, advised us along the way on what we  
18 were -- how were we proceeding and what we could do  
19 differently, what we should do differently, and  
20 where we needed perhaps some extra help. And, of  
21 course, there were others who did various types of  
22 things such as the borings and the other types of  
23 site investigations.

24 RPK Constructural Mechanics Consulting  
25 is Dr. Robert Kennedy, who is in the audience if we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 need some help there. In responding to specifics  
2 about the performance based methodology. He is one  
3 of the individuals at our Seismic Board of Review  
4 recommended that we bring on to keep us with this  
5 new performance based methodology, and he has quite  
6 a background in that area.

7 Sergeant Lundy did a brief -- well, not  
8 a brief review. They did quite a thorough review of  
9 our draft application as we got ready to make sure  
10 that we were actually prepared and ready to go and  
11 we were sending in a complete application, and then,  
12 of course, Morgan Lewis was our legal counsel.

13 Just a quick refresher again. We're  
14 talking about a site that's in the middle of central  
15 Illinois. There is a Clinton Power Station there  
16 existing. It is adjacent property, and it is owned  
17 by AmerGen, which is an Exelon generation  
18 subsidiary.

19 The applicant is Exelon generation  
20 company, and again, it is a wholly owned subsidiary  
21 then of Exelon Corporation.

22 Significant changes since the draft SER,  
23 this is when we spoke with you back in September.  
24 Since that time we have closed all of the open  
25 items, including the seismic ones. At the time we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 cam to you in September, we were closed on all of  
2 the open issues from the February DSER but had not  
3 yet had a sufficient amount of time to address the  
4 seismic items, but they are all now closed as well,  
5 and the staff has completed all of their  
6 confirmatory items.

7 Again, a significant change is that the  
8 staff has accepted the SSE ground motion spectra  
9 that we had proposed based on the performance based  
10 methodology.

11 There were some minor revisions from  
12 what you was in September in response to the open  
13 items where we made some changes at the suggestions  
14 of the staff and incorporated that suggestions.

15 Another significant change is documented  
16 criteria for permit conditions. At the time that we  
17 had the draft SER in February and then again some  
18 of the items in September, there were quite a large  
19 number of proposed permit conditions, and there was  
20 at the time in February no set criteria for  
21 establishing what should be a permanent condition  
22 and what should be a combined license action item.  
23 The staff has done a good job in putting down some  
24 criteria for that, and they've applied that, and we  
25 saw a significant drop in the permit conditions. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 now have six, I think, proposed instead of somewhere  
2 in the high teens, I believe, for the initial. So  
3 we'd like to thank them for that. We think that was  
4 good work.

5 The geotechnical approach. I'd like to  
6 move on to that and say just a few words there. We  
7 did bill on the existing Clinton Power Station  
8 information. We had quite a thorough investigation  
9 when we were building Clinton Power Station and had  
10 done quite a few borings and arrangements, other  
11 investigations out in the area where we are looking  
12 at placing the early site permit project. So we  
13 built on that.

14 We looked at the regional geology by  
15 doing the literature searches, the site geology,  
16 again, from specific site work and exploration there  
17 in the way of borings and several other methods that  
18 were used to determine what the geotechnical layers  
19 looked like there underneath the site such that it  
20 is, indeed, under our feet.

21 We also used quite a bit of laboratory  
22 testing then to verify that, indeed, we were seeing  
23 the same types of soil conditions that we expected  
24 based on the earlier work.

25 We did confirm that the conditions are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 as we expected to find, and of course, we did  
2 provide updated information that we then used in the  
3 seismic work.

4 And at this point I'd like to turn it  
5 over to Dr. Carl Stepp, who will fill us in on more  
6 details of that seismic evaluation.

7 DR. STEPP: Thank you, Eddie.

8 The seismic evaluation generally  
9 followed the guidance in Regulatory Guide 1.165 with  
10 the one exception or there are a couple of  
11 exceptions which I will highlight. As permitted by  
12 or given in the guidance in 1.165, the starting  
13 point for deriving the seismic ground motion  
14 response spectra was the EPRI SOG hazard results of  
15 the mid-1980s, the late 1980s, and as required by  
16 the guidance, the region of the site was fully  
17 investigated, and data were compiled to update the  
18 database since the mid-1980s.

19 That database was then evaluated to  
20 assess the impact on seismic source definitions, and  
21 the assessments that were carried out to do that  
22 were implemented using the SSHAC Level 2 assessment  
23 methodology and then a new PSHA was performed for  
24 the site.

25 The first departure from the regulatory

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 guidance was in the determination of the SSE ground  
2 motion spectrum using the PSHA result. The  
3 regulatory guidance provides for a reference  
4 probability based criteria, which is intended to  
5 achieve hazard consistent results from site to site  
6 based on the median probability of exceeding the  
7 design motions for the set of existing operating  
8 plants that have the most current seismic design.

9 We departed from that approach and  
10 instead applied the performance based approach  
11 described in ASCE 43-05, and the results of the  
12 performance based assessment were compared to the  
13 core damage frequency results from 25 nuclear plants  
14 that have PSHA.

15 We followed, again, the guidance in Reg.  
16 Guide 1.165, in the derivation of the ground motion,  
17 deaggregating the hazard and determining the  
18 controlling earthquakes, and then computing forward,  
19 in a forward sense the ground motion at the site.

20 There is actually not significant  
21 guidance in the regulatory guide and the standard  
22 review plan concerning site response. We used the  
23 NRC's most recent documentation of site response  
24 calculation methods which is contained in NUREG CR-  
25 6728.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 In updating the results, of course, one  
2 of the primary sets of information that was updated  
3 was the seismicity record, historic earthquake  
4 catalogue. We started with the EPRI catalogue which  
5 had records in it, records of earthquake activity  
6 from 1777 through 1985, and we updated that using  
7 USGS catalogue from 1985 to 1995 and a Council on  
8 the National Seismic System catalogue from 1995  
9 through 2002.

10 And as you can see from this plot of the  
11 two sets of data, the regional pattern of earthquake  
12 activity is unmodified and for the most part  
13 recurrence in maximum magnitudes of the earthquakes  
14 themselves, also unmodified by this set of data.

15 DR. POWERS: Just for information to  
16 members who haven't been following this, you might  
17 just want to highlight the major seismic zones that  
18 you had to consider in your early site permit.

19 DR. STEPP: Let me see if I have not. I  
20 do not.

21 DR. POWERS: Well, I think you can just  
22 highlight them on the map.

23 DR. STEPP: Okay. Going back then to  
24 this slide, the major seismic zones that we need to  
25 contend with are the Mississippi embankment zone,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 which is the area up here of the most dense  
2 earthquake activity; the Wabash Valley zone,  
3 southeast of the plant site; Alasoa (phonetic) zone  
4 of large and fairly frequent earthquake activity.  
5 These are the two well defined seismic source zones  
6 in the entire site region.

7 We also defined a background zone. The  
8 background zone in this incidence covers generally  
9 the stable platform region around the site, and  
10 earthquakes in that zone were assumed to recur  
11 randomly, spatially, consistent with our inability  
12 to associate any specific earthquakes with specific  
13 confined sources.

14 The importance of the background zone is  
15 that it explains and captures in the hazard modeling  
16 all of the earthquake activity that is not  
17 specifically associated with the well defined  
18 sources.

19 Can we go to the next one?

20 One important, as it turned out, set of  
21 new information that became available after the mid-  
22 1980s largely is the information to do with  
23 liquefaction studies. A significant amount of  
24 effort has been put into looking at liquefaction  
25 features and associating those features with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 occurrence of large earthquakes, and an information  
2 base was developed that indicated there are repeated  
3 large events in the New Madrid seismic zone during  
4 the past 2,000 years, which required us to  
5 reconsider the frequency of large earthquakes in  
6 that zone or reassess, I should say.

7 And there is evidence of large  
8 earthquakes in the Wabash Valley zone during the  
9 past 12,000 years, as well, requiring us to reassess  
10 the maximum magnitudes in that source zone.

11 And then there is evidence of moderate  
12 earthquake activity within the near region of the  
13 site, within the background zone region of the site,  
14 approximately 40 miles or so to the southwest of the  
15 site during the past 6,000 years, causing us to have  
16 to reassess the maximum earthquakes for the  
17 background zone.

18 So these were significant updates of the  
19 previous seismotectonic model or seismic hazard  
20 model, if you will, that were used to compute the  
21 hazard for the site.

22 We implemented, as I said earlier, the  
23 performance based approach to determine the SSE  
24 ground motion spectra. This viewgraph shows the  
25 horizontal and vertical spectra, the horizontal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spectrum being the solid line, the vertical spectrum  
2 being the dashed line, and they are plotted and  
3 compared with the Reg. Guide 160 standardized  
4 spectrum scaled to .3 G at 33 hertz, which is the  
5 seismic design basis for a number of the standard  
6 plants.

7 The staff has reviewed and interacted  
8 with Exelon and its consultants to understand the  
9 details and to assess the details of the approach  
10 that was used to derive the ground motions, and they  
11 have accepted these ground motions as being adequate  
12 for the site and is explaining the earthquake hazard  
13 in the site area.

14 The actual site specific SSE ground  
15 motion will be compared with the design basis  
16 spectrum at the COL stages. That has not been  
17 selected.

18 There are a number of open issues that  
19 were resolved since the last draft of the SER, and I  
20 will go through each of these one by one. The first  
21 open issue had to do with magnitude estimates for  
22 the New Madrid maximum earthquakes.

23 It has been the situation that those  
24 large earthquakes that occurred nearly 200 years  
25 ago, the evidence has been reassessed many times and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 was reassessed again during the period when we were  
2 performing this work, and the new estimates of those  
3 magnitudes were put forward.

4 We assessed those new magnitude  
5 estimates and did a sensitivity study to show the  
6 impact on the hazard at the site on the SSE ground  
7 motion. The ground motion was adjusted. Less than  
8 ten percent impact was found.

9 There was a second item, which was a  
10 conversion of the distance of various proponent  
11 ground motion models that were included in the EPRI  
12 03 composite ground motion model. Those different  
13 models, various models have different measures of  
14 distance from the earthquake source, hypocenter  
15 nearest distance to the fault and point source  
16 epicenter.

17 And the process that was used to convert  
18 all of those various different distance metrics to a  
19 single distance measure was a matter of some lack of  
20 clarification originally. We provided additional  
21 detailed description of how that was done, and the  
22 staff found it acceptable, an acceptable  
23 explanation.

24 There was the issue of the site velocity  
25 model for response analysis. The principal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirement there was a further justification of  
2 using a single mean velocity model and variability  
3 about it to represent the variability and strength  
4 and stiffness of the soils beneath the site.

5 The resolution there was a commitment on  
6 the part of Exelon to remove the top 60 feet of  
7 material which was really the soil profile that was  
8 in question.

9 There was a question about the dynamic  
10 response analysis that were provided for the site,  
11 specifically a question about the use of a module  
12 reduction in damping (phonetic) curves that were  
13 used for the site, and also the imposition of a 15  
14 percent cap on the reduction in motions that could  
15 be the result of nonlinear deformation in the site  
16 response analysis or nonlinear response.

17 The solution there was to demonstrate  
18 that the module reduction damping curves that were  
19 used actually were appropriate for the site. They  
20 decided that they did represent the materials at the  
21 site. The staff accepted that demonstration.

22 And the 15 percent cap on reduction of  
23 the damping for the site was imposed. It was  
24 demonstrated that it changed the ground motion  
25 spectra by less than two percent.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   There was a question about the adequacy  
2 of the SSE ground motion to represent the local  
3 prehistoric earthquake in the Charleston area of  
4 Illinois. That's about, as I mentioned earlier, 40  
5 miles from the site to the southeast.

6                   We went through several analyses showing  
7 how the deaggregated earthquakes distributed and how  
8 they represented the controlling earthquakes, and we  
9 did a calculation to demonstrate that for the  
10 estimated magnitude of the earthquake that the  
11 ground motions that were estimated at the site were,  
12 in fact, enveloped by the SSE ground motion spectra.

13                  DR. POWERS: You said Charleston. I  
14 think you meant --

15                  DR. STEPP: I meant Creekville  
16 (phonetic). I'm sorry. I just realized that I  
17 misspoke there. Charleston on my mind.

18                  (Laughter.)

19                  DR. STEPP: And finally, we had a  
20 question about the performance based methodology,  
21 and basically the question really had to do with  
22 clarifying the parameters of the methodology, the  
23 justification for those parameters. We provided  
24 detailed descriptions of each of those parameters  
25 and their justification in response, and that was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 largely the topic of the discussion here yesterday,  
2 and the staff found those responses acceptable.

3 And I think that closes the --

4 MR. GRANT: There was one additional  
5 item there, the 254-1, where there was some language  
6 in our SSAR that indicated to the staff that we  
7 might be considering not doing any additional  
8 borings, and we clarified that to assure that,  
9 indeed, we would look at the reg. guide and follow  
10 that guidance.

11 With that though we'll come to a summary  
12 closure here. Again, all open items are closed on  
13 the SESP for the Clinton Power Station area. All  
14 confirmatory items have been completed and the SSE  
15 ground motion spectra has been accepted.

16 Any questions?

17 DR. POWERS: Members have any questions  
18 for the speakers?

19 (No response.)

20 DR. POWERS: Thank you very much.

21 MR. GRANT: Thank you.

22 DR. POWERS: We will now turn to the  
23 staff who had the chore of reviewing and assessing  
24 this methodology on the performance based approach  
25 to the SSE ground motion spectrum.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. SEGALA: Hi. I'm John Segala. I'm  
2 the senior project manager for the Exelon early site  
3 permit safety review. The purpose of our  
4 presentation is to discuss an overview of our safety  
5 review of Exelon's early site permit application and  
6 answer any questions from the ACRS.

7 We're going to sort of do a quick  
8 overview of project milestones, Exelon's early site  
9 permit safety review, key review areas, overview of  
10 our open items, permanent conditions and COL action  
11 items, and touch on FSER conclusions and then give  
12 you the overview of our seismic review.

13 We received the Exelon early site permit  
14 application on September 25th, 2003. We issued our  
15 final safety evaluation report in February 17th of  
16 2006, and we briefed the ACRS subcommittee yesterday  
17 on Seismic.

18 Upon conclusion of today's ACRS meeting,  
19 we are looking for receipt of a final letter from  
20 ACRS on March 30th, and then we would issue our  
21 final safety evaluation report, including your  
22 letter in a NUREG in May, and then have the hearings  
23 and the final Commission decision.

24 The final safety evaluation report  
25 documents are a review of the applicant's site

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 safety analysis report and their emergency planning  
2 information. Exelon requests an early site permit  
3 for a total of 6,800 megawatts thermal power rating,  
4 and Exelon has chosen not to submit a specific  
5 design, but to envelope multiple designs in what  
6 they call plant parameter envelope, and so that's  
7 what the staff reviewed.

8 The key review areas are listed here.  
9 I'm not going to read them all, but it gives you a  
10 sense of what we reviewed in the final safety  
11 evaluation report. Principal contributors, we had a  
12 total of eight reviewers with support from multiple  
13 contractors reviewing the application.

14 For the open items, we had a total of 40  
15 open items. There was 33 open items in the draft  
16 safety evaluation report and seven open items in the  
17 supplemental draft safety evaluation report which  
18 focused on seismic and geology and geotechnical  
19 reviews.

20 We also closed out the confirmatory  
21 items. As Exelon indicated, we originally had 15  
22 permanent conditions in the draft SER and the  
23 supplemental draft SER, and after applying the new  
24 criteria, came up with six permanent conditions.

25 We also have 32 proposed COL action

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 items. Those are items that will be reviewed at the  
2 COL stage, and there were 17 of those in the draft  
3 safety evaluation report, and with the new criteria  
4 we applied essentially the items that were permanent  
5 conditions and the draft safety evaluation report  
6 became COL action items. So there was a shift  
7 there.

8 In terms of the conditions, as an  
9 overall conclusion, as an overall conclusion, the  
10 site safety and emergency planning is acceptable and  
11 meets the regulations. In terms of seismology and  
12 geology, the site is acceptable from a geologic and  
13 seismologic standpoint and meets the requirements of  
14 10 CFR 100.23, and the sort of overview of how we  
15 came to that conclusion, I'll turn it over to Dr.  
16 Clifford Munson.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If I can ask a  
18 question here, when I read the SER I noted that you  
19 had a statement that the suitability of the site for  
20 development of adequate physical security plans.  
21 Now, I don't know if we're allowed to discuss this  
22 here, but how do you give the public some sort of  
23 assurance that this is the case? I don't know how  
24 you make that judgment.

25 MR. SEGALA: What the reviewer looks at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is you look at the amount of area around the site,  
2 and you look at is there adequate standoff distance  
3 where you could develop an adequate emergency plan.

4 There are other ways. If you don't have  
5 the distance, you can put in barriers when the plant  
6 is built to make up for the fact that you don't have  
7 the adequate distance. So basically that's the  
8 review that's done, is they look at the land that's  
9 owned by the applicant, and they look at is there  
10 adequate standoff distance.

11 MR. MUNSON: My name is Cliff Munson.  
12 I'm the primary reviewer of the geology-geophysics  
13 portion of the ESP application.

14 The staff was not expecting a  
15 performance based approach in the ESP application.  
16 So to review this new approach, we decided to get  
17 input from other seismic and civil engineering  
18 experts in the agency. So we formed a SITAG group,  
19 Seismic Issues Technical Advisory Group, and that  
20 group served in an advisory role to NRR and helped  
21 us to review this new performance based approach.

22 I'd just like to point out Dr. Andrew  
23 Murphy is the chairman of the group and he's here in  
24 the audience with us today.

25 In addition to SITAG, we also had

1 outside contracting assistance from USGS and  
2 Brookhaven National Lab for our review of this new  
3 performance based approach.

4 I'd like to start off with the three  
5 main conclusions that we reached for our review of  
6 the performance based approach. The first  
7 conclusion that we reached, that it's based on a  
8 sound technical approach.

9 The second conclusion we reached is that  
10 the performance based SSE achieves a safety level  
11 generally higher than operating plants.

12 And the third conclusion is that the  
13 performance based SSE adequately reflects the local  
14 ground motion hazard.

15 In the process of going through each of  
16 these conclusions, I'll describe our open items and  
17 how we resolve those open items. The first  
18 conclusion, performance based approach based on a  
19 sound technical approach, I'd like to do a brief  
20 introduction. The performance based approach is  
21 risk-based in that it considers both seismic hazard  
22 specific to this site, as well as generic fragility  
23 (phonetic) for systems structures and components.

24 The basis of the performance based  
25 approach is that a target -- and much of our review

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 focused on this target. Is it an adequate target?  
2 Is the number sufficiently low enough to result in  
3 an SSE that we felt provided an adequate level of  
4 seismic safety?

5 The performance based SSE can be  
6 determined by two approaches. The first approach is  
7 the design factor method, which is in ASCE 43-05,  
8 and the second approach is a direct integration of  
9 the risk equation.

10 The advantage of using the second  
11 approach for the staff was that it allowed us to  
12 verify the models that were used and the parameter  
13 assumptions that were made to arrive at the design  
14 factor method. So the staff used that to resolve  
15 its open items.

16 A basic intro to the design factor  
17 method, the performance based SSE is determined by  
18 taking the ratio of the two uniform hazard response  
19 spectra at several different spectral frequencies  
20 and then taking the ratio of the two spectral  
21 acceleration values to determine the design factor  
22 and then to determine the final SSE.

23 The amplitude ratios for the Clinton  
24 site were close to two, and design factors, the  
25 performance based approach has a minimum value of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 one. So it can't go below one, and those values  
2 ranged from one to 1.3.

3 DR. POWERS: But do you have some feel  
4 for how steep the hazard curves could be at other  
5 sites? I mean, I assume this is a relatively flat  
6 one.

7 MR. MUNSON: Right. Clinton is a  
8 relatively higher hazard. It's probably one of the  
9 most significant hazards in terms of earthquake in  
10 the central and Eastern U.S. So it has a hazard  
11 curve that is almost more California-like than other  
12 sites we'll see in the future.

13 DR. POWERS: But I mean how high could  
14 AR be, for example, or low?

15 MR. MUNSON: I believe AR could go up to  
16 as high as four or so.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm a little bit  
18 surprised you said it was california-like because  
19 the preamble to this whole discussion starts off  
20 with the statement it's one of the most stable  
21 geological regions in the United States.

22 MR. MUNSON: But it's surrounded by New  
23 Madrid. We've got Wabash.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's right.

25 MR. MUNSON: I mean, you have that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 moderate Springfield earthquake. So, I mean, we're  
2 not talking Florida or Texas here.

3 So there is some significant seismic  
4 concerns here for this site.

5 Go ahead to the next.

6 You can also directly integrate this  
7 risk equation to determine the SSE. This risk  
8 integral is a combination of the hazard curve and a  
9 fragility curve, and this is a hazard curve for five  
10 hertz and a fragility curve. So multiplying these  
11 two together and then solving for the SSE that meets  
12 the target --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It would be good if  
14 you actually showed when you meld them together  
15 you've got a bell shaped curve or whatever you want  
16 to call it.

17 MR. MUNSON: Yes, I have that figure in  
18 the ASCE. I didn't bring it, but the portions of  
19 the hazard curve and the fragility curve that are  
20 not down here in the tails are what combine to form  
21 that bell shaped curve.

22 The performance target used for the ASE  
23 approach is one times ten to the minus five per  
24 year, and in the ASCE 43-05, that corresponds to the  
25 most stringent seismic design class, Seismic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Category 5, and it is also required to remain  
2 essentially elastic, Limit Class E.

3 DR. POWERS: Yeah, I think it's  
4 important to understand what that class refers to.  
5 it is the concluding significant inelastic  
6 deformation.

7 MR. MUNSON: Right. So the goal, the  
8 one times ten to the minus five per year, is  
9 targeting that onset of significant inelastic  
10 deformation. That's what we want to avoid, and  
11 we're setting that at this low frequency value.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, this target came  
13 from ASCE, did it? And has it been essentially  
14 endorsed by NRC now as a result of this process  
15 you've been through?

16 MR. MUNSON: Well, our review of the  
17 Clinton SSE using this target, we found that to be  
18 acceptable, the resulting SSE to be acceptable using  
19 this target. We haven't completely as an agency  
20 come to a final conclusion on whether this is going  
21 to be an acceptable target for future applications.  
22 There's discussion of a targeting seismic core  
23 damage as opposed to directly targeting seismic core  
24 damage as opposed to targeting this intermediate  
25 damage state.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1                   So that's kind of an ongoing discussion  
2                   right now, but we were able to verify that the SSE  
3                   that Clinton determined using this target has an  
4                   adequate level of safety compared to other nuclear  
5                   power plants.

6                   DR. POWERS: If I struggle with the  
7                   analysis that I have to go through to detect  
8                   essentially elastic behavior of structures versus  
9                   the analysis I have to predict core damage, it seems  
10                  to me that the easier job is the elasticity  
11                  calculation than the core damage calculation. The  
12                  less uncertain calculation --

13                 MR. MUNSON: Right.

14                 DR. POWERS: -- is elasticity versus  
15                 core damage.

16                 DR. BONACA: Plus, I mean, I see an  
17                 advantage in the issue of elasticity because, again,  
18                 it deals with containment, for example, is a  
19                 criterion that I appreciate will describe what  
20                 expectation I have of the containment. I don't have  
21                 the same result if I go to a core damage frequency  
22                 on this picture for four months, you know, relative  
23                 to CDF.

24                 MR. MUNSON: Right. The advantage we  
25                 were contemplating is that this method doesn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 achieve a consistent seismic core damage frequency  
2 for all sites. As Dr. Kennedy stated yesterday, for  
3 all of the 28 sites, it's going to be between one  
4 times ten to the minus six and five times ten to the  
5 minus six.

6 So there is a range. We have to  
7 determine if that's an acceptable range. This  
8 Clinton site is near two times ten to the minus six.  
9 So it's sufficiently low.

10 DR. POWERS: Those are really bounding  
11 calculations because you've assumed that M is 1.67.

12 MR. MUNSON: And we also don't take  
13 credit for redundant systems, you know that we're  
14 doing a single failure approach. So the  
15 attractiveness of targeting a seismic core damage  
16 value would be that we would have -- all sites have  
17 the same seismic core damage frequency value.

18 So we're looking at that issue right now  
19 as a SITAG and hope to reach a resolution on that  
20 soon.

21 Some of the other assumptions, the  
22 approach assumes a linear hazard curve between ten  
23 to the minus one, ten to the minus five.

24 Could you go to the next?

25 So that's in this region right here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The method assumes a linear hazard curve, and the  
2 staff was able to verify that that's a conservative  
3 assumption because there's a slight downward  
4 curvature of the hazard.

5 Some other modeling assumption that  
6 fragility is modeled using a lognormal distribution  
7 with a standard deviation of .4, and for this  
8 approach targeting the onset of significant  
9 inelastic deformation, they do not take credit for a  
10 margin. They assume that the seismic margin is one.

11 So in conclusion, the staff concluded  
12 that the performance based approach achieves both  
13 high and consistent level of seismic safety. This  
14 method does not take credit for seismic margin.

15 We determined that the performance  
16 target is conservative and that the methodology  
17 makes conservative parameter and modeling  
18 assumptions.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, you say  
20 conservative performance. Performance target is  
21 this one times ten to the minus five?

22 MR. MUNSON: Right.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What's your basis for  
24 saying it's conservative?

25 MR. MUNSON: Well, our basis is that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 resulting performance based SSE achieves a seismic  
2 core damage frequency of close to one times ten to  
3 the minus six.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you believe it is  
5 conservative in terms of its effect on core damage  
6 frequency.

7 MR. MUNSON: And it's conservative in  
8 light of the outcome or the final result of the  
9 performance based SSE. It can also be considered  
10 conservative because one times ten to the minus five  
11 is the median seismic core damage frequency for the  
12 IPEEE results for seismic PRAs for those sites, and  
13 this is a minimal damage stage, and so we're  
14 comparing something at a minimal damage stated to  
15 something at a much higher damage state.

16 So on the basis of those two reasons,  
17 that's why we considered it a conservative --

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I can understand  
19 why parameter modeling assumptions can be  
20 conservative, and that's the normal definition of  
21 conservative. So it's a target, and it's not quite  
22 clear to me how a policy based target like this can  
23 be called conservative, but I just wanted to ask.

24 MR. MUNSON: Well, certainly if they had  
25 used a higher target, we would consider that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       unconservative.

2                   DR. POWERS: Well, isn't the  
3       conservatism that you're saying acceptable  
4       performances will be short of any sort of hazard to  
5       the public? I mean, you barely deform the material  
6       if everything goes awry here, yet you're treating  
7       that as an acceptable. Worse than that is  
8       unacceptable. Better than that is acceptable, and  
9       yet it's far short of actually damaging fuel and  
10      releasing radionuclides. That's where the  
11      conservatism lies, isn't it?

12                  MR. SIEBER: Actually you're saying  
13      plastic.

14                  DR. SHACK: You know, there's  
15      conservative. You've picked your approach here, and  
16      you say there's no credit for seismic margin, but  
17      it's really the fact that you have the seismic  
18      margin that makes the CDF so low when you've picked  
19      this target.

20                  I mean, if they had built that into the  
21      criterion, then their CDF would have been ten to the  
22      minus five. They left it out of the criterion and  
23      so you end up with your one times ten to the minus  
24      six.

25                  So I wouldn't say there's no credit for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 seismic margin. It's the seismic margin that really  
2 gives us the resulting low CDFs.

3 MR. MUNSON: Right. Well, earlier  
4 versions of this performance based approach they did  
5 use a 1.67 for this target, for the one times ten to  
6 the minus five target. So the SSEs were lower, and  
7 that was what was being debated in the late '90s-  
8 2000 time frame. So this is a more conservative  
9 approach.

10 DR. SHACK: Yes. It still comes back to  
11 what do you consider an acceptable seismic CDF. IF  
12 ten to the minus five is okay, then that's one  
13 number. If you'd like something a little closer to  
14 ten to the minus six, then that's a different  
15 number.

16 MR. BAGCHI: This is a good time to  
17 point out at this point that you're only focusing on  
18 one last aspect of choosing the design ground  
19 response spectrum. There are plenty of conservative  
20 assumptions in modeling of the probabilistic seismic  
21 hazard.

22 For example, the capping of the damping  
23 valleys (phonetic).

24 MR. MUNSON: To also reassure ourselves,  
25 we compared the seismic core damage frequency values

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the performance based SSE using that margin of  
2 1.67; we compared that to some of the other nuclear  
3 power plants that had performed seismic PRAs, and as  
4 I stated, Clinton falls close to ten to the minus  
5 six, and that gives us in terms of recurrence of the  
6 ground motion a much higher value, in terms of  
7 frequency a much lower value than most of the other  
8 sites.

9 If we talk in terms of Reg. Guide 1.165  
10 type of SSE for the Clinton site, we know a couple  
11 of points, and one of those points would give us a  
12 recurrence interval way up here, close to about 12  
13 million years of recurrence.

14 So I guess I could say that the  
15 applicant was justified in trying to use a different  
16 approach than what we had in Reg. Guide 1.165 to  
17 come up with their SSE.

18 DR. POWERS: I mean if the situation was  
19 that it was unnecessary for adequate protection of  
20 the public to go to such a long occurrence, seismic.

21 MR. MUNSON: Right, and if you remember  
22 Grand Gulf, they did use 1.165. They used the  
23 reference probability that was in 1.165, and they  
24 didn't have any difficulties. So it depends on the  
25 site.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 And hopefully going forward we could  
2 have a more --

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I was just looking at  
4 that plant there. There's one plant there that's  
5 something like 5 P to the minus four.

6 MR. MUNSON: That's Haddam Neck.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. That's the one.

8 MR. MUNSON: So it's gone.

9 For our third conclusion, we wanted to  
10 make sure that the SSE adequately reflected the  
11 local ground motion hazard, and so we took a closer  
12 look at the Springfield earthquake.

13 The earthquake occurred approximately  
14 6,000 years ago about 60 kilometers southwest of the  
15 ESP site, and magnitude estimates ranged from 6.2 to  
16 6.8. So we asked the applicant to provide us ground  
17 motion estimates from that event to insure that the  
18 SSE enveloped that.

19 So they provided us with median 84th  
20 percentile ground motion, and they did it for two  
21 different cases, for magnitudes ranging from 6.2 to  
22 6.8 and then for a magnitude of 6.3, which is a more  
23 recent estimate of the earthquake for the  
24 Springfield area.

25 So the staff was satisfied that that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 ground motion was enveloped by the SSE.

2 That concludes what I had to present on  
3 the seismological performance based approach. Any  
4 questions?

5 MS. DUDES: Excuse me. This is Laura  
6 Dudes.

7 I just wanted to reiterate something. I  
8 know you may have questions, but that Cliff had  
9 mentioned. I'm the Branch Chief for New Reactor  
10 Licensing.

11 As we spent several hours yesterday  
12 talking about the seismic method used in this early  
13 site permit application, that was the key challenge  
14 in the review of this application. When the staff  
15 learned early on in receipt of the application that  
16 we were going to be reviewing a unique approach to  
17 seismic, we had to retool our approach to this  
18 application.

19 This resulted in approximately seven  
20 additional months of review time. We brought in, as  
21 Cliff mentioned, outside experts as well as we made  
22 the positions that are reflected in the safety  
23 evaluation report an agency-wide consensus. That  
24 is, we worked across other offices, NMSS and  
25 Research, to make sure that our staff experts in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this area were able to review the work that was  
2 being done.

3 Also, this agency-wide consensus on a  
4 specific application is not our preferred method to  
5 review and approve these new generic approaches. So  
6 in conjunction with the work that we've done in this  
7 specific early site permit application, this work  
8 will inform, but this is not the end of this review.  
9 This is actually the beginning, and the work done on  
10 the Clinton early site permit application will  
11 inform a regulatory guide to address this issue in a  
12 broader agency manner, and it is important that we  
13 work to complete that regulatory guide and have  
14 these conversations. I know that we'll be back with  
15 the ACRS on this issue in a generic manner.

16 And because there are many sites that  
17 are coming up with COL applications that may have  
18 similar issues with seismic activity and may want to  
19 use a similar approach, we have an early site permit  
20 application expected in August of 2006.

21 We expect a similar type of approach to  
22 be used. So I appreciate the conversations from the  
23 subcommittee and the committee today, as well as the  
24 work that has been done, and I just wanted to make  
25 it clear that the staff does not feel done in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 looking at this issue, and in fact, it's just the  
2 beginning.

3 Thank you.

4 DR. POWERS: Thank you.

5 It strikes me that the important finding  
6 of the subcommittee meeting was the depth that the  
7 staff went through to understand and to validate not  
8 only the general philosophy of the approach, but  
9 indeed the parameterization that was involved, which  
10 I found comforting.

11 Are there other questions you'd like to  
12 pose to the speakers?

13 We do intend to write a letter on this  
14 material, and we have collected comments. Bill, you  
15 have provided comments from the ACNW perspective of  
16 this material. Thank you very much.

17 Any other comments?

18 (No response.)

19 DR. POWERS: I'll turn it back to you,  
20 Mr. Chairman.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you.

22 DR. POWERS: Setting a new record for  
23 on-time delivery.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, we are an hour  
25 ahead of time. Normally I would say that's a good

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 thing, but I just wonder why we are so much ahead of  
2 time when we know we have a great deal of work to do  
3 today and we're dying to get on with it and we're  
4 not allowed to do it.

5 DR. POWERS: Obviously very poor  
6 planning on the part of Planning and Procedures  
7 Subcommittee.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I'm not sure  
9 that we had a proper hand in it.

10 So we have to take a break until 10:45,  
11 and your assignment is to read the research report  
12 and to do your other jobs so that we're ahead of the  
13 game by the end of the day. We'll take a break  
14 until 10:45.

15 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went  
16 off the record at 9:35 a.m. and went  
17 back on the record at 10:46 a.m.)

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Please come back into  
19 session.

20 This is the first of three hours we have  
21 on the sump issue. Three will be in these three  
22 hours a compression of what our subcommittee heard  
23 in two and a half days. I think there may even be  
24 some more to be added beyond what the subcommittee  
25 heard about. So this is one of the priority

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 matters that the ACRS is considering at this time.

2 This morning we're going to hear from  
3 NRR, and we may also hear from NEI if there's time,  
4 on the responses to the Generic Letter 2004-02, and  
5 on the path forward to resolve this issue, GSI-191.

6 I don't usually like to say too much in  
7 introduction, but I want to bring up a few points  
8 that the subcommittee focused on.

9 The responses to the GL were reported by  
10 the staff to be all incomplete. There are many REIs  
11 that have been issued, and there turned out to be  
12 gaps in all important areas, particularly downstream  
13 effects and chemical effects.

14 And yet at the same time, many plants  
15 are going forward planning hardware changes. So the  
16 question before us really is: are they ready to  
17 make appropriate decisions? Has the staff been able  
18 to evaluate these decisions based on what we know  
19 now, or perhaps some of them may rush into changes  
20 that they may later have to modify?

21 The suitability of these plan changes is  
22 being assessed by as I understand it, by proof  
23 tests; that the screen manufacturers are doing  
24 tests, and also the licensees are doing small scale  
25 chemical effects tests to model these particular

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 plants.

2 Now, the subcommittee questioned how  
3 these sorts of tests can be used to assess  
4 performance in an actual plant situation in view of  
5 the many phenomena going on and the different kinds  
6 of LOCAs and different parts of the plant with  
7 different sorts of debris from different locations.  
8 A whole lot of different things going on, without  
9 some kind of a structure of theory or models, how  
10 are these proof tests going to be applied to show  
11 that the right decision is being made in installing  
12 some screen?

13 The subcommittee also asked about  
14 downstream effects, particularly those in the core  
15 region as a result of debris bypassing the screens,  
16 and it appeared to us that the knowledge base for  
17 assessing these effects was, if not inadequate, at  
18 least appeared as if it might not be adequate.  
19 There didn't seem to be a quantitative or analytical  
20 or modeling predictions for what would happen as a  
21 result of not too much of a proportion of this  
22 debris actually bypassing the screens and reaching  
23 the core. So we would like to hear about that.

24 Now, this afternoon we're also going to  
25 hear about research results, some of which are quite

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 notable, and they may also have an influence on the  
2 resolution of this issue. So this looks like a  
3 pretty important matter for the committee to  
4 consider.

5 We are very happy to see that Brian  
6 Sheron is here to start us off. Maybe you will  
7 clarify everything for us nicely.

8 So, Brian, if you're ready, please go  
9 ahead.

10 MR. SHERON: Okay. Thank you.

11 I'm Brian Sheron. I'm the Associate  
12 Director for Engineering and Safety Systems in NRR.

13 I had asked the staff. I said I'd like  
14 to address the committee for maybe about five or ten  
15 minutes at the introduction here to kind of put a  
16 perspective on this, on where we are. This issue  
17 has gained the attention not only of senior  
18 management in the agency, my supervisor, Mr. Dyer,  
19 but also all of the Commissioners.

20 I think over the past several months we  
21 have given I don't know how many briefings to the  
22 Chairman or certain Commissioners on this. I would  
23 point out that at the RIC both on Tuesday and on  
24 yesterday, both the Chairman mentioned this issue in  
25 his speech, and Commissioner Jaczko spent a fair

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 amount of time mentioning it. Both, I think,  
2 indicated the need to reach closure on this fairly  
3 quickly as a safety issue.

4 If I could get the first slide, please.

5 I was just talking with Tom over here,  
6 and I said I believe it was the ACRS that first  
7 raised the issue of chemical effects. So for that  
8 we, I guess, thank you.

9 (Laughter.)

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Better then than  
11 later.

12 MR. SIEBER: Even harder than that.

13 MR. SHERON: As they used to say about  
14 ACCS, we probably put a lot of kids through college  
15 on this issue.

16 MR. SHERON: But I think you raised a  
17 good point. I mean, I just want to point that out.  
18 I mean you guys are right on the money in terms of  
19 addressing an issue because it has turned out to be  
20 a real issue.

21 It raised additional concerns obviously  
22 about debris loading on screens. We raised the  
23 issue. I think -- I'll be as blunt as I can -- I  
24 think the industry kind of hoped that this would go  
25 away. We did our scoping experiments. The Office

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 of Research did. I think they did a super job, and  
2 what they identified is that it's a real issue. It  
3 didn't go away.

4 And I think most licensees are now  
5 realizing that this is a significant issue that  
6 they've got to deal with.

7 When we first issued our generic letter  
8 and our bulletin, for that matter, we felt that we  
9 had given the industry substantial time to deal with  
10 this issue. If you look at the time between when  
11 the first bulletin went out and when we identified  
12 what we believed was an appropriate closure date in  
13 the generic letter, it was about five years, I  
14 think, and we felt that was sufficient time to  
15 address the issue and to design and install the  
16 modifications.

17 As I said, you know, some of these  
18 issues have become much more complex than what we  
19 originally envisioned, but most licensees right now  
20 are approaching the issue by planning significantly  
21 larger screens with excess margin to account for  
22 areas of uncertainty.

23 I looked at a few of the we got from  
24 the generic letter, and while you're right, there  
25 was a lot of areas where we didn't have a lot of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 technical detail, they did point out that the size  
2 screens they put in they would identify what they  
3 believed was excess margin that could accommodate  
4 these effects down the road when they did get the  
5 information and could confirm those margins.

6 In some cases, I think these licensees  
7 put in literally the largest screens that the  
8 containment could accommodate. We have a couple  
9 licensees that are pursuing an active design. I  
10 don't know if you've ever seen the movie with they  
11 call it the plow and the comb now and the like, but  
12 it sweeps across.

13 There are some plants that are doing it  
14 because when you start putting in larger screens, it  
15 can affect outages. It impacts their lay-down  
16 areas, and it can cause problems because then they  
17 would have to go in and remove these screens and  
18 everything just so they could get through the  
19 outage.

20 So a lot of them, I think, or not a lot,  
21 but a few actually pursue the active strainer design  
22 because of economic tradeoffs between outage times  
23 and, you know, whether they want to go to an active  
24 trainer versus a passive.

25 Next slide, please.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, can I ask you?  
2 When they decide on a large screen, do they have a  
3 set of specifications the screen has to satisfy,  
4 such as the passing of ions or something? This is  
5 somewhat fine, but it has to satisfy that they  
6 designed to --

7 MR. SHERON: Well, I think that there's  
8 a debris size. Id' have to let any of the staff if  
9 you want to.

10 MR. HAFERA: Yes, there are  
11 specifications for fuel designers in terms of what  
12 can the maximum size that can be passed into the  
13 primary system.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And the quantity?

15 MR. HAFERA: Well, quantity is probably  
16 more based on size of a vessel and characteristics  
17 of the debris in terms of how large will the debris  
18 pile be; how well will it transport; how well will  
19 it sink or settle or will it just pass through the  
20 vessel depending upon --

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it's not just a  
22 question of building the biggest screen. You can.  
23 there are set specifications which are clear that  
24 they're trying to meet.

25 MR. HAFERA: That's why the process of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 evaluating your screens is fairly long, fairly  
2 arduous, and in many cases iterative.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you.

4 MR. SHERON: We've recently confirmed  
5 our expectation to licensees that we still expect  
6 modifications to the sumps to be in place by the end  
7 of 2007.

8 I will point out that we've told  
9 licensees that if they have legitimate reasons for  
10 not being able to meet that date, that they should  
11 come in and request an alternative date that they  
12 believe they can meet and to provide us with the  
13 reasons why they need the extra time.

14 These are legitimate reasons if, for  
15 example, they tell us they need more time to finish  
16 some testing or to complete design work that would  
17 assure that the sump they were putting in was going  
18 to address or you know, be technically defensible,  
19 then we would consider it.

20 So far we have, I believe, five  
21 utilities that have requested extensions beyond  
22 December 31st, 2007, and we're evaluating those. So  
23 you know, I do want to point out that while we said  
24 December 31st, 2007 was an expectation, it's not a  
25 regulatory requirement anywhere.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   It was our expectation, and we said that  
2                   if you need further time, you need to come in and  
3                   just talk with us and present your case. And some  
4                   licensees are doing that.

5                   I think at this point in the whole  
6                   process, both the staff and the industry have  
7                   concluded that installing modified strainers at this  
8                   time is the correct thing to do. We think from a  
9                   safety standpoint this is the right thing to do.  
10                  There are plants out there that have very small  
11                  screens. You know, I don't want to say you can  
12                  count the square foot on your fingers, you know, but  
13                  maybe it's in two digits; it's not in three digits  
14                  or anything.

15                  From the standpoint of why we think  
16                  that's acceptable, we think, again, putting in the  
17                  larger screens we think at this time makes the plant  
18                  safer. It's the right thing to do. It's going to  
19                  make these sumps much more likely to perform  
20                  acceptably in a potential accident.

21                  Also, as I said before, and I'll show  
22                  you a slide here in a little bit, most of these  
23                  licensees, we think, are putting in the largest  
24                  screens that they can practically accommodate in  
25                  there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The point is that, you know, we worry  
2           about we always hear the term, you know, "gee, we  
3           don't want to have to do it over again. We don't  
4           want to have to redesign the screen, you know."

5           Where we are right now is that they're  
6           putting in the largest screens, and somewhere down  
7           the road when we do the confirmatory work with  
8           regard to demonstrating you can handle chemical  
9           effects and, you know, debris transport and so  
10          forth, if it turns out that some of the smaller area  
11          screens, for example, don't perform acceptably, the  
12          solution is not going to be to go back and redesign  
13          their screens.

14          What they're probably going to have to  
15          do is look at eliminating the debris loading in the  
16          first place. They're going to have to go in and  
17          figure out can I get this buffer out of containment.  
18          Can I replace it with an alternate buffer that is  
19          not chemically reactive? Can I eliminate some  
20          offending insulation and replace it with something  
21          that's not going to transport and the like?

22          Can I sharpen my pencil, do more  
23          experiments and reduce my zone of influence such  
24          that I can get a calculated debris loading that's  
25          less, or do I go to an active strainer, or do I go -

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 - for example, the Finns are using a nitrogen back-  
2 flush system and they just blow the stuff off the  
3 screen.

4 The point is that it's not going to be a  
5 matter of, gee, I made the screen the wrong size.  
6 I've now got to go back and redesign it and make it  
7 bigger. It's going to be we need to do something  
8 more besides just change the screen.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Wait a minute. Have  
10 you flipped the slide here?

11 MR. SIEBER: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Please don't. Please  
13 don't.

14 MR. SHERON: Oh, I'm sorry.

15 PARTICIPANT: No, I did that.

16 MR. SHERON: Oh, okay.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because the downstream  
18 effects can be accommodated through engineering  
19 evaluation. This is a concern that the subcommittee  
20 really raised. It doesn't take much debris to be  
21 on a spacer in the fuel bundle and really affect the  
22 cooling in that area.

23 MR. SHERON: And I'm going to let the  
24 staff -- they'll address that.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We're going to have to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hear about that, I think.

2 MR. SHERON: Yeah, they'll address that  
3 in their presentation. I wasn't planning on getting  
4 into it.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't think it can  
6 be left to chance and subsequent evaluation without  
7 some assessment now.

8 MR. SHERON: But the solution is not to  
9 do nothing also.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I wasn't suggesting  
11 that, but you should do it knowingly.

12 MR. SHERON: I agree.

13 We also did some checking. We asked the  
14 industry if they had additional time would that  
15 influence how they would design their sumps, and the  
16 answer was that a nominal amount of time -- and I  
17 say "nominal" is anywhere from six months to a year  
18 or maybe a complete cycle -- to do additional  
19 analyses would not really affect their modified  
20 strainer installation plans.

21 The reason is most plants have already  
22 either designed and ordered their new screens or  
23 actually have them on site and are ready to be  
24 installed at their next outage. So this is  
25 basically they've already committed to larger

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 screens, and that any further time right now was not  
2 going to change, you know, that design.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And the staff knows  
4 how to evaluate these things which they've already  
5 decided to install? That's something we're going to  
6 try to establish, I think, in this meeting.

7 MR. SHERON: We're not claiming that we  
8 have all of the answers, sir. We're just saying  
9 that, you know, we think this is the right thing to  
10 do. It's the safer thing to do at this time. We  
11 recognizes there's uncertainties. We recognize  
12 there's issues. They need to be addressed, but the  
13 question is do you wait until we do all of that or  
14 do you do it --

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do you have a strategy  
16 that you have to develop? I understand that.

17 MR. SHERON: Yeah. Next slide.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We're also trying to  
19 save you from any untoward decision.

20 Did you finish that slide? I'm sorry.

21 MR. SHERON: Yes. Yeah, I finished the  
22 last bullet on it.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What was the last  
24 bullet? That was? I'm sorry.

25 MR. SHERON: I just said that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 industry said that they would not --

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. Thank you.

3 MR. SHERON: -- they would not be able  
4 to do anything different if they had any increased  
5 amount of time.

6 In terms of path forward -- and you'll  
7 hear more about this obviously when the staff goes  
8 through their presentation -- but we don't believe  
9 waiting for all testing and analysis to, you know,  
10 try and address every single issue would result in  
11 unacceptable strainer modification installation --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I wondered what is it  
13 that you would need from a test in order to say,  
14 "Gee, whiz, that's so important that we're going to  
15 have to take account of it." There are some pretty  
16 noticeable results from some of the tests we've  
17 heard about, and I just wonder how notable they need  
18 to be before you say, "We need to know more about  
19 this before we make a decision."

20 Are you simply going to say, "We're not  
21 going to accept any new information"?

22 MR. SHERON: No, I don't think we're  
23 going to say we're not going to accept --

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You see what I'm  
25 getting at. There are some quite striking results

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from --

2 MR. SHERON: Yes, and I would like to  
3 say that the staff, you know, hopefully will get  
4 into that in more detail in their presentation.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, but you see, it's  
6 just not the waiting. It's what you're actually  
7 learning from the testing that you have to think  
8 about.

9 MR. SHERON: Yes. And the approach I'm  
10 trying to describe is that we would put in the  
11 larger strainers now because we think on balance,  
12 based on everything we know, we think that's the  
13 right thing to do. We recognize that the industry  
14 and the staff still need to follow through with the  
15 confirmatory work to address all of these issues,  
16 you know, but that's something that can follow on,  
17 but we don't want to stop licensees from putting in  
18 the installations now.

19 And as I said, if you looked down on the  
20 third bullet there, further testing and/or analyses  
21 will be done to confirm the acceptability of the  
22 margins that are being basically advertised in these  
23 screens.

24 You know, and our conclusion is  
25 basically that the current schedule for modified

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 strainer installation should be maintained, and we  
2 think will provide a signification improvement in  
3 safety compared to current strains.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Looking at your second  
5 bullet, the decision to remove buffering agent like  
6 triphosphate --

7 MR. SHERON: Well, yes, TSP is the --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- TSP, might be an  
9 easier thing to figure out in terms of its value  
10 added than the strainer design.

11 MR. SHERON: Yes, and the industry has a  
12 program, and at some point, I guess, you know,  
13 either they may present it to you, but they're  
14 looking at alternate buffering agents. I forget  
15 some of them that they're looking at, but they're  
16 looking at some that are not as reactive. I think  
17 all of them, you know, do have some chemical  
18 interaction potential.

19 One of the things --

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's interesting.  
21 What you're saying is you're saying put in the  
22 strainer and then we'll see if you need to remove  
23 your TSP. It might be a better decision to say,  
24 "TSP we know is harmful. Take it out."

25 MR. SHERON: Well, if they put in a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strainer that is so big and it can be demonstrated  
2 that even if, you know, they have TSP and cal-sil in  
3 a debris loading from that still doesn't clog their  
4 strainer, then it may be acceptable.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: May be. It may be.

6 MR. SHERON: Right. But as I said,  
7 that's a longer term effort that I think the  
8 industry is looking at to say can they remove  
9 buffering agents.

10 That's something that we've challenged  
11 them. We've said what is driving it. It's  
12 obviously the iodine retention. Is it from a TID  
13 type of source term?

14 Palisades came in a couple of weeks ago,  
15 and they're proposing to remove -- they want to get  
16 a license amendment to remove TSP from the  
17 containment for one cycle. The problem is that  
18 they're going to need -- they said they still need  
19 SSEBAs and KI for the operators in order to meet the  
20 dose requirements.

21 But the question is: what's driving  
22 that? And they said they would need that even if  
23 they used the alternate source term, not a TID  
24 source term.

25 But there are questions, and then the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 industry obviously had concerns about long-term  
2 corrosion. IF you don't have a buffering agent from  
3 circulating a boric acid solution, but that may be  
4 more predicated on a licensee's desire to restart a  
5 plant.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It seems to me you  
7 have to at least make a calculation based on what we  
8 know now, what we're learning every day, knowing how  
9 much goop is produced and knowing something about  
10 the area of the strainer and knowing how much goop  
11 has been found to produce a problem, at least make  
12 some order of magnitude assessment about whether or  
13 not you're taking a big risk by making this decision  
14 about this decision about this strainer. presumably  
15 this is going on.

16 It might be that in that case they might  
17 decide remove the buffering agent now because trying  
18 to solve the problem with a strainer is much less  
19 secure than the decision to remove the buffering  
20 agent.

21 Well, I'm saying removing the buffering  
22 agent has other ramifications obviously.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yeah, I know. I  
24 understand that, but I was just wondering about your  
25 priorities in saying fix strainers first and then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think about buffering agents.

2 MR. SHERON: Well, we've encouraged the  
3 industry to look at both of these. Okay?

4 MR. KLEIN: Dr. Wallis, if I might  
5 interrupt, Paul Klein from NRR.

6 I believe they're working the problem in  
7 parallel. There's a total of six units that have a  
8 combination of cal-sil and TSP, and they are in the  
9 midst of a program to evaluate alternate buffering  
10 agents, and I believe that you will see some action  
11 from some of these plants.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you.

13 MR. SHERON: If I could just go to the  
14 last two slides, and then I'm going to sit down and  
15 let the staff get on with their presentation.

16 These are NEI graphs that they provided  
17 us, but this will give you an idea of the spectrum  
18 of screen sizes that are being proposed.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is this spectrum  
20 because the plants are inherently so very different  
21 or is it because there's a great uncertainty about  
22 what they should do?

23 MR. SHERON: I'm going to guess it's  
24 because there's a great spectrum in design  
25 differences.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So there's a rationale  
2 about why one is so huge and one is so small?

3 MR. SHERON: I think it has to do with  
4 just available area and the containment design.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, available area  
6 rather than the problem to be solved?

7 PARTICIPANT: It's greatly affected by  
8 the amount of the bad acting materials that they  
9 have in the containment.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I would think it would  
11 be, yes.

12 MR. SHERON: And the next slide just  
13 shows you the plant strainer installation schedule  
14 based on the number of plants -- well, this is  
15 number of strainers versus time, and as you can see,  
16 most of them, I think, with the exception -- well,  
17 this shows one. That number on the bar in the far  
18 right is now up to five I believe, if we accept  
19 their proposals.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is installation  
21 by the fourth quarter of this year, which means they  
22 must have decided already?

23 MR. SHERON: Yes. Yes, there are plants  
24 that have already installed.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So we should say that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the decision has already been made to install these  
2 strainers. Did you take that message away?

3 MR. SHERON: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

5 MR. SHERON: Yes, they've gone out and  
6 they've probably signed contracts to have these  
7 strainers fabricated and brought on site and  
8 scheduled for installation.

9 Anyway, that was really all I wanted to  
10 point out, is that, you know, from an office  
11 standpoint, from NRR office standpoint, we believe  
12 that letting the plants go ahead and put these  
13 strainers in at this time, modified strainers, to  
14 get the increased area we think is the safer thing  
15 to do. We recognize that there are still  
16 uncertainties, a number of them.

17 Our plan is to continue to work with the  
18 industry as well as with the ACRS, you know, and  
19 address these issues that you've raised. You know,  
20 we recognize that we're probably not going to get  
21 down to a real super detailed level of exactness,  
22 you might say. What we want to make sure is that we  
23 have reasonable assurance. That's our standard, and  
24 the like.

25 And you know, I'd point out that you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, we're making decisions here on incomplete  
2 information. We do that every day in NRR, you know.  
3 So I'd love to tell you we have some fixed criteria  
4 in everything that we use. We don't.

5 Every situation is kind of unique, but  
6 this is just another example of making a decision  
7 based on engineering judgment and all of the  
8 information that's in front of us at the time.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now, I have to ask  
10 you. You said that essentially plans are already  
11 there and the decision has already been made to  
12 install these strainers. So your approval of these  
13 plans has already been given. Is that true?

14 MR. SHERON: Well, no. Licensees are  
15 doing these installations basically at their own  
16 risk.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You say at their own  
18 risk, and then they come in and try to say that now  
19 we have satisfied the requirements?

20 MR. SHERON: Yes. In other words, we  
21 issued REIs. We got a letter from NEI the other  
22 day. I think it was last Friday that said that the  
23 industry basically was, you know, really stretched  
24 in terms of resources and most of the design and  
25 engineering talent was being used to complete the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 designs and get the procurements and so forth to get  
2 these strainers installed, and that they felt that  
3 the information we were looking for in the REIs was  
4 two things.

5 One is that a lot of it was not  
6 available yet, and second is they felt that if they  
7 had to take people off of completing the designs and  
8 installation work on these strainers to answer these  
9 questions, it would cause further delays.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So where does NRR come  
11 into this then? I mean, it seems as if --

12 MR. SHERON: Licensees will eventually -  
13 - what they told us in the letter, what NEI said is  
14 that licensees would provide us the information that  
15 was requested in the REIs for the plants that were  
16 installing strainers, I believe, in FY 2006 -- or  
17 was it calendar year?

18 MR. SCOTT: Calendar year 2006.

19 MR. SHERON: Calendar year 2006. They  
20 said they would provide us with the information by  
21 the end of calendar year 2006, and for the plants  
22 that were installing strainers in calendar year  
23 2007, they would provide us with responses to the  
24 REIs by the end of --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So they're taking a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 risk, and they're installing these things. They're  
2 going to then make the excuse for why they're going  
3 to work and send it to you. You're going to  
4 evaluate it, which isn't going to be easy, and then  
5 you may or may not say that they now meet the  
6 requirements.

7 MR. SHERON: Well, as I said though, if  
8 we find a problem where we say this strainer is  
9 still not going to perform, I said, you know, the  
10 solution may not or is likely not going to be "gee,  
11 you have to tear it out and put in a bigger one."

12 They will probably have to take some  
13 other action to either reduce the debris loading,  
14 you know, or maybe go to a more active system like a  
15 backflush. I don't know.

16 But, yes, I mean, the industry is taking  
17 a little bit of a risk by going ahead and installing  
18 these without having the NRC staff, but you know,  
19 it's not clear to me, too, if we had 69 plants  
20 coming in providing us with all of this information,  
21 whether we could process it in time, you know, to  
22 give everybody a safety evaluation saying that --

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: In time or even  
24 afterwards. How long would it take you even when  
25 they've done all of this and submitted a more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 complete response? How long is it going to take you  
2 to evaluate those responses from 69 pounds?

3 MR. MARTIN: This is Tom Martin from the  
4 NRC.

5 Just to answer, if I may interrupt  
6 Brian, once that information becomes available which  
7 is not right now, hopefully we could address those  
8 issues much, much more efficiently at the later  
9 time, when the subsequent testing information  
10 becomes available.

11 But we do feel that although there is  
12 some risk on the part of industry for installing the  
13 larger strainers now, we believe that there's less  
14 of a risk to industry to do so because they're  
15 essentially improving the safety of their system by  
16 increasing the size of the strainers, which right  
17 now are significantly smaller and much under  
18 question about their ability to accommodate any  
19 expected debris load that might occur during a loss  
20 of coolant accident.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: thank you.

22 DR. DENNING: Can I follow up with a  
23 question? I think that there is some dilemma here  
24 in terms of the fact that we know that there's an  
25 issue in there, and I think most of us believe that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 large strainers is a better situation, and I think  
2 that you're absolutely correct in taking the  
3 position of let's let them put in the strainers.

4 I think that the downstream effects we  
5 haven't seen enough yet to really understand what  
6 the total implications are there, and they become  
7 larger with the large screens. So that's kind of  
8 the new thing that we have to be concerned about.

9 I do worry that active strainers may  
10 enhance the downstream effect issue, and that's the  
11 only thing that really kind of concerns me. Is it a  
12 mistake? I mean, should you say, "Stop. Don't do  
13 anything." You know, that's the only thing that  
14 concerns me, that you may actually enhance a problem  
15 with an active strainer just because we haven't seen  
16 enough of the downstream.

17 But my real concern here is in the  
18 longer term whether NRR is going to have the tools  
19 to really perform the longer term evaluation, and  
20 we've heard that research is very close to being  
21 done. Whereas the reality is I don't think they are  
22 that close to being done, and I think we have to  
23 really look carefully at whether there is additional  
24 research that's required, particularly in  
25 downstream.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 And so I wanted to get a feeling for  
2 what's NRR's position here on additional research.  
3 Do we have the tools or almost have the tools in  
4 hand that are going to be required to perform that  
5 review, you know, at the end of this process.

6 MR. SHERON: Well, from a more global  
7 standpoint, first off if there's a technical issue  
8 out there, we will turn to the industry. Okay? And  
9 they will need to provide us with data, okay,  
10 experimental data.

11 We have to look at what they're  
12 performing, what they're doing. Okay? If we  
13 believe that there is still substantial  
14 uncertainties or questions, then we may turn to the  
15 Office of Research and ask them to do further work,  
16 either to develop models or to do experimental work.

17 But I think the first thing we would do  
18 is that if there is an issue here that needs to be  
19 addressed, we would turn to the industry and expect  
20 them to provide us with the necessary information.

21 If they tell us that they're not going  
22 to, then obviously we have a decision to make. We  
23 have regulatory tools in our tool box, as I say. I  
24 don't know whether I can order them to do research,  
25 but I can certainly tell them that their sumps are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 no longer considered operable if they don't provide  
2 sufficient data.

3 So I think that would be our approach,  
4 first, is to get the information from the industry.  
5 If we still think that there is uncertainties or  
6 areas that need further exploration, that would not  
7 be appropriate for the industry to get them, we  
8 would turn to the Office of Research and ask them to  
9 provide us with more information.

10 I don't know, Tom, if you want to say  
11 anything on that.

12 MR. HAFERA: Well, not to get ahead of  
13 ourselves, but we're going to cover downstream  
14 effects, and remember though that the size of the  
15 strainer is not necessarily proportional to the  
16 amount of downstream effect. A small strainer with  
17 a large hole will have much more downstream effect  
18 ramifications than a large strainer with tiny  
19 holes. That's one basic premise.

20 The other thing to remember is ECCS  
21 systems by design, their highest vulnerability point  
22 is at the suction side of the pump. Centrifugal  
23 pumps are much more susceptible to cavitation and  
24 problems on the suction side than they are on the  
25 discharge side. So downstream effects in many ways,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 there's a lot more margin. There's a lot more area  
2 where we don't necessarily need to be as precise.

3 There has been research. We know some  
4 research that was done at Penn State regarding grid  
5 strap heat transfer. So there is some knowledge  
6 there.

7 We're building on knowledge that has  
8 been developed through the industry for years. This  
9 issue has been around for years, and we don't feel  
10 that it's necessary to go back and recreate a lot of  
11 things. That doesn't make a whole lot of sense to  
12 go back and recreate studies and research that's  
13 already been done.

14 So downstream is an issue. We  
15 understand that the subcommittee had a number of  
16 good questions about downstream effects, and we  
17 agree with all of them. They were all valid  
18 questions, and we are in the process of trying to  
19 develop solutions to those questions, and we think  
20 we have a plan in place to get those answers.

21 MR. MARTIN: We have a couple of very  
22 good slides in the next presentation on this. I  
23 suggest because of the time constraints that we very  
24 quickly go through some of the background slides  
25 that we've already covered and get to some of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 issues that --

2 DR. BONACA: I just had a question  
3 related to that. Are you saying that you view that  
4 larger screens are going to be part of the solution,  
5 whatever the solution is going to be anyway?

6 MR. MARTIN: Yes.

7 MR. MAYNARD: Sine I haven't been in  
8 previous meetings, just for my own clarification,  
9 when we're talking larger screens, are we talking  
10 about larger physical area or are we talking about  
11 larger openings in the screen?

12 MR. HAFERA: Typically we're talking  
13 about larger area. The modern screens that are  
14 complex configurations are typically the hole sizes  
15 that most licensees are proposing are a twelfth of  
16 an inch to a sixteenth of an inch. They're very  
17 small.

18 So then, you know, when we talk  
19 downstream effects, you know, you have holes in your  
20 core barrel that are an inch and a half, two inches.  
21 It's pretty tough to clog an inch and a half hole  
22 with something that's going through a twelfth of an  
23 inch hole.

24 MR. MAYNARD: Normally you have  
25 different size of screens. You have a set of screens

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       there. I just want to make sure that I understood  
2       we're talking about area as opposed to opening.

3               MR. HAFERA: Now, there are some plants  
4       that are still using what we call the trash rack  
5       preliminary design. Again, this issue is plant  
6       specific. That's what it all comes down to. It  
7       really is. It's plant specific.

8               And that's what I thought since I  
9       haven't been on the previous meeting. I wanted to  
10      make sure I wasn't going by an assumption that was  
11      wrong. Thank you. I appreciate it.

12              CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, Brian, I really  
13      appreciate your giving us this overview of where you  
14      stand and what you're doing. That was very helpful,  
15      indeed.

16              MR. SHERON: Okay. Thank you.

17              MR. SCOTT: Just to proceed  
18      expeditiously to really quickly intro the three of  
19      us who are up here, for those who don't know me or  
20      for like Apostolakis who thinks I'm still with the  
21      ACRS staff, I'm Mike Scott, and I'm currently the  
22      Chief of the Safety Issue Resolution Branch for NRR,  
23      and now that we did a chair shuffle, to my immediate  
24      left is Tom is involved extensively with downstream  
25      effects.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 He's also going to be talking to you  
2 about the other technical subjects in the interest  
3 of not having eight or ten speakers up here, but we  
4 have additional folks in the audience who are very  
5 knowledgeable. You've already heard from Paul  
6 Klein. So if you have a particular question about  
7 one of their issues, we'll have them step to the  
8 microphone.

9 And to Tom's left is John Hopkins, who  
10 is the PM for the GSI 191 issue, and John is going  
11 to start us off with discussion.

12 MR. HOPKINS: Okay. Thank you, Mike.

13 Why don't we go to the next slide.

14 Again, I'm John Hopkins, project manager  
15 at NRR.

16 We met with the subcommittee last month,  
17 as Dr. Wallis said, and the purpose of this  
18 presentation is to update the full committee on  
19 progress to date addressing GSI 191.

20 Next slide, please.

21 These are the topics we tend to address,  
22 and mainly the issues as you can see are chemical  
23 effects, coatings and downstream effects, and  
24 downstream effects will include a discussion about  
25 the vessel.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Next slide, please.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So there's no problem  
3 in predicting pressure drop?

4 MR. HOPKINS: Pressure drop you say?

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There's no problem  
6 predicting head loss? You said these are the main  
7 issues.

8 MR. HOPKINS: I'm not saying there's no  
9 problem predicting head loss.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, okay.

11 MR. HOPKINS: I'm saying these are the  
12 issues that are larger today to the staff, let's  
13 say.

14 Okay. This is the overall objective of  
15 GSI 191 dealing with making sure that we have good  
16 ECCS. I'm sure you're all aware.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And when you say  
18 debris blockage, you mean debris blockage of the  
19 screen and the sump rather than the reblockage in  
20 the core.

21 MR. HOPKINS: That's correct.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is that what you mean?

23 MR. HOPKINS: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Or do you include  
25 both?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HAFERA: We include both.

2 MR. HOPKINS: We include both. Sorry.

3 I stand corrected. We include both.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you.

5 MR. HOPKINS: Next slide.

6 Go through some of the history. We  
7 issued the bulletin in 2003. NEI methodology was  
8 submitted to the staff some 22 months ago, almost  
9 two years. We reviewed that issue, the safety  
10 evaluation the end of '04, and the information  
11 notices and supplement referred to there about  
12 chemical effects.

13 The first information notice was  
14 basically TSP and cal-sil. The second one  
15 supplemented that, but was still broader, but still  
16 chemical effects.

17 Next slide, please.

18 The main review that the staff is doing  
19 now is to the responses to our generic letter.  
20 Industry submitted responses in September 2000 --  
21 no, excuse me -- detailed responses September 2005.  
22 We sent out requests for additional information last  
23 month.

24 As Brian Sheron mentioned, NEI responded  
25 to us representing industry and requested that they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 sort of reply to those REIs on a more industry-wide  
2 scale versus each plant taking the detailed REIs,  
3 and so the plants intend to supplement their  
4 responses, and for this calendar year of  
5 installation they'll supplement those responses by  
6 the end of this year, and next year if they're  
7 installing a strainer next year, they'll supplement  
8 within three months following the outage.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now, this first  
10 bullet, does that include adverse effects of post  
11 accident debris blockage in the vessel?

12 MR. HOPKINS: In general, yes.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do you get any  
14 responses from them about what happens when you get  
15 a little bit of fibers on a spacer in a bundle?

16 MR. HOPKINS: We have not gotten any  
17 responses from licensees at this time or the owners  
18 group, but we are working on that.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So we don't know  
20 anything yet. We don't know.

21 MR. HOPKINS: Well, I think that's an  
22 exaggeration to say we don't know anything. We're  
23 not completely ignorant of the issue. Again, as I  
24 mentioned, there's testing that has been done.  
25 There is studies that have been done historically.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It would be very nice  
2 to see results of those tests.

3 MR. HOPKINS: Okay.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Can you supply them to  
5 us? Are they tests of --

6 MR. HOPKINS: I can ask. I don't have  
7 them yet either. As I say, I agree that, as I  
8 mentioned, the subcommittee raised a lot of good  
9 questions. In many cases they --

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And we want some good  
11 answers, too.

12 MR. HOPKINS: -- were the same questions  
13 that I had already asked. That doesn't mean I have  
14 the answer to them.

15 MR. SCOTT: And Tom is going to speak in  
16 a little more detail in a couple of slides down the  
17 line about what we've got planned in that area.

18 MR. HOPKINS: At the bottom of the  
19 slide, I'd just like to point out where it talks  
20 about license amendments the staff has received a  
21 few license amendments so far. We know some more  
22 are coming in, and our review of those, you know, we  
23 have a relatively short schedule if the licensees  
24 don't get them into us, and so that's a bit of a  
25 concern.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 Next slide, please.

2 MR. MAYNARD: Could you just  
3 characterize the license amendments? What are those  
4 for?

5 MR. HOPKINS: Well, they vary, but they  
6 could include alternate source term. They could  
7 include possibly delaying switch-over.

8 And this slide, pretty much Brian Sheron  
9 has addressed all of the material on this slide  
10 previously in his presentation. So to go through  
11 our presentation, unless there are any questions I'd  
12 like to turn it over to Tom Hafera.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: When you wrote the  
14 report of the subcommittee, you were a bit more  
15 forceful about the incomplete list of the replies to  
16 the generic letter, but I think we've probably  
17 covered that enough.

18 MR. HOPKINS: Well, that's true.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because if I pull the  
20 slides that you gave us then, they look a bit  
21 different from these ones.

22 MR. HOPKINS: Yes, and I think as you  
23 stated, we had two and a half days in the  
24 subcommittee and we have much less time here. So --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I just wanted the rest

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the committee to know that you had said that  
2 there were responses lacking in all areas and things  
3 like that.

4 MR. HOPKINS: That's still true. We  
5 still stand by that, yes.

6 MR. HAFERA: Okay. Chemical effects are  
7 corrosion products, gelatinous material or chemical  
8 reaction products that result from the post LOCA  
9 environment interacting with materials in  
10 containment, and that's the definition that we've  
11 used. That's mainly for the members of the  
12 committee who may be new and haven't seen that  
13 before.

14 As Dr. Sheron mentioned, based on ACRS  
15 input, we have determined that that is a significant  
16 issue, and we are including it in the resolution  
17 process.

18 Again, we found that chemical effects  
19 can affect both up stream and downstream of the  
20 strainer, and that has to be evaluated as is part of  
21 the systematic process.

22 Next slide.

23 MR. ARMIJO: Just a quick question.

24 MR. HOPKINS: Sure.

25 MR. ARMIJO: To what extent have you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 addressed the effects on the core fuel. Will these  
2 compounds coat the fuel cladding plug at low  
3 channels in the fuel assembly? Has that been  
4 analyzed and evaluated?

5 MR. HAFERA: At this point in time we  
6 don't have any real hard information on that. We  
7 have requested the owners group and our research  
8 department has identified that there were some  
9 studies done on calcium triplate on fuel assemblies.  
10 We're still looking for that information, but at  
11 this point I will also point out all the ICET tests  
12 showed byproducts to be precipitants and not films.  
13 We did not see any films, particularly films played  
14 out on any type of metallic surfaces.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But there were  
16 coatings. The surfaces were coated. There was a  
17 white powder that coated surfaces in the loop, I  
18 understand.

19 MR. HAFERA: Well, again, it's a  
20 precipitant. It's a powder, and it's not a film.  
21 He specifically asked about films.

22 MR. ARMIJO: But on heat transfer  
23 surfaces or just on isothermal surfaces? I mean --

24 MR. HAFERA: That was isothermal  
25 testing, yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ARMIJO: You're still going to have  
2 some heat transfer.

3 MR. HAFERA: Quite possibly, yes. so  
4 that question has been raised. We are working on  
5 that.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, when you heat  
7 it, it may have a different consistency.

8 MR. HAFERA: Correct. Boiler scale. We  
9 know what boiler scale is.

10 PARTICIPANT: We have a lot of crud in  
11 these systems.

12 MR. HAFERA: Every plant has it. You  
13 know, every not just nuclear plants; fossil plants,  
14 lots of plants.

15 The next slide here, this shows a rough  
16 schematic of the method that we're using to address  
17 chemical effects. It shows the high level industry  
18 effects, high level efforts by the NRC. It shows  
19 that ICET was a joint test program by the industry  
20 and the NRC. So it shows in both boxes.

21 Also, obviously it doesn't show all of  
22 the interactions between us and the industry.  
23 There's a lot of other interaction that goes on. At  
24 the same time it does show in the bottom boxes there  
25 what the industry's responsibility is. It is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 industry's responsibility to perform the evaluation,  
2 and it is the NRC's responsibility to perform the  
3 review.

4 And I think, you know, the results and  
5 chemical effects we're going to discuss even later  
6 today. We've discussed it with the subcommittee and  
7 the main committee a number of times. We believe  
8 that our position is the staff has essentially  
9 completed the initial testing that's identified this  
10 is a significant issue, and it's now up to the  
11 industry to complete whatever studies are necessary  
12 to resolve the problem.

13 Next slide.

14 Just some high level path forward items  
15 for chemical effects. So we recently got a  
16 Westinghouse Owners Group report involving different  
17 chemicals and chemical effects. The staff is  
18 currently reviewing that and expects to comment on  
19 it shortly.

20 We will continue to interact with screen  
21 vendors and NEI in the plants. In fact, probably  
22 even in a more frequent basis here in the near  
23 future as we start to come to close to developing a  
24 finished methodology for this process.

25 And the staff will also use information

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 from the confirmatory research that's being done  
2 from the Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research in  
3 terms of evaluating chemical effects.

4 And I think Dr. Sheron pointed out very  
5 well that chemical effects are only one small piece  
6 of the large issue, and we've continually told  
7 licensees that we recognize this is a large, complex  
8 issue. It has to be done in a systematic process.  
9 It may require a number of iterations, but all  
10 factors have to be included and chemical effects is  
11 just one of them.

12 They may find that after you're done  
13 with large strainers, you may need to go back and  
14 remove insulation, double jacket insulation, put in  
15 debris barriers, a number of backflush systems. A  
16 number of other options are still available for this  
17 issue.

18 DR. DENNING: Will you develop review  
19 guidelines such that to help the reviewers perform  
20 independent regulatory analyses?

21 MR. HAFERA: Paul, do you want to?

22 MR. KLEIN: Yes, I'll talk that. Paul  
23 Klein from NRR.

24 We are currently working on a plan that  
25 would include items to be evaluated within a review,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but I don't know that I'd characterize it as formal  
2 review guidance.

3 DR. DENNING: We had seen some draft  
4 review guidance related to downstream effects that  
5 is not very quantitative or doesn't provide much  
6 guidance, and I was wondering if you planned based  
7 upon research results to come up with approaches  
8 towards bounding perhaps pressure drops,  
9 calculations, and things like that.

10 MR. KLEIN: If you look at the research  
11 that's currently underway, a lot of it is parametric  
12 studies that are designed to inform us about general  
13 trends, how things like temperature or pH or other  
14 parameters might affect the chemical product  
15 formation and head loss.

16 Once we complete the research, it will  
17 be a good time for us to sit down with research and  
18 try to put all the information together in a way  
19 that makes the most sense, then for NRR to perform  
20 the reviews.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I notice that your  
22 presentation doesn't say anything about PNNL  
23 experiments on head loss, whether it's cal-sil and  
24 fibers.

25 MR. HAFERA: I believe Rob will be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 covering that.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We're going to hear  
3 about this this afternoon.

4 MR. HAFERA: Later, yes, this afternoon.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it seemed to  
6 clearly indicate that you can't just use a  
7 correlation, that it depends very much on how that  
8 is formed, what pressure drop you get and what the  
9 history of it is, and presumably that has got to be  
10 considered in your evaluation of these plants or  
11 maybe not.

12 MR. HAFERA: That's correct. What we  
13 are finding is typically all licensees are  
14 qualifying their head loss and their strainer design  
15 based on testing, and therefore, that's why the  
16 staff is pretty much maximizing our opportunities to  
17 observe testing at the various facilities so that we  
18 can --

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What you're learning  
20 from PNNL is how you do the tests can have an  
21 enormous effect on the answer.

22 MR. HAFERA: Okay.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think that's  
24 probably what you're learning, isn't it?

25 MR. HAFERA: I would defer to Rob

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Tregoning this afternoon on that one.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But I think we saw  
3 that. I think that's what we saw in the  
4 subcommittee. This gets back to the question of how  
5 you're going to interpret those tests.

6 Is someone going to tell us how you're  
7 going to be able to interpret these tests and apply  
8 them to a plant? Is that scheduled for any  
9 presentation this morning or not?

10 MR. KLEIN: With respect to chemical  
11 effects?

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, the big effects,  
13 the proof tests that they're doing to use those  
14 screens instead of doing head loss correlation  
15 predictions. Is anyone going to address that issue  
16 or is that --

17 MR. SCOTT: We do not have that as part  
18 of the presentation this morning.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It was something that  
20 the subcommittee was curious about.

21 Okay. Move on.

22 MR. KLEIN: I think one thing to add,  
23 that we do have a number of questions about the way  
24 those tests are being conducted, and we intend to  
25 engage industry moving forward to try and resolve

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 some of the issues that have been raised.

2 If I could just add one other point of  
3 clarification before you move this slide, the staff  
4 has not yet received the Westinghouse chemical  
5 effects report, but we do expect it in shortly.

6 MR. HAFERA: Okay. Our next major topic  
7 for today is coatings. The staff adopted very  
8 conservative positions for coatings for this issue,  
9 zone of influence, debris characterization, failure  
10 rates, and what type of failure, and coating  
11 transport.

12 We also left that open. That position  
13 was taken based on a lack of accepted test data. We  
14 also left that open for plants and vendors to, if  
15 they wanted to challenge those positions, they were  
16 welcome to, provided they provide technical  
17 justification, and perform some testing and test  
18 data.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now, some of these  
20 coatings sheets of stuff, like if you cut up a piece  
21 of paper or something.

22 MR. HAFERA: Chips.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Chips. Some of them  
24 seem to become the powder and the basic elements,  
25 sort of the zinc coatings.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HAFERA: Correct.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You get these tiny,  
3 little particles. And so the tiny, little particles  
4 presumably would go through a screen unless there  
5 was something to stop them. We don't seem to know  
6 what coatings do when they get to screens is my  
7 point.

8 MR. HAFERA: Well, we are currently --  
9 and that's on my next slide or I guess I don't have  
10 it on my slide. We currently have a test program  
11 that was just completed at Carderock Navy facility  
12 testing --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, they didn't look  
14 at coatings going onto a screen.

15 MR. HAFERA: Hang on, hang on. They  
16 tested the transport of coatings.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's right.

18 MR. HAFERA: That's correct, and they  
19 tested transport of coating chips and how they may  
20 get to the screen. The screen vendors have done a  
21 number of tests with coating chips on screens and  
22 how they may impact head loss, and there has even  
23 been one vendor that even put coating chips and  
24 buried their screen in coating chips, and they found  
25 out they didn't get a lot of head loss.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 And as far as coatings being  
2 particulates, a coating particulate is really no  
3 different than a latent debris particulate or  
4 different than a particulate generated from the LOCA  
5 from any other source. It's a particulate and it's  
6 analyzed based on its size and its density and its  
7 ability to transport.

8 Once you take into account  
9 transportability, how does it behave on the screen,  
10 well, that again is part of the analysis depending  
11 upon how much fiber do you have on the screen, what  
12 the design of your screen, how big are the holes on  
13 the screen, and what are the velocities near the  
14 screen.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, the curiosity  
16 that I have is that we've done tests on cal-sil  
17 particulates and fibers, and it has taken us a year  
18 or two to get to the point where we've had a lot of  
19 uncertainties in the results. So I just want to be  
20 sure that you're doing adequate work on coating  
21 particulates as well.

22 Well, and again, particulates are mainly  
23 unqualified coatings or coatings within the zone of  
24 the influence, and what we found is the industry has  
25 just recently completed some testing in that area.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They've just done two rounds of testing. The  
2 Westinghouse Owners Group and Framatome have just  
3 done that. We have yet to get the formal reports  
4 for that.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's down the road  
6 somewhere.

7 MR. HAFERA: So, again, it's very close.

8 And we are also looking at contracting  
9 out some review of that data with some expertise on  
10 two-phased jets.

11 Next slide.

12 Downstream effects. We need to  
13 recognize that design of systems for handling debris  
14 laden fluids is a mature science. There are  
15 industries that do it every day.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's a mature  
17 engineering.

18 MR. HAFERA: Mature engineering.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you.

20 (Laughter.)

21 MR. HAFERA: There are industries that  
22 do it every day. Even utilities have coal fired  
23 plants, and they pump coal slurries every day. They  
24 know what it is and they know how to do it. Paper  
25 mills pump fibrous debris every day all the time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   It's also a skill set that is in the  
2   tool box of most experienced professional licensed  
3   engineers. Most licensed engineers you call pump  
4   vendor or valve vendor. You tell them, "Yeah, I  
5   need to pump something with fiber in it. Yeah, I  
6   need to pump a fluid with particles in it," and  
7   they'll tell you, "Okay. Give me a specification,  
8   and oh, you don't need Pump B. You need Pump D."

9                   So it's not --

10                  CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do you think the  
11   design of a core for handling debris laden fluid is  
12   mature engineering?

13                  MR. HAFERA: We're going to get there.  
14   Okay?

15                  CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, you made that  
16   statement there. I just have to --

17                  MR. HAFERA: Well, that's correct.  
18   That's correct, but it says systems. Okay? Design  
19   of systems, okay?

20                  All of the licensees are using the WCAP,  
21   which was published last June. The WCAP provides a  
22   template for the process that's going to be used to  
23   evaluate this.

24                  Now, what we find is it's almost  
25   impossible to provide specifics, to provide numbers,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to provide guidance in terms of what your limits  
2 are, what's acceptable, what's not acceptable in  
3 terms of boundaries, hard boundaries because every  
4 plant is different. Every plant's debris sources,  
5 every plant's zone of influence is different. Every  
6 plant's transport is different. Every plant's  
7 screen design is different. Every plant's debris  
8 penetration source term is different.

9 So we can't -- for us to try to put a  
10 hard boundary on it is nearly impossible. What we  
11 can do is we can say, "Here's your cookbook. Here's  
12 your steps that you need to go through to perform  
13 this evaluation," and that's essentially what the  
14 WCAP provides.

15 We're working with the owners group  
16 currently. That doesn't mean the WCAP is perfect.  
17 We don't believe it's perfect either. I think the  
18 subcommittee raised some questions. We've raised  
19 questions, and we're working with the owners group  
20 to try to resolve those issues.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The questions we have  
22 are there's all these things that you have to do  
23 that the WCAP advises you to do. What's the  
24 evidence that it works?

25 MR. HAFERA: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DENNING: Incidentally, with regard  
2 to the WCAP, I think it does a reasonable job of  
3 explaining how you handle debris and where it might  
4 collect, but one of the areas where I think it's  
5 really missing is the effect of fibers on fuel pins  
6 themselves, and I don't think people realize, at  
7 least based upon the conversations we had at our  
8 subcommittee meeting, how difficult it is to cool a  
9 rod that has even a little bit of fiber wrapped  
10 around it.

11 Now, the WCAP says there's a propensity  
12 for fibers to wrap around rods, that if the fibers  
13 get there, the expectation is to wrap around. All  
14 you have to do is fill one channel a centimeter  
15 high, and you can't cool it relative to what the  
16 criteria are that you're talking about. There's  
17 very little driving force to drive flow through that  
18 type debris associated with a fibrous bed, and that  
19 just isn't there.

20 Now, that's not a major crisis as far as  
21 if you melt down a little bit of a fuel pin, whether  
22 that's going to lead to massive core melting, but  
23 with regards to what we heard with the criteria for  
24 coolability, which are the same as 50.46(a), you get  
25 a little bit of fiber into that core and no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 demonstration you can prevent build-ups in very  
2 small regions. You can get local melting with that  
3 type of situation.

4 MR. HAFERA: Well, if you have some  
5 information in terms of testing or studies that show  
6 that, I would appreciate you giving it to me because  
7 that --

8 DR. DENNING: I have some hand  
9 calculations that are trivial that show that it's  
10 very difficult to get flow through a small amount of  
11 fiber.

12 MR. HAFERA: Well, okay. Now, I  
13 recognize if we're going to move on to as far as the  
14 core is concerned, we recognize, we recognize that  
15 there are some issues in terms of getting debris  
16 into the core. You have to have a very good  
17 understanding. The difference between hot leg  
18 breaks and cold leg breaks is significant. Hot leg  
19 breaks you have high flow through the core. Your  
20 concern is developing a debris bed at the bottom.

21 Cold leg breaks you don't have high flow  
22 through the core. Your concern is build-up of  
23 debris, but by the same token, the cold leg break,  
24 your velocity is probably not high enough to carry  
25 debris up into the core region. It will probably

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 most likely settle to the bottom.

2 I understand that we're not sure of  
3 that. We're questioning that, but that's what we're  
4 hearing from others.

5 As far as transporting small amounts of  
6 fines to grid straps, again, we understand that that  
7 is a potential. You take a small core. It's  
8 probably limiting, 121 fuel assemblies, 14 by 14  
9 fuel, nine grid straps. You're talking on the order  
10 of 300 collection sites, 300,000 collection sites.  
11 You know, that can be arduous to try to understand.

12 So we've taken that into account and we  
13 currently have issued a contract. We're going to  
14 try to run some TRACE and RELAP codes with debris  
15 laden water to try to understand at least  
16 sensitivity to this issue.

17 But at this point I would say the  
18 discussions that I've had with not just industry,  
19 but staff and people that have worked this issue for  
20 a number of times a long time, I look around this  
21 room and I see a lot of gray hair. I mean, we all  
22 build knowledge over time, hopefully.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But did anybody ever  
24 put debris laden water in something like a rod  
25 bundle test facility? Any kind of experimental

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 results from it?

2 MR. HAFERA: Supposedly there has, but I  
3 don't have that data yet. I've been told that it's  
4 out there, and I've asked for it, but I don't have  
5 it yet. So we're looking for it, but we're going to  
6 run some TRACE and RELAP codes as far as --

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That doesn't really  
8 tell you whether the fibers grab hold of the spacers  
9 and --

10 MR. HAFERA: But that will tell us  
11 whether we have a concern with localized  
12 temperatures or bulk core temperatures.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If the node size is  
14 small enough.

15 MR. HAFERA: Yes. In terms of the  
16 larger piece of downstream effects in terms of  
17 systems, we're also going to get a contract with  
18 some expertise in tribology for --

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, you're looking  
20 into the issue.

21 MR. HAFERA: Absolutely.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're certainly  
23 looking into it.

24 MR. HAFERA: As I said --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you can take a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gamble on solutions before you get these answers.

2 MR. HAFERA: Well, the licensees are  
3 taking the gamble on the solutions, I believe,  
4 because the essence is, again, if you think of ECCS  
5 operability, core vulnerabilities, the systems are  
6 much more vulnerable to clogging the sump screen, is  
7 a much bigger issue. Most people feel that if  
8 you've got water in the vessel, it doesn't matter if  
9 the water is pristine or not. It's going to remove  
10 the heat.

11 The heat removal is defined by  $Q$  is  
12 equal to  $M \cdot \Delta H$ . That is not --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It depends on what the  
14 LOCA  $M$ , dot is.

15 MR. HAFERA: Well, it depends on what  
16 the LOCAL  $M$ , dot is. That's correct.

17 DR. DENNING: Be very careful because  
18 with a little bit of debris around the rod you can't  
19 get the water there.

20 MR. HAFERA: You have to also understand  
21 pressurized water reactors, right? Open cores,  
22 large holes in core barrels, large bypass flow  
23 paths, and even if you blocked the bottom core  
24 plate, your RHR pump shutoff head is about 300  
25 pounds. You block the lower core plate, it's going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to pump water backwards up over the steam generator.  
2 It's going to dump back into the hot leg.

3 Where is it going to end up? It's going  
4 to end up on top of the core. Water is going to  
5 find its way. So we understand these are all  
6 issues, and --

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We're going to take  
8 this up in the future, too. We've got to move on.

9 MR. HAFERA: And there are a number of  
10 questions that we need to investigate, but we also  
11 believe at this point it shouldn't stop us from  
12 going forward, and we feel that the margins will  
13 outweigh the uncertainty.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think we've heard  
15 enough about where you stand on this.

16 MR. HAFERA: Okay. Next slide.

17 MR. SCOTT: We've probably already  
18 discussed this one.

19 MR. HAFERA: I believe we've already  
20 discussed this one. It essentially shows where  
21 we're going forward. I think I've already discussed  
22 that one.

23 The next slide, and I'll turn it over to  
24 Mike.

25 MR. SCOTT: Okay. You all saw this, if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you were subcommittee members, saw this slide last  
2 month, and I get to present this because I'm the  
3 only one that really likes it, but for me at least  
4 what this slide does is it shows the steps that we  
5 plan to take to get to the bottom line.

6 And items that you see highlighted in  
7 green are those items that are either complete or  
8 are in progress at least to some extent.

9 If you pull out your subcommittee notes,  
10 you'll find that this --

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You haven't fixed it  
12 up. You've got the ACRS reviews with no input to  
13 them whatsoever.

14 MR. SCOTT: You know, I really tried to  
15 do that, but your committee is present in so many  
16 different areas of this that it was just too busy.  
17 So I had to give it up.

18 It's busy anyhow, but there are some  
19 points to be made here. As we talked about the  
20 subcommittee, when we came before the subcommittee,  
21 we said we have REIs out. We're expecting to get  
22 REI responses. We now have a somewhat revised plan  
23 that we're going to get supplemental generic letter  
24 responses which will address the intent of the  
25 schedule that Dr. Sheron talked about.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Clearly, when we get to that point, and  
2                   it is down the road a ways yet, we are going to need  
3                   to have appropriate criteria for evaluating the  
4                   responses that come in. So as has been said by  
5                   speaker after speakers, we don't have all the  
6                   answers today. So this is where we get at the end  
7                   of the process.

8                   We review those supplemental responses.  
9                   We make a look at the modifications. We are doing  
10                  selective audits of the modifications during this  
11                  process. So we're going to be looking at what the  
12                  licensees have done.

13                  The regions are actually going to be  
14                  inspecting to make sure that the modifications have  
15                  been put in as designed by the licensee. We're  
16                  looking at the vendor testings we talked about.

17                  We're looking forward to input by the  
18                  ACRS, as we've talked about. So all of these things  
19                  figure in together that gets us later on to the end,  
20                  to the closure of GSI 191.

21                  It's a complex drawing because it's a  
22                  complex issue.

23                  And the final slide that we have here,  
24                  this mostly repeats what Dr. Sheron said earlier. I  
25                  think, Dr. Wallis, you characterized this as a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 gamble. I don't think we would agree with that  
2 characterization. We see that enlarging the  
3 strainers as a do it near term measure is  
4 appropriate, and enhances safety. We believe it is  
5 the appropriate thing to do.

6 We expect as Dr. Sheron mentioned that  
7 these modifications will be installed by the end of  
8 '07, and as he also stated, we may require  
9 additional measures or the licensees may identify  
10 the need for additional measures as the industry and  
11 the NRC continue to evaluate the information that  
12 comes in from the various testing that's going on.

13 We have provided some guidance to the  
14 licensees and to the industry. However, as was said  
15 also repeatedly, the licensees are responsible for  
16 addressing the issue. We have identified the issue.  
17 We have conducted research to verify that it is a  
18 potentially significant issue, and we expect the  
19 licensees to resolve it.

20 The industry has stepped forward with  
21 development of additional guidance, and we are going  
22 to comment on that guidance both in the chemical  
23 effects area and in the downstream effects area.

24 The solutions, as we talked about,  
25 because of the greatly varying conditions in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 plants, the solutions are largely plant specific.  
2 You're not going to find a one size fits all  
3 solution for this.

4 At the end of the day, so to speak, the  
5 issue of closure will be based on compliance with 10  
6 CFR 50.46 and the other applicable regulations.

7 And that concludes our prepared remarks.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you very much.

9 Does the committee have questions for  
10 these presenters?

11 (No response.)

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No questions? Then  
13 thank you again, and we are ready to take a break  
14 for lunch. We don't have time to hear NEI. Thank  
15 you very much for being here, but we had such a good  
16 time with the staff, we couldn't fit you in. We'll  
17 fit you in this afternoon.

18 We'll take a break.

19 DR. DENNING: Are we going to make a  
20 modification in our interviews? I mean, can we have  
21 until ten after and then --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I would think so. I  
23 would think we could take a break until one o'clock  
24 and we'll just --

25 DR. DENNING: Well, should we be back at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 1:10?

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We'll work it out.

3 Let's go off the record.

4 (Whereupon, at 11:57 a.m., the meeting  
5 was recessed for lunch, to convene at 1:26 p.m., the  
6 same day.)

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

2 MEMBER WALLIS: So let's go back to  
3 session. We're going to hear from NEI on the sump  
4 issue. I'm sorry we are late. We got tied up with  
5 some other matters. We will endeavor to catch up,  
6 but we also want to make sure that we hear the  
7 things we need to hear, so if we have to run  
8 overtime, we'll run overtime. Please introduce  
9 yourself and carry on, Tony.

10 MR. PIETRANGELO: I'm Tony Pietrangelo,  
11 Senior Director of Risk Regulation at NEI. John  
12 Butler from NEI, also. First of all, we always  
13 appreciate the opportunity to appear before the  
14 ACRS, always a pleasure. GSI-191. I'll be the  
15 first to admit that we're not in an ideal situation  
16 here. There's some remaining uncertainties that  
17 we're still grappling with. We have plans to deal  
18 with those, but I think from the outset of this, the  
19 Commission has pushed the staff pretty hard, and  
20 pushed the industry pretty hard to resolve this  
21 issue and get it behind us. I mean, it's a unique  
22 issue in that it's not a one-size-fits-all, it's  
23 very plant-specific. John is going to cover a lot  
24 of the details of that in his presentation, but at a  
25 certain point, you've got to move on with a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 practical solution given those uncertainties, and  
2 deal with them the best way you can, because it's  
3 the right thing to do.

4 Just a little history from when the  
5 generic letter was issued in September of 2004, our  
6 guidance was sent to the staff just a little bit  
7 before that. We did not have anything in our  
8 guidance that addressed chemical effects and  
9 downstream effects. When the SER endorsing our  
10 guidance and providing some additional information  
11 came out in December of 2004, that was the time the  
12 first ICET Number One test was conducted.

13 I think at the time, the hope was that  
14 the ICET test would not demonstrate that chemical  
15 precipitants were going to be an issue. Maybe we  
16 shouldn't have been surprised, but it is an issue,  
17 so we need to deal with it.

18 At that point, folks were already moving  
19 forward with conducting the evaluation. We were  
20 meeting with the staff throughout the year in 2005,  
21 before the generic letter responses were due in  
22 September. We knew, and I think we tried to tell  
23 the staff that it's unreasonable to expect that the  
24 September 2005 responses were going to close the  
25 book on chemical effects and downstream effects

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 given that we were still conducting the ICET tests.  
2 And those were joint NRC/industry tests.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm glad you mentioned  
4 the word "downstream effects."

5 MR. PIETRANGELO: Yes. We've continued  
6 to move forward. You're going to hear a lot more  
7 about what the Westinghouse Owners Group has done,  
8 now the PWR Owners Group has done. We've got a plan  
9 on chemical effects. I'm feeling a lot better about  
10 that we got our hands around this thing, together  
11 with the WOG, bench-top testing, and vendor  
12 qualification tests that are going to be performed  
13 on a plant-specific basis. We feel like we've got a  
14 closure plan on --

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Do you have a plan on  
16 downstream effects?

17 MR. PIETRANGELO: I'm going to get to  
18 that, Dr. Wallis. We're not as far along - I'll get  
19 to that right now. We're not as far along on  
20 downstream effects, but I think as the staff  
21 mentioned in their presentation, that's a lot more  
22 blocking and tackling, fundamental engineering  
23 stuff, a little less science project kind of stuff  
24 that we can deal with. And at least in my  
25 perspective, the downstream part is secondary to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strainer part. That's the first effect. I mean, if  
2 the strainer is clogged, you're going to get a big  
3 downstream effect that you don't want. Okay? So  
4 we've got to move forward with --

5 MEMBER WALLIS: At least you keep the  
6 debris -- at least you know where the debris is when  
7 the strainer is clogged.

8 MR. PIETRANGELO: That's correct. So we  
9 need to improve our understanding. I appreciate the  
10 discussion on the fuels before; but, again, to be in  
11 the situation that you were discussing, you probably  
12 had a pretty big LOCA already, a lot of debris  
13 around the screens and things, and they're worrying  
14 about these fibers, a pretty tortuous path to get to  
15 that point. The strainers are the things we need to  
16 focus on first, and that's what we're trying to do.  
17 And I don't discard, I don't want to be flippant  
18 about those concerns at all. We need to understand  
19 it better, and we're trying to do that.

20 The other issue I did want to mention is  
21 coatings. That still remains a significant  
22 uncertainty. We owe the staff a response to a  
23 letter we received in January. We plan to respond  
24 to that by the end of this month, and I'm reasonably  
25 certain we're going to have a lot of discussion on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that, but it's something we need to come to grips  
2 with, so we're not in an ideal situation. This is  
3 not the way I think neither the staff, nor us, the  
4 industry, likes to resolve generic issues this way,  
5 but it's the right thing to do.

6 This issue has been around for 25 years.  
7 There was already one GSI on it before that was  
8 closed. We've got another one, and we need to close  
9 it. I think --

10 MEMBER WALLIS: It's the right thing to  
11 do because you need to close it, or because you know  
12 what you're doing?

13 MR. PIETRANGELO: It's the right thing  
14 to do because based on our knowledge now, what we  
15 have out there today doesn't appear to be  
16 conservative. Okay?

17 MEMBER WALLIS: So you're going in the  
18 right direction anyway.

19 MR. PIETRANGELO: Absolutely. I think  
20 the arrow is going in the right direction. We don't  
21 know everything. We never will know everything on  
22 this issue. There will always be uncertainties  
23 associated with the phenomenology involved in trying  
24 to evaluate this issue, but I think at the end of  
25 the day, we can provide reasonable assurance that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technical concerns that have come up can be  
2 reasonably addressed. So given where we're at and  
3 where we're going, I think the vector is in the  
4 right direction.

5 One last thing before I turn it over to  
6 John. Because of what I just said, I think it's a  
7 mischaracterization to call this, and I think I got  
8 it right, Dr. Wallis, a horrible gamble on our part.  
9 I put it in quotation marks. I think it was from  
10 you, but I don't think that's the right way to  
11 characterize what we're doing.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: I don't remember any  
13 word "horrible."

14 MR. PIETRANGELO: "Horrible gamble."  
15 Again, we know we've got something out there that we  
16 don't think is conservative enough. We like to do  
17 things in a conservative way, and as John goes  
18 through the presentation I'm sure you'll have more  
19 questions and we can come back to them. Again, I  
20 appreciate the opportunity to chat with you about  
21 this.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: Thank you. We  
23 appreciate your remarks, too.

24 MR. PIETRANGELO: Turn it over to John.

25 MR. BUTLER: Shall I continue? As Tony

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 mentioned, my name is John Butler. I'm a Project  
2 Manager at NEI; and what I want to do is kind of  
3 give you an overview of some of the industry  
4 activities that are currently underway. The first  
5 two slides of my presentation are kind of the  
6 history. For the sake of time, I'm going to skip  
7 through some of those because we all recognize there  
8 is a history here. I'll start with Generic Letter  
9 2004-02. That has been the driving document that  
10 the industry has been using lately as far as what  
11 they're trying to resolve. The schedule that that  
12 generic letter put forward calls for a completion of  
13 modifications by December 31<sup>st</sup>, 2007, and that's the  
14 schedule that the industry is trying to meet.

15 Now one thing I wanted to point out with  
16 that schedule is with the issuance of the generic  
17 letter in September of 2004, at that point they did  
18 not have any evaluation guidance. That did not come  
19 out until December of 2004 with the SER. As Tony  
20 mentioned, that evaluation guidance did not fully  
21 address, or did not address downstream effects, did  
22 not address chemical effects.

23 Subsequent to the issuance of that  
24 evaluation guidance, the WOG did some additional  
25 testing and studies, and has put out some additional

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 guidance for downstream effects; but during that  
2 period in which people formed their evaluations or  
3 intending to form their evaluations, there were  
4 significant gaps in their knowledge base that are  
5 now having to be filled.

6 The modifications as shown in this graph  
7 are done in a several year period, but one thing  
8 that needs to be kept in mind is there are specific  
9 opportunities that plants have to install any  
10 modifications, an outage. It is very uncomfortable  
11 to a utility to have to start an outage specifically  
12 to make one of the modifications, so the desire is  
13 to install modifications during planned outages.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: I think what Brian  
15 Sheron told us was that the industry had made the  
16 decision to take this step, and that essentially it  
17 was going to happen, that these modifications will  
18 occur, and that the NRC will then respond to them.  
19 But you're not asking us for any advice about  
20 whether or not to do something, you've already  
21 decided to do it.

22 MR. BUTLER: Yes. The guidance industry  
23 is using right now is NEI 04-07. I believe this  
24 Commission has seen that guidance. The intent of  
25 that guidance was to set up kind of a baseline set

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of practical conservative methods that utilities  
2 could use, and to use the results of that evaluation  
3 to identify what their most significant areas are,  
4 that they can then go back and use a more refined  
5 method to reduce some of that conservatism.

6 The SER on the evaluation guidance added  
7 some additional conservatisms to address some areas  
8 that the staff felt needed additional testing to  
9 support the guidance. The supplemental guidance  
10 that I mentioned earlier was prepared to address  
11 downstream effects. That was issued the middle of  
12 last year, and the chemical effects testing was  
13 performed by the WOG to extent the results of the  
14 ICET test, and provide a bridge from that integral  
15 test to the testing that is being done by each of  
16 the strainer vendors to validate the debris loads  
17 that are used in the plant specific strainer  
18 qualification tests.

19 These next two slides just provide a  
20 little bit more information on the two WOG  
21 documents, one on downstream effects. This was  
22 recently provided to the staff for information, for  
23 an SER, I believe.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: Does this guidance  
25 address coolability of every part of the fuel?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. BUTLER: The downstream effects,  
2 WCAP, I don't think provides a lot of guidance in  
3 the fuel area, so that's an area where there's some  
4 additional activity underway.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Are you undertaking  
6 additional activities in that area then?

7 MR. BUTLER: Yes. Yes. Well, I say not  
8 me personally, but Westinghouse Owners Group. The  
9 chemical effects WCAP was completed in February, or  
10 last month, and it should be provided to the staff  
11 this week, I believe is the schedule for that. But  
12 that is currently being used by each of the  
13 utilities and the strainer vendors to support their  
14 qualification tests for the strainers.

15 I'm going through this fairly quickly.  
16 I want to get to the --

17 MR. PIETRANGELO: John, cover that last  
18 slide. I think that's an important slide. That  
19 one.

20 MR. BUTLER: This one. This is just the  
21 bench-top chemical effects test. These tests were  
22 performed by Westinghouse in November and December  
23 of last year, where they tried to quantify on a  
24 separate effects basis all the different chemical  
25 reactions that can occur, taking into account the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 wide variety of species, of insulation of the  
2 materials that are present, the range of pH  
3 conditions, buffer materials that are present in  
4 various --

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Does this end up as some  
6 predictive methods of equations and that sort of  
7 thing?

8 MR. BUTLER: Yes. So the results of  
9 bench-top tests are being used by the strainer  
10 vendors to, in effect, develop additional debris  
11 load that results from chemical effects. And it's  
12 being treated as an addition to the overall debris  
13 load, which includes latent debris, fiber, whatever  
14 could be present in the containment.

15 MEMBER DENNING: But not a predictive  
16 methodology for predicting head loss. Basically, it  
17 says input to these proof tests that are planned.

18 MR. BUTLER: Exactly. Correct. Now to  
19 give you a sense of the industry activities, we did  
20 conduct a survey to get the status of these  
21 activities as of late January. In summary, all 69  
22 plants have completed an evaluation to get an  
23 initial estimate of whether or not they need to make  
24 a strainer modification, and as a first-cut of what  
25 that strainer size will be. Three units at two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sites have assessed that their current strainers are  
2 appropriately sized. The other 66 units plan to  
3 increase the size of their strainers.

4 Of those strainers, there's two basic  
5 designs; there's passive strainers and there's an  
6 active strainer that's being prepared by GE. There  
7 are five strainer vendor teams. They're listed on  
8 this slide; Enercon, Alion, Westinghouse, Transco  
9 making up one team, with approximately 17 units for  
10 that team, Framatone, PCI, approximately 17 units  
11 there. GE has both a passive strainer design and  
12 the active strainer design. CCI and AECL also have  
13 passive strainer designs, so these five teams are  
14 providing strainers for the U.S. PWR market. There  
15 are four units that intend to install active  
16 strainers. The rest of the units are passive  
17 strainers.

18 Now this slide you've seen before.  
19 Brian had it in his presentation this morning.  
20 Several things I want to point out on this slide.  
21 First off, it's a remarkable slide, a great variety  
22 of strainer sizes there. First off, there are  
23 estimated sizes, so in many cases the final strainer  
24 size will be different than what is projected here.  
25 The wide variety is due to a number of reasons.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   At the lower end, these are  
2                   predominantly plants that have all RMI, so they  
3                   don't have a lot of fibrous insulation contributing  
4                   to their debris loading. They also probably are  
5                   plants that have a lot of NPSH margin, so they have  
6                   a low debris loading contributing to the head loss,  
7                   and they have plenty of margin to accommodate a head  
8                   loss, should they get it.

9                   At the other end of that range are  
10                  plants that have a lot of fibrous debris  
11                  contributing to head loss, or a lot of coatings  
12                  materials, or chemical effects that are contributing  
13                  to the particulate loadings, and they have minimal  
14                  NPSH margin so they can't accommodate a lot of head  
15                  loss across a screen, so that drives them to install  
16                  a larger screen area to minimize that head loss.

17                 What's also reflected here is the intent  
18                 to address some of the uncertainties that remain by  
19                 installing either the largest strainer they can  
20                 accommodate within a containment, or installing a  
21                 strainer that has significant additional margin in  
22                 its screen area to accommodate some additional head  
23                 losses that could occur from chemical effects and  
24                 other phenomena still being investigated. So I  
25                 wouldn't look at this as final. There will be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 modifications to it, but it does give an indication  
2 of the direction the plants are going.

3 I've already addressed these points, but  
4 there are a number of factors that are playing into  
5 the different strainer sizes that plants have.

6 MEMBER SHACK: Is anybody doing anything  
7 like just making a bigger water storage tank,  
8 increasing your capacity so --

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Just keep pumping.

10 MEMBER SHACK: Keep pumping instead of  
11 recirculating.

12 MR. BUTLER: There are modifications to  
13 the containment design to increase the ability,  
14 improve the ability to restore or add water. There  
15 are also changes to the containment designs to  
16 increase the flood-up level, because that  
17 contributes directly to NPSH, the driving head, so  
18 there are plant modifications beyond some of the  
19 strainer change-outs.

20 MR. PIETRANGELO: In addition, some of  
21 the compensatory actions that were taken in response  
22 to the bulletin - I know the WOG did a study on some  
23 of those actions - things like do you need both  
24 containment spray pumps running immediately until  
25 you're into recirc. I think we'd much rather have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 that water going to the core, maybe, than not going  
2 to the core, so a lot of those actions have already  
3 been taken.

4 MR. BUTLER: This slide shows the  
5 planned scheduled for installation of the strainers.  
6 You can see that there's a significant number of  
7 plants that are planning to install strainers in  
8 2006, specifically fourth quarter of this year, and  
9 approximately half installing in 2007.

10 As I mentioned earlier, the schedule for  
11 installing strainers is affected by when the planned  
12 outages are. Most plants are on 18-month cycles, so  
13 if you have a two-unit site, you typically have  
14 within this window that plants are dealing with a  
15 plant that has an outage in 2006, and a plant that  
16 has an outage in 2007, so that's when you schedule  
17 those units to install their strainers.

18 Now getting back to Dr. Shack's  
19 question, there are a lot of other modifications  
20 that plants are looking at beyond strainer  
21 modifications. There are modifications to modify  
22 or reduce problematic insulation materials. In some  
23 cases, this is very difficult, costly to change, so  
24 I think Brian mentioned it earlier, they may not be  
25 going as far as they can, or in some cases it's very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 inconvenient to make the change right now so they're  
2 trying to do what they can easily, but there is  
3 probably always more that can be done.

4 In some cases, you have plans to change  
5 out a steam generator in a future outage, so it's  
6 more cost-effective for them to change out that  
7 insulation material as part of that steam generator  
8 change out, versus changing it now when they're  
9 going to have to change it out sometime in the near  
10 future anyway, so there are a number of factors that  
11 play into the plans for how plants are addressing  
12 this issue.

13 There are changes to deal with  
14 problematic coatings, and a number of plants are  
15 making significant changes in their containment  
16 housekeeping procedures to reduce latent debris  
17 loadings. Some plants are installing debris  
18 interceptors, or making other modifications that  
19 change the flow path, transport flow path within a  
20 containment to affect the amount of debris that  
21 makes it to the strainers. And a significant  
22 portion of the plants in looking at downstream  
23 effects or having to make modifications to their  
24 downstream flow paths to either modify their  
25 throttle valves or make other valve change outs, or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 some other modification to address the downstream  
2 flow paths, and all plants, I believe, are making  
3 programmatic changes to address, in effect, changes  
4 to their design basis that comes about with the  
5 installation of the new strainers and all the other  
6 --

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Are you folks doing  
8 downstream flow pathway experiments, or are these  
9 change outs based on -- what are they based on?

10 MR. BUTLER: There are -- as far as  
11 tests and experiments, there are some tests being  
12 done.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: Test of affect of debris  
14 on valves, for example, that sort of thing?

15 MR. BUTLER: I'm not sure about valves,  
16 but some tests on other, like pumps and motors, but  
17 it's plant-specific. It's not an industry-wide  
18 program to address those components.

19 MR. PIETRANGELO: Plus the vendor  
20 qualification tests on the strainers, I think all  
21 have a downstream component to that, if you will,  
22 that will factor back into the licensee's specific  
23 evaluations.

24 PARTICIPANT: On that list, I don't see  
25 anything about -- yes, I do - coatings. Could you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 tell us a little bit more about how they would treat  
2 coatings? Is this going to be removal and recoating  
3 surfaces, or some kind of a stabilization process?

4 MR. PIETRANGELO: There's a range of  
5 plans in that area. In some instances, if plants --

6 I know of one plant that has decided to treat all  
7 their coatings as unqualified coatings, and per the  
8 guidance, as an unqualified coating you assume it  
9 all fails and transports, so they're trying to  
10 accommodate a significant debris source.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: That's a large source.

12 PARTICIPANT: Yes, it is.

13 MR. PIETRANGELO: All right, but that's  
14 the gamut. Other plants are performing tests to --

15 PARTICIPANT: Re-qualify the coating?

16 MR. PIETRANGELO: They're performing  
17 tests to reduce the zone of influence that you have  
18 to assume. All the qualified coatings fail  
19 following the blast, so it involves blow-down tests  
20 for these coatings to see what they can support,  
21 reducing it down from the 10-D that's currently in  
22 the guidance to something smaller. There are plants  
23 that are doing additional testing on their  
24 unqualified coatings to get a better idea of how  
25 they fail.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: All these plants are  
2 doing all this stuff, and then they're going to  
3 submit something to the NRC saying we've done all  
4 this stuff, and now we're all right. Is there some  
5 effort by NEI to review these solutions for the  
6 plants to tell them that yes, we think they are all  
7 right, or how do they know that what they've done is  
8 adequate?

9 MR. PIETRANGELO: No, at the end of the  
10 day, a licensee has to have the defensible technical  
11 basis for what they put in their plant.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Are you helping them to  
13 have a good one in some way?

14 MR. PIETRANGELO: We're trying real hard  
15 to help them.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: How do you do that?

17 MR. PIETRANGELO: Well, we're doing what  
18 we can generically. We can't test all these  
19 different plant-specific things. We're trying to  
20 help coordinate generic testing, the sharing of  
21 information, the coordination between what the WOG  
22 does, what EPRI does, what the vendors, so the  
23 licensee gets the information they need so that they  
24 can put their technical basis together for what they  
25 put in their plant.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: It's almost like a final  
2 exam for the licensee then.

3 MR. PIETRANGELO: Kind of, yes. Yes, t  
4 his issue, because it's so plant-specific, defies us  
5 doing the magic bullet. There is no magic bullet on  
6 this issue.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: No, but you might be  
8 able to look over what they've done and give them  
9 advice as to what they're planning to do, give them  
10 some advice.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: It's people-intensive.

12 MR. PIETRANGELO: Well, there's your guy  
13 that I have to do all that. We don't have a real  
14 big staff at any time. We try to leverage the --

15 MEMBER WALLIS: You don't have a  
16 technical advisory role then in this.

17 MR. PIETRANGELO: No, not a technical  
18 advisory role, no.

19 MR. BUTLER: This slide very quickly -  
20 and there's also, beyond the modifications, there's  
21 a lot of testing going on. Some of this testing is  
22 industry-wide, some testing is plant-specific,  
23 others could be done by groups of utilities to share  
24 resources, but quite a few plants are involved in  
25 additional testing to address their needs.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm not quite sure how  
2 you do plant-specific testing of debris transport.  
3 You're not going to build a plant and transport  
4 debris in it.

5 MR. BUTLER: What they're looking at -  
6 you may have a particular coating system that has  
7 its own characteristics in terms of how it fails,  
8 and its specific gravity.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Presumably, they're  
10 going to put barriers up above the sumps on some of  
11 the floor. You're going to test those barriers for  
12 effectiveness or something. Is that the kind of  
13 thing they do?

14 MR. BUTLER: I don't know if there's  
15 testing of --

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Debris cascades down the  
17 stairwell, are they going to do some testing?  
18 There's so many things they could do, I just want to  
19 know what they should be focusing on.

20 MR. BUTLER: Well, that was the intent  
21 of the guidance, by providing a very conservative  
22 baseline to allow them to idea from my resources,  
23 where do I get my biggest bang for the buck reducing  
24 --

25 MEMBER WALLIS: That very conservative

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 baseline is pretty conservative, isn't it?

2 MR. PIETRANGELO: It was more of a  
3 scoping study, as John said, focus in on those areas  
4 that are going to be problematic for you to be able  
5 to focus the testing that you do, or the information  
6 that you seek elsewhere.

7 MEMBER DENNING: This view graph doesn't  
8 address the strainer tests that are planned. Is  
9 that true?

10 MR. BUTLER: Well, actually the first  
11 bullet there, all 69 units are doing prototypic  
12 strainer tests.

13 MEMBER DENNING: Oh, I'm sorry. That's  
14 where it is. Okay. Now I'm with you. Now with  
15 regards to those prototypic strainer tests, which  
16 looks to me like it's really the heart of the plan  
17 here, is there going to take materials that they  
18 believe are going to be characteristic of fibrous  
19 material and/or whatever, including things that are  
20 supposed to be representative of chemical effects  
21 generated materials.

22 MR. BUTLER: Right.

23 MEMBER DENNING: And they're going to  
24 dump them into some test loop and see what the head  
25 loss is. True, basically?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 MR. BUTLER: Yes.

2 MEMBER DENNING: Now with regards to the  
3 chemistry, they're not going to set up chemistry and  
4 generate the products there. They're going to put  
5 in some chemical forms that they believe are  
6 characteristic of what came out of the separate  
7 effects test, which isn't a good characterization,  
8 but those other tests. And you think that you can  
9 really represent the characteristics or chemistry?

10 MR. BUTLER: Well, the burden to show  
11 that the testing or the characteristics of these  
12 particulates in a neutral pH tap water environment  
13 are representative of the actual performance of  
14 these same particulates in a borated buffered, high  
15 temperature environment, so that will have to be  
16 demonstrated by the vendors.

17 MEMBER DENNING: And I know that the NRC  
18 staff has some limited plans for the development of  
19 predictive tools. Do you see the industry  
20 developing also predictive tools, or do you see it  
21 just -- those predictive tools just taking you up to  
22 kind of the face of the screen, and then it turns  
23 into an empirical correlation. That's the plan.

24 MR. BUTLER: Yes.

25 MEMBER DENNING: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: Now these prototypic  
2 tests, I've seen pictures where there were, say a  
3 lot of cylindrical can-like strainers arranged in  
4 some fairly big pattern. Now if there are 64 of  
5 these, they're not going to test 64 full-scale  
6 strainers. I wonder how they're going to assess how  
7 the debris distributes itself in the real plant  
8 among a big array of strainers, when they can only  
9 test a few in their facility.

10 MR. BUTLER: Well, the testing, which I  
11 can't go into specifics because I just don't know  
12 the specifics, but generally they test these  
13 strainers as modules, so they're not testing one  
14 cannister.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, we know if you  
16 have a whole array of cannisters, the debris is  
17 going to see the first cannister first and so on.

18 MR. BUTLER: Right.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: It's not going to  
20 deposit uniformly over all of them.

21 MR. BUTLER: There's a need in doing  
22 that flow testing to be, in effect, conservative on  
23 how the debris gets to the strainer.

24 MR. PIETRANGELO: It's a scale test,  
25 too. Is it not, to some degree.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BUTLER: The surface area is scaled,  
2 yes.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: This was one of the  
4 questions the Subcommittee had, was then you can  
5 test one strainer. But then how does a whole array  
6 of strainers in some flow path, which is quite  
7 plant-specific, get performed? It's not clear to me  
8 how you predict how the array performs from the test  
9 of one unit.

10 MR. BUTLER: It probably would be  
11 instructive, and I can work toward this, to see if  
12 we could get a meeting some time in the future to  
13 have representatives from the different strainer  
14 vendors to talk to this Commission.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: If we have the time,  
16 we'd love to do that.

17 MR. BUTLER: Shall I continue? Some of  
18 the test activities, the broader test activities,  
19 they've already been touched on, but there is the  
20 WOG chemical effects testing which was completed  
21 last year, and the report should be going to the  
22 staff this week. There's the strainer qualification  
23 testing that we've also mentioned that's being done  
24 for each strainer. WOG has an activity underway to  
25 look at alternate buffers, and this would involve

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 replacements for TSP or sodium hydroxide, also  
2 looking at what the impact would be for not having a  
3 buffered environment within the containment, what  
4 the impact would be.

5 The STARS group of utilities is doing  
6 some coatings testing. This is the testing to  
7 reduce the zone of influence, the zone of  
8 destruction for qualified coatings. Similarly, FPL  
9 in combination with AERVA NP is conducting some  
10 testing to reduce the zone of influence. And as I  
11 mentioned earlier, there are also individual plants  
12 that are doing their own coatings testing to address  
13 their specific coating issues.

14 Summary is that there's a lot of  
15 activity underway by the plants to install larger  
16 strainers and make modifications to their plant to  
17 address this. Understanding there are some key  
18 areas that still have to be resolved, WOG, EPRI and  
19 NEI are trying to assist them in providing them the  
20 information they need to resolve this, but these  
21 activities are occurring in parallel right now. But  
22 our intent is to try to close out these issues in  
23 the most appropriate fashion and still maintain the  
24 schedule that's been put forward by the generic  
25 letter.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MEMBER WALLIS: Thank you. Do the  
2 committee members wish to ask NEI any more  
3 questions? Can we move along with the RES  
4 presentations? I don't see any raised hands or  
5 anything. Thank you very much.

6 MR. PIETRANGELO: Thank you.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: It's always good for us  
8 to hear different points of view. Rob, are you  
9 going to be the key speaker here?

10 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Does Mark Cunningham  
12 want to say anything, or has he left?

13 MR. TREGONING: Mark had planned to be  
14 here, and he sends his regrets. He was here,  
15 certainly. He planned to open up my session with  
16 some remarks. Unfortunately, due to the delay, he  
17 had another 2:00 meeting that he couldn't  
18 reschedule, so he does send his regrets and  
19 apologies.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay. So if he comes  
21 back, we'll give him a chance.

22 MR. TREGONING: If he comes back you can  
23 -- he would certainly welcome a chance to speak at  
24 that point.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: You may have said it all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by then. Well, I think you have some important  
2 information to give to us, so please go ahead and do  
3 it.

4 MR. TREGONING: Yes. I want to caution  
5 everyone. I know I have a bit of a reputation of  
6 being somewhat long-winded in front of the  
7 Committee, and Mr. Sieber is shaking his head yes,  
8 so I think there's violent agreement on that. But  
9 we were asked to summarize about a day and a half's  
10 worth of Subcommittee presentations down to, I think  
11 I have an hour now, so it's been a very difficult  
12 task but we'll try to do that. I will say, though,  
13 that there's probably still too much material to  
14 cover here in the hour. I tried to tailor things so  
15 that the things that I think are most important are  
16 up in the beginning. However, as is always the  
17 case, if you would like to direct us to certain  
18 points of the presentation, we'll certainly be  
19 flexible enough to do that.

20 I do want to provide an overview, and I  
21 am the spokesperson up here, but I do want to want  
22 to acknowledge, this is eight different research  
23 programs conducted at multiple labs. There's a lot  
24 of other PMs and a lot of laboratory work that's  
25 been focused on this issue. If I can't answer any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 specific technical details, hopefully through either  
2 one of the PMS in the audience, where I think I have  
3 representatives from just about all of the labs on  
4 the phone bridge here, hopefully one of us will be  
5 able to address whatever question you may have. And  
6 if we can't, we'll certainly try to get back to you.

7           So this is Mark's slide, and he told me  
8 somewhat what to say, but since it's his slide, I'll  
9 try to move quickly. The point he really wanted to  
10 make here is the research that we have set up has  
11 really been focused on addressing specific questions  
12 with respect to the generic letter resolution. As  
13 you've been told countless times, it's a complex  
14 issue. There's lot of technical issues and areas  
15 that need to be addressed. We focused the research  
16 that we've been conducting over the last year, and  
17 that we're planning a lot of this, as we discussed,  
18 we're planning on finishing up the initial phase to  
19 looking into these questions by the spring time  
20 frame, somewhere between April to June. So these  
21 are the specific questions. We're going to be going  
22 much more into detail on these questions today, as I  
23 move through this.

24           The philosophy that we've had is that,  
25 again, we certainly recognized within research that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's issues that are important that needed to be  
2 addressed by NRC research, and we've tried to focus  
3 on technical areas where we think the largest  
4 uncertainty is. And we've tried to define that  
5 uncertainty using input from both the ACRS staff,  
6 and the industry. Certainly in the area of chemical  
7 effects, it's been mentioned once already that a lot  
8 of the genesis of that work stemmed from ACRS  
9 comments. And other work that we've undertaken  
10 here, as well, on some of the head loss correlation  
11 development work has also been prodded by ACRS  
12 questions and concerns, so we've tried to take into  
13 account all the various stakeholders in designing  
14 this research program.

15 By and large, the testing results that  
16 I'm going to show are parametric or scoping in  
17 nature, with the objective to evaluate and identify  
18 the important variables that affect a specific area.  
19 And the strategy has been to try to evaluate those  
20 variables over a range of representative conditions  
21 as much as we can.

22 One thing I will say in the area of sump  
23 modifications, understanding the representative  
24 conditions has sometimes been a moving condition,  
25 because modification in designs have been ongoing in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 parallel, so in many cases it has been a challenge  
2 from a research perspective to try to keep up with  
3 the latest approach velocity screen sizes that  
4 people are postulating.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: So your objective is to  
6 do parametrics and scoping studies to evaluate, but  
7 it's not to develop a comprehensive validated,  
8 predictive tool.

9 MR. TREGONING: Not certainly to deal  
10 with the --

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Not yet.

12 MR. TREGONING: Not to deal with this  
13 issue from LOCA break, through downstream cooling of  
14 the core. No, that's not certainly been an  
15 objective of it.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: But you're exploring all  
17 the important phenomena in scoping that.

18 MR. TREGONING: That's been the  
19 objective, certainly. Yes. And again, the goals  
20 from this, there's one program that we've talked  
21 about a little bit that was conducted jointly with  
22 industry, integrated chemical effects test. I'll be  
23 providing more information on that subsequently.  
24 All of the other programs, the goal or the objective  
25 is to be confirmatory in nature. And by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 confirmatory, the idea is that it'll provide  
2 information primarily to assist the staff in their  
3 assessment of the generic letter evaluation so that  
4 they can ensure that we have adequate resolution of  
5 this issue.

6           There's four technical areas of study  
7 that we have research in, and I've tried to organize  
8 them, again, in ways that I think are of most  
9 interest to least interest within the Committee at  
10 this time. We presented information on all of these  
11 areas in February. We're also, I think, scheduled  
12 to come back in June. And some of the areas that we  
13 have just provided some approach status on,  
14 especially in the area of coatings transport, we'll  
15 have more information in June, so today is really a  
16 snapshot as to where we are in this research program  
17 at this point in time.

18           The chemical effects area --

19           MEMBER WALLIS: You'll have more  
20 information in June? I thought you were supposed to  
21 be finished by April.

22           MR. TREGONING: Yes, but we won't have  
23 reported that information to you.

24           MEMBER WALLIS: Until June.

25           MR. TREGONING: Yes. That's when we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 next scheduled to come. You know, we finish in  
2 April, we at least need a month to make sure  
3 everything is okay before we come in front of this  
4 Commission again, so June is still going to be  
5 rather aggressive, I think.

6 In the area of chemical effects, the  
7 prime objective has been to investigate  
8 contributions that chemical effects may have to sump  
9 screen head loss. We realize there's a downstream  
10 component, as well, but research to-date has focused  
11 on sump screen head loss. There's two separate  
12 objectives; one program, the ICET program, has  
13 really just a scoping study to determine if chemical  
14 byproduct formation can occur, and may be important  
15 within these environments. And then follow-on work  
16 has looked at characterizing, predicting, and  
17 investigating head loss for some of the significant  
18 byproducts.

19 In the area of particulate head loss,  
20 we're looking to integrate testing results with  
21 analytical model development to come up with  
22 correlations for evaluating head loss for PWR  
23 insulation materials. We are doing some work in  
24 downstream effects.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: It doesn't include

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coating tips then, head loss stuff.

2 MR. TREGONING: The initial testing that  
3 we've done in terms of particulate head loss has  
4 been all fibrous and calcium silicate particulate  
5 types of tests. There was a statement made earlier  
6 that coating particulate would be expected to be  
7 similar to any other sort of particulate.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Is that similar to cal  
9 sil? I'm not sure you want it to be similar to cal  
10 sil.

11 MR. TREGONING: Well, the key thing with  
12 particulate in terms of its effects are what's the  
13 size distribution of the particular compared to the  
14 void spacing of the fibrous bed that it's trying to  
15 go through.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Should we then take it  
17 that the results you get for cal sil might also  
18 apply to particulates from coatings?

19 MR. TREGONING: That's certainly the  
20 understanding and hope. Now if the particulate  
21 sizes end up being quite a bit different than cal  
22 sil, then you have to revisit that philosophy,  
23 obviously, but most of the particulate -- again,  
24 with cal sil you get a distribution of particulates,  
25 so I'm reasonably confident, but I wouldn't go

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 further than that, that the particulate test will be  
2 a good surrogate for looking at particulate coating  
3 head loss.

4 Now any head loss due to coatings chips,  
5 that's a bit of a different matter, something that's  
6 not particulate. But with chips, one of the issues  
7 has been really how much of that will actually  
8 transport to the sump screen. And most of the  
9 evaluation assumptions are assuming that particulate  
10 will be the form, and it's certainly the form that's  
11 most likely to make it to the sump screen.

12 Are we doing some work in the area of  
13 downstream effects. We are not investigating core  
14 coolability. We have two programs that we've had in  
15 this area. The first one has been looking at the  
16 quantity and the characteristics that affect debris  
17 which is ingested at the screen. And then we have a  
18 second program that says okay, once you have debris  
19 that makes it through the screen, how does that  
20 affect clogging within high pressure safety  
21 injection throttle valves? And we chose HPSI  
22 throttle valves as a surrogate for a lot of  
23 downstream potential clogging areas, because it's  
24 one of the more tighter clearance, yet high flow  
25 rate areas within the ECCS system, so we thought it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 would be a good surrogate for examining clogging  
2 throughout that system.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: So how much gets through  
4 the screen is going to be determined by these proof  
5 tests, not by some sort of predicting method.

6 MR. TREGONING: In terms of screen  
7 bypass, there's - and I might ask someone from NRR  
8 to jump in here if I misspeak.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, LANL did some  
10 tests where they could make a lot of stuff go  
11 through by doing certain things, but that's not  
12 really prototypical.

13 MR. TREGONING: No, that's not.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: So are you going to take  
15 the prototypical results from industrial tests. Is  
16 that -- maybe that's beyond your field, but it seems  
17 to be the source of information.

18 MR. TREGONING: There's two sources of  
19 information. Certainly, the LANL study is one  
20 source of information for screen bypass. However,  
21 as part of these prototypical tests, as well as  
22 evaluating head loss, they're also evaluating  
23 essentially bypass debris as a function of time.  
24 And I know there is still discussions with staff at  
25 the NRC to come up with the criteria for how that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 going to be evaluated in terms of actually  
2 finalizing the debris source term. And I think I  
3 heard yesterday that at least from NRR staff, most  
4 of the licensees are expected to use the  
5 prototypical testing to provide the basis for their  
6 debris source term. And, Tom, I don't know if you  
7 want to elaborate on that, or if anyone.

8 MR. MARTIN: Yes, we have been having a  
9 lot of discussions, and most of the vendors and  
10 licensees are using specific testing for the  
11 specific screen design that they are installing.  
12 And as Rob mentioned, the discussion is, if they're  
13 doing a test designed to do head loss and collecting  
14 a downstream sample, we're not sure the downstream  
15 sample is prototypical of what you would see for a  
16 downstream test, so we are working with the Owners  
17 Group and the screen vendors for that issue, and  
18 we're expecting to be able to resolve that pretty  
19 soon.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Thank you.

21 MR. TREGONING: Okay. Let me move into  
22 the area of chemical effects. Again, I've touched  
23 on the objectives a little bit. I just wanted to  
24 identify the programs associated with each  
25 objective. The ICET program, which was our first

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one to evaluate if chemical byproducts are a  
2 concern. That was conducted at Los Alamos National  
3 Lab. We followed that up with some testing to  
4 evaluate the potential for the byproduct formation  
5 that was observed within the ICET test to actually  
6 contribute to sump screen head loss. That's been  
7 conducted at Argonne National Laboratory. And we  
8 also have some work to try to predict using  
9 thermodynamic models, the amounts and types of solid  
10 species which will form in these environments, and  
11 that work has gone on at the Center for Nuclear  
12 Waste Regulatory Analyses, which is at Southwest  
13 Research Institute.

14 So briefly, you've heard a little bit  
15 already about ICET in the NRR presentation. I want  
16 to give at least a flavor. We've had two very long  
17 Subcommittee presentations on this, so I just want  
18 to give a flavor here quickly of what we found. The  
19 approach for ICET has been to evaluate byproduct  
20 formation over the 30-day mission time, so there  
21 wasn't a focus on early in the LOCA/post-LOCA  
22 scenario really looking at what could form over long  
23 mission times. And that's really one of the driving  
24 forces behind conducting isothermal tests, which the  
25 ICET tests were.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 We used industry surveys to inform the  
2 tests and develop representative test parameters,  
3 choose the amounts of materials we were using, and  
4 the types of materials, and then pick flow  
5 conditions. Everything associated with that test  
6 was informed by industry surveys, as best as we  
7 could, as existed at that time.

8 There were contributions from both  
9 submerged and un-submerged material, so there was a  
10 submerged portion that was tested, as well as a  
11 portion that was subject to sprays. We looked at  
12 aluminum, copper, zinc, galvanized steel, concrete,  
13 fiberglass, and calcium silicate insulation.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: The insulation aged?

15 MR. TREGONING: The insulations were not  
16 -- they were thermally treated, I don't want to say  
17 aged in the sense that they weren't aged within a  
18 plant, but they were subjected to temperature  
19 history through flat-plate heating that would  
20 simulate the thermal gradient that would exist on  
21 insulation next to a pipe or a hot metallic surface.  
22 The reason for that was we knew many of the organics  
23 burn-off very quickly, so that that thermal  
24 treatment was done to burn-off the organics in a  
25 percentage of that fiberglass insulation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: My question is, is  
2 there a difference in what you bought to test and  
3 something that's been sitting around for 10 years?

4 MR. TREGONING: When you say "sitting  
5 around", I assume you mean sitting around on piping,  
6 or --

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Actually, I mean  
8 sitting around. But sitting around on piping is  
9 just as good as sitting around on anything else for  
10 the purposes of my question.

11 MR. TREGONING: Yes. I'm going to --

12 MR. KLEIN: Rob, let me jump in here, if  
13 you don't mind. Paul Klein from NRR. The calcium  
14 silicate that we used, I believe, was sitting around  
15 in one of the licensee's warehouses for a long  
16 period of time.

17 MR. TREGONING: That's true. That was,  
18 again, I wouldn't call it aged because it wasn't in  
19 application, but it had been sitting around for a  
20 long period of time.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: But the calcium  
22 silicate isn't.

23 MR. TREGONING: Be more specific, if you  
24 could; what do you mean? In terms of what? What's  
25 the brand?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, if I look at the  
2 calcium oxide silicon dioxide phased diagram, I'd  
3 find ten compounds. Which one is it?

4 MR. TREGONING: I'll ask. I know LANL  
5 is on the line. Jack or Bruce, can you respond to  
6 that? I know certainly give a trade name. We  
7 bought it through PCI, and we do have elemental  
8 breakdowns in terms of what species were available.  
9 Perhaps, you can comment a little bit more on that  
10 question.

11 MR. LETELLIER: Rob, we couldn't  
12 understand the question. We couldn't hear the  
13 question.

14 MR. TREGONING: Would you repeat it,  
15 please?

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I just wondered what  
17 the calcium silicate insulation really was, what's  
18 the compound?

19 MR. LETELLIER: We don't have a  
20 compositional breakdown. We've got some of the  
21 elementals on the original product, and we provided  
22 that information in our test reports both before and  
23 after the thermal pre-treatment heating, but the  
24 composition varies, and we do have some XRD analysis  
25 that supports some of the mineralogy associated with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the calcium silicate product, if that's what you're  
2 asking for.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That would do.

4 MR. TREGONING: Okay. Thank you, Bruce.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, is he going to  
6 tell me what it was?

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Silicate, it's  
8 diatomaceous earth, isn't it, which is mostly  
9 silicates of calcium. There's other stuff in it,  
10 too.

11 MR. TREGONING: Yes. Usually, 80 to 90  
12 percent is pure calcium silicate. There's binder,  
13 and then there's other forms of - I don't want to  
14 call them impurities - but there are other compounds  
15 that are in there, as well. As I get to the fourth  
16 bullet in this slide, the main thing that was  
17 simulated in terms of making these plants as  
18 representative as possible of the actual plant  
19 conditions, was to use a scaling constant. And what  
20 was kept constant was either the ratio of the  
21 surface area of the coupon material, or the weight  
22 of volume of the insulation to the containment water  
23 volume, so those were constants that were meant to  
24 be representative, and that's how we always intended  
25 to scale up or utilize these results or have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 licensees utilize this information.

2           There were five unique tests conducted.  
3 We looked at tests with all of the major buffering  
4 agents that are out in plants, either sodium  
5 hydroxide, trisodium phosphate, or sodium  
6 tetraborate. We spanned a range of buffered pHs  
7 from seven to ten, and then we varied the insulation  
8 mixture, we either had 100 percent fiberglass NUKON  
9 insulation, or a mixture of 80 percent cal sil to 20  
10 percent fiberglass. And there's a rough  
11 correspondence as to what plants they correspond to,  
12 but I should indicate that that's not an exact  
13 correspondence. There's probably no one plant that  
14 we simulated with this particular mix, but the plant  
15 numbers indicate that that plant was closest to this  
16 condition, in our estimation.

17           Here's a picture of the ICET test loop.  
18 You see the test chamber, and the recirculation  
19 piping. It's essentially 250 gallons of water used,  
20 and the submergence line is about at the crease of  
21 the insulation between the upper and lower chamber  
22 window, just above where you see the re-circulation  
23 piping entering into the chamber. So the area above  
24 that chamber is un-submerged atmospheric subjected  
25 to just the humid environment and corrosion effects

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 due to that, while coupons that were submerged are  
2 located below that pipe.

3 Moving right along to significant  
4 results that we found from those tests, it's fair to  
5 say that every test that we conducted there was some  
6 sort of product that was observed. But, again, the  
7 amount and type of product varied quite  
8 significantly. In test number one, which was a  
9 sodium hydroxide NUKON test, we observed a white  
10 precipitant. We later identified that most likely  
11 to be aluminum oxyhydroxide. We found deposits  
12 within the insulation itself. You see a picture of  
13 that on the right, some of the deposits, which are  
14 coating some of the new constrands. And we saw  
15 significant weight loss of the submerged aluminum  
16 coupons on the order of 25 to 30 percent weight loss  
17 of those coupons. And right there, the first  
18 picture to the right shows the precipitate. The  
19 precipitate was not visible at the test temperature  
20 of 140 degrees, but it was visible upon cooling.

21 The second test, which was the trisodium  
22 phosphate NUKON test, we didn't see any precipitate,  
23 but we did find insulation deposits in those tests.  
24 And in test five, I grouped the new contest  
25 separately versus the NUKON cal sil test, so that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 why I've got a test five. Test five was very  
2 similar, which was the sodium test and NUKON test,  
3 very similar products to test one. However, we had  
4 much less of the products, and they were slower to  
5 form at lower temperatures. We also had much less  
6 aluminum weight loss in that test. In fact, I think  
7 it was essentially no aluminum weight loss.

8 In test three, this was the trisodium  
9 and cal sil NUKON mixture test. This was the one  
10 where during the test, and actually very early in  
11 the test, within about 20 minutes of initiating the  
12 test, a white flocculent material was observed. And  
13 then post test, there was a white substance again,  
14 which we've later come to believe is calcium  
15 phosphate or one of the various derivatives coating  
16 the test material chambers. And we also found  
17 deposits within the insulation itself.

18 In test four, test four was a sodium  
19 hydroxide and cal sil NUKON test. That one --

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Excuse me. That white  
21 substance that got in the insulation bag was a gooey  
22 sort of substance.

23 MR. TREGONING: Yes. Yes.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay.

25 MR. TREGONING: We've characterized it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as being almost like white --

2 MEMBER WALLIS: You used a lot of  
3 technical terms. How would you --

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Would you give me a  
5 quantitative description of "gooey"?

6 MEMBER WALLIS: No, they're the ones.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: It's page four.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: It's not just a sort of  
9 dry powdery stuff. Can you describe it in more  
10 detail for the Commission?

11 MR. TREGONING: Yes, I don't want to go  
12 too much out on a limb, so I might ask someone from  
13 LANL to jump in. But characterizing it as, I don't  
14 like to use the term "gelatinous", because  
15 gelatinous has a whole series of characteristics  
16 that I don't know that we've rigorously identified  
17 for this, but it certainly had many of the same  
18 characteristics and physical quantities that you  
19 would associate with a gelatinous or an amorphous-  
20 type of material.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: The texture of face  
22 cream, is that it?

23 MR. TREGONING: Well, we didn't use goo,  
24 but we used face cream as our way to describe it.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Goo is very descriptive.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. TREGONING: Bruce, do you or anyone  
2 at LANL want to elaborate on that?

3 MR. LETELLIER: I'm not sure I can offer  
4 more, except additional qualitative description. We  
5 chose the description of face cream because it has  
6 the consistency of a finely dispersed suspension.  
7 In my opinion, it's not particularly sticky or self-  
8 adhesive. I guess it shares very easily. You can  
9 rub it between your fingers, and it's finely  
10 dispersed in like a slurry. It sort of gives me the  
11 impression that it is a suspension of very small  
12 particulates, and whether they are well-hydrated in  
13 an amorphous manner, I wouldn't speculate.

14 MR. TREGONING: Yes, thank you. The  
15 other point I'd like to make there --

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Give the defraction  
17 pattern measurement.

18 MR. TREGONING: Well, let me make one  
19 point, and then I'll answer that question. In test  
20 number three and four, there was a lot of cal sil  
21 particulate that was put in that test. And what  
22 happens is, it's very difficult to isolate the  
23 chemical product from the particulate. In fact, if  
24 you look in the picture, while the chemical product  
25 is white, you see there's a brownish appearance of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what's on top of the insulation bag, so you had  
2 particulate that was mixed very thoroughly, and very  
3 definitively with the chemical product. So getting  
4 separation of that, and when you do defraction  
5 pattern measurements, the isolator region to get  
6 just the product versus combinations of product and  
7 particulate was not the easiest thing to do.

8 MEMBER SHACK: Centrifuge didn't work?

9 MR. TREGONING: Again, I'll defer to  
10 Bruce to see if he wants to -- did you catch the  
11 question there?

12 MR. LETELLIER: I'm sorry. We can't  
13 hear the committee members very well.

14 MR. TREGONING: The question was, did  
15 centrifuging work, were you able to isolate in any  
16 way the chemical product from the particulate to try  
17 to get some defraction pattern measurements to  
18 identify, to clarify if it was amorphous or not.

19 MR. LETELLIER: Again, in our post-test  
20 recovered samples, much of that was well mixed. And  
21 although we did some TEM measurements, honestly, I  
22 can't recall whether there showed any evidence of  
23 amorphous behavior in the same way that we did  
24 observe in test one for the aluminum silicate  
25 compounds.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. TREGONING: We have the information.  
2 What I'll do, I think both of us need to go back and  
3 delve into that test report a little bit to make  
4 sure we get you the correct answer. So let's do  
5 that, and we'll certainly get back to you on that.  
6 It's a very valid question. And sometimes, I think  
7 Bruce and I, we've seen so many of these TEM  
8 patterns that we start to mix up tests sometimes, so  
9 let us make sure we get the answer to your question  
10 specifically.

11 MEMBER DENNING: Rob, when we look at  
12 the NUKON Day-15, what are seeing there? Do we know  
13 whether we're seeing some of this white substance  
14 adhered to the fiber, or is that separate?

15 MR. TREGONING: No, I think you can see  
16 by the picture. The fibers are obvious, and you can  
17 see, again I'll use the word "filmy", amorphous,  
18 gelatinous, at least in appearance between the  
19 fibers. So whether it's actually adhering or  
20 lodged, I don't know that I'd be that definitively  
21 descriptive. But it's certainly well-intertwined  
22 within the fibers.

23 MEMBER DENNING: One of the things that  
24 concerns me is the planned integral tests that the  
25 vendors are planning, where they would take

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 materials that are supposedly characteristic of the  
2 materials and thinking that you can dump them all  
3 into the pot, and have them arrive at the filter,  
4 and in any way be representative of what's formed in  
5 this kind of situation.

6 MR. TREGONING: It's an excellent  
7 question, and a very valid point. We've had a  
8 number of concerns about the effectiveness of  
9 chemical surrogacies. We think it's important not  
10 just to mimic the physical characteristics, but also  
11 as much as you can, the chemical and electrical  
12 characteristics, as well, because they affect  
13 agglomeration, they affect how the material may  
14 interact with whatever fiber bed or other obstacles  
15 that it may come into contact with, so that's an  
16 incredibly valid question, and one that I know that  
17 the staff has been working very diligently with the  
18 industry on to try to address some of those issues.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Could you explain why  
20 you picked 60 degrees Centigrade for all these  
21 tests? And secondly, how sensitive would these  
22 results be to a higher temperature, or even a lower  
23 temperature?

24 MR. TREGONING: We did some initial --  
25 again, I'll harken back to the original objective,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was to observe what would happen over the full 30-  
2 day mission time. And there were some initial  
3 corrosion rate studies done analytically to predict  
4 how much contribution you would get from the  
5 relatively short time, yet high temperature  
6 corrosion event, versus the lower temperature longer  
7 term event. We tried to do two things. We tried to  
8 predict if we would have different species that  
9 might form at those higher temperatures that we  
10 wouldn't see if we just did testing at the lower  
11 temperatures. But more importantly, we were looking  
12 at the amount of dissolve aqueous concentration that  
13 we would have. And by and large, what the  
14 simulation showed was that the events really  
15 dominated in terms of the amount of aqueous  
16 contribution by the longer term, lower temperature  
17 environment.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: So the higher temperature  
19 regime was pretty much ignored, because normally the  
20 reaction rates would be a lot faster, and that could  
21 make a big contribution.

22 MR. TREGONING: That's true. In this  
23 case, again, the expectation was that it was not.  
24 However, after conducting these tests, especially in  
25 tests where we noticed that we had some sort of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 corrosion inhibition that occurred, we did see some  
2 tests where we had some initial corrosion that  
3 occurred early in the test, and then some sort of  
4 either inhibition or passivation. Something  
5 happened to decelerate or stop corrosion.

6 We've certainly gone back after those  
7 results and questioned - okay, for that specific  
8 event, that short-term, higher temperature  
9 environment is something that may need to be  
10 considered, because in that situation, it could  
11 affect the amount of loading or the amount of  
12 product that you have.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: There has been a lot  
14 of work on the corrosion of aluminum in base  
15 solutions. And my recollection is that the  
16 conversion from the gibbsite which is the gelatinous  
17 to the dolomite, which is crystalline, is very  
18 hydrothermally sensitive, so I'm just wondering if  
19 goo goes to granules differently as you go up in  
20 temperature?

21 MR. TREGONING: I don't know if Mark  
22 Plasky is from LANL, but he might be the best person  
23 to address that question. Mark, are you -- we're  
24 having trouble hearing the questions, so did you  
25 hear that, Mark? Are you there?

o

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LETELLIER: Mark is not with me  
2 today, Rob.

3 MR. TREGONING: Okay.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: I think what we may be  
5 determining is that you're raising more questions by  
6 ICET. You may have to move on, because ICET doesn't  
7 answer many questions. I think from your  
8 experiments, your report was that it's all plant-  
9 specific, and they've got to do tests corresponding  
10 to each plant.

11 MR. TREGONING: Well, the main  
12 conclusions for ICET were, again, that the products  
13 form which need to be considered, that could have a  
14 significant effect.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, if you read your  
16 executive summary or something, it says it's plant-  
17 specific, and we need plant-specific tests.

18 MR. TREGONING: Well, certainly, one of  
19 the other prime conclusions of ICET, and again, this  
20 isn't surprising, but small variations to important  
21 variables can make a big difference to the types,  
22 nature, and products that form; be that time, be  
23 that temperature, be it pH, be it the mix of metals  
24 that you have and non-metallics in a specific test.  
25 We saw that, certainly, here, where we changed on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 variable in the test matrix and got dramatically  
2 different results in some cases, so that really has  
3 led to that conclusion that the plant-specific, and  
4 an understanding of the plant-specific environment  
5 is an important consideration to really try to  
6 assess.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: There are effects and  
8 they're plant-specific.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: It's even more  
10 complicated than that. Even in a given plant, it  
11 depends on where the get impingement is as to what  
12 the components of the slurry or the mixture is, so  
13 you can't take a representative sample of a plant  
14 with regard to quantities involved. You may get the  
15 right constituents quantities, can't tell.

16 MR. TREGONING: Well, in relation to  
17 debris that you might have that's added into the  
18 mix, that's entirely true. The submerged metallic  
19 components might -- they'll be a function of the  
20 size of the LOCA more than the location would be my  
21 stipulation with that.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

23 MR. LETELLIER: In reference to an  
24 earlier question, the mineralogy of calcium silicate  
25 is primarily togramite and calcite. And we have the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 complete SRD spectrum if you'd like to look at it,  
2 as well as percentage, composition by compound is  
3 largely silica oxide and calcium oxide.

4 MR. TREGONING: Okay. Thanks, Bruce.  
5 You didn't have the liberty to see that Dana Powers  
6 had got up and left before the eloquent explanation,  
7 so we'll just have to get that information to Dana.  
8 But thank you for responding.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: There is some calcium  
10 oxide in there.

11 MR. TREGONING: Yes. So the next phase,  
12 once we completed ICET, we certainly realized that  
13 there were products that we had to try to understand  
14 some of the ramifications associated with those  
15 products. So then we moved relatively quickly into  
16 doing some chemical head loss testing. The  
17 objective of this testing, to date, has been to  
18 simulate the chemical products observed in the ICET  
19 test, examine effects of those products over a broad  
20 range of environmental variables, again looking at  
21 time, temperature, and concentration as prime  
22 variables. While ICET was integrated, these tests  
23 for understanding have been - we made a conscious  
24 decision to make them single effects tests. And  
25 what we've tried to do is recreate the ICET

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 environment, and use that as an input condition to  
2 many of these tests. And again, plant relevance has  
3 been evaluated using many of the similar scaling  
4 parameters that were in place for ICET, either the  
5 mass of product per containment volume, or the mass  
6 of product and debris per sump screen area. We  
7 think those are very important scaling parameters.

8 Now most of the testing to-date has  
9 focused on the trisodium phosphate environment. We  
10 focused on that environment initially because that  
11 was the one that gave us chemical products that  
12 appeared to be certainly neutrally buoyant, easily  
13 transportable, and they occurred relatively early-on  
14 in the post LOCA mission time.

15 In terms of MPH margin, the onset of re-  
16 circulation through the first few hours is usually  
17 the critical time, so we thought these byproducts  
18 had the most potentially deleterious effects in  
19 terms of head loss, so we focused most of our  
20 initial testing on those environments. See a couple  
21 of plots here, which again, they essentially show  
22 head loss both with and without calcium phosphate  
23 types of products compared to baseline tests with  
24 just new NUKON and cal sil. The baseline tests are  
25 the light red, and the chemical tests are the dark

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 red. And essentially all they're intended to show  
2 is that when we have an equivalent amount of  
3 chemical product in these tests, the head loss that  
4 you get is much greater than with the corresponding  
5 amount of cal sil.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: You have just shown two  
7 here, but if you look at the test result of test  
8 one/two, and test three/nine, the resistance of the  
9 bed is such that you've essentially clogged it up.  
10 I mean, the resistance is over 100 times as much as  
11 it is with no goop.

12 MR. TREGONING: We ran tests where we  
13 clogged up the loop without any goop, certainly.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Right. So I think the  
15 Commission needs to know that it's possible to  
16 essentially block up the screen essentially  
17 completely with this product. It's not a question  
18 of a factor of three or something, it can be a  
19 factor of 100, 200 in resistance in some of the  
20 tests.

21 MR. TREGONING: Well, again --

22 MEMBER WALLIS: You don't have time to  
23 go through that.

24 MR. TREGONING: Yes, I don't want to  
25 confuse these tests with the PNNL test. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 objective here was to look --

2 MEMBER WALLIS: No, I'm not confusing  
3 with PNNL. I'm saying even in these tests, there  
4 are places where the flow rate essentially went to  
5 zero.

6 MR. TREGONING: That's true.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Almost so, you couldn't  
8 get stuff through that screen.

9 MR. TREGONING: That's true. Five PSI  
10 is about as high as we go here because that's the  
11 limitations. We can't get --

12 MEMBER WALLIS: The flow rate might go  
13 down to not just there, it might go down to .01 or  
14 something.

15 MR. TREGONING: That's certainly true.  
16 Yes. Thank you for the clarification.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Can you explain one  
18 of the figures in more detail, please?

19 MR. TREGONING: Okay. Let me --

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Do you have a  
21 pointer?

22 MR. TREGONING: The light red line is  
23 essentially -- thank you. The red lines are  
24 pressure drop, the blue lines are fresh velocity.  
25 All these tests were .1 feet per second initially.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 This initial line is the same amount of NUKON and  
2 cal sil, so we had the same amount of loading in  
3 both tests. The only difference between these two  
4 tests is that the upper red line had trisodium  
5 phosphate, which allowed these chemical products to  
6 form. The other test had no trisodium phosphate, so  
7 when we had no trisodium phosphate, we went up, we  
8 got a very stable head loss at about 1 psi. When we  
9 added the TSP, we allowed formation of calcium  
10 phosphate and we got much stronger increases in head  
11 loss.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you.

13 MR. TREGONING: Let me move on to the  
14 next phase or aspect of this program, and that's the  
15 prediction of chemical product formation. The  
16 approach here has been, at least initially, to  
17 evaluate the feasibility of utilizing commercially  
18 available or off-the-shelf thermodynamic simulation  
19 codes for predicting chemical species formation.  
20 There's been some up-front work to measure corrosion  
21 rates of important materials to use as input for  
22 these codes. Initially, we performed some initial  
23 blind predictions so we could see how well the codes  
24 could predict what we saw in the ICET experiments  
25 without any sort of test calibration from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 experiments whatsoever. Then we also did some  
2 studies where we calibrated the predictions by what  
3 we saw from the ICET testing. And the way the  
4 calibration was done is - the way these codes work  
5 is they predicted the most thermodynamically stable  
6 species will form. That's not always the one that's  
7 kinetically most favorable, so what was done is if  
8 there were species predicted that were not observed  
9 in the ICET testing, they were just precluded from  
10 forming until the right species were occurring.

11 This next chart shows the best results  
12 we got, or among the best results we got were when  
13 we did the calibrated simulations. And this shows  
14 results for calibrated simulation of the ICET-1  
15 test. The red squares are the simulations, the  
16 green triangles are the ICET results, fairly good  
17 predictions of pH. That's not too surprising.  
18 There's a lot of codes that can do a decent job of  
19 predicting pH. We did a reasonable job of  
20 predicting aluminum until we got up to around 350  
21 hours. Same thing with calcium, we over-estimated  
22 slightly the amount of silica. One of the reasons  
23 for the differences with time is there was no  
24 passivation models applied in these simulations, so  
25 a lot of times with many of these tests you did

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 start to see corrosion inhibition that occurred in  
2 various points in the test, and that's just not  
3 captured at all in speciation modeling.

4 MEMBER KRESS: Now what you have here is  
5 rated dissolution of these materials, plus the  
6 chemical equilibrium once they get in.

7 MR. TREGONING: Yes, that's right.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: It's encouraging that  
9 you can make some of these predictions.

10 MR. TREGONING: It is encouraging, but  
11 again, I don't want to over-sell their  
12 effectiveness, because again, we've gotten the best  
13 results when we knew what species were that we'd  
14 seen, so I wouldn't want to hold out hope at this  
15 point that those codes by themselves could be used  
16 in data where you don't have similarly good  
17 benchmarking experiments, so that's where we're at  
18 with the codes at least to-date.

19 MEMBER KRESS: I presume the rate of  
20 dissolution is the major point. I mean, once you  
21 get the stuff in there, it's going to --

22 MR. TREGONING: No, that's --

23 MEMBER KRESS: Especially, mark out  
24 species you don't think are going to do that.

25 MR. TREGONING: That's entirely true,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but the thing we've noticed is getting the right  
2 corrosion rates, again, especially in the nature of  
3 multiple chemical effects. Usually the corrosion  
4 rate experiments are all single effect-type  
5 experiments where you look at one metallic species.  
6 Now we --

7 MEMBER KRESS: Are those well-stirred,  
8 by the way, so you don't get --

9 MR. TREGONING: You don't get - yes.

10 MEMBER KRESS: -- surface layer effects.

11 MR. TREGONING: Yes. I may ask the  
12 Center to comment on that, but essentially yes.  
13 They're all performed as per ASTM standard corrosion  
14 rates, and so obviously, they want to make sure that  
15 they don't have inhibition of corrosion due to  
16 stagnant conditions.

17 One of the things we did do in this  
18 testing, some of the initial work, we were getting  
19 very inaccurate predictions of silicon in the NOH  
20 environment. Silicon is well-known to be dissolved  
21 by high pH solutions. We didn't see that in the  
22 ICET test, and the reason being is there is an  
23 interaction between aluminum and silicon, that when  
24 we started looking at multiple corrosion experiments  
25 with just silicon and aluminum in the same beaker,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 it great inhibited the production of aqueous  
2 silicon, so these multiple effects can certainly be  
3 important in terms of the corrosion rate aspects,  
4 and that's what you try to balance when you have a  
5 code, how well do you actually have to know that to  
6 predict a complex environment.

7 So some initial conclusions that we've  
8 reached with all the studies that we've done so far  
9 in the area of chemical effects; certainly, the  
10 products, precipitants, and gelatinous materials can  
11 form in these environments. I said this one, that  
12 small changes to important variables can  
13 significantly affect what happens.

14 Certainly, the products that we've  
15 looked for can contribute significantly to sump  
16 screen head loss under the proper set of conditions.  
17 And in TSP environments, we found that small  
18 inventories of dissolved calcium can contribute  
19 significantly to head loss. And by dissolved  
20 calcium, there's other sources of calcium  
21 potentially in these environments other than cal  
22 sil. There some cal sil in many fibrous insulation,  
23 and certainly unexposed concrete, and potentially  
24 latent debris, as well.

25 As I said earlier, blind predictions

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 using these thermodynamic models with only the input  
2 corrosion data --

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Does TSP react with any  
4 -- paint fragments or paint particles?

5 MR. TREGONING: I would say that's still  
6 largely a bit of an open issue in terms of the  
7 epoxies and some of the other qualified coatings, at  
8 least the expectation and the conjecture has been  
9 no, but I don't know that it's been demonstrated yet  
10 today.

11 MEMBER KRESS: On these blind  
12 predictions not being very successful, but when you  
13 go back and recalibrate it with the actual PCs,  
14 they're pretty good.

15 MR. TREGONING: Yes, and that's the  
16 final goal.

17 MEMBER KRESS: Your interpretation of  
18 that seemed to be that the species that didn't show  
19 up, the chemical statement, the equilibrium  
20 statement was probably were inhibited by the  
21 kinetics. Now it looks to me like you could make a  
22 pre-guess on the kinetics of these things just  
23 looking at species and kinetics, and we'll say wow,  
24 we won't expect to see this one, or this one, this  
25 one, and actually do what you do with calibration.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Do you plan maybe to try that and see if it would  
2 work?

3 MR. TREGONING: It's certainly -- other  
4 than trying to develop a full kinetic model, that's  
5 certainly --

6 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, a full kinetic model  
7 might be difficult.

8 MR. TREGONING: Yes, that's certainly --

9  
10 MEMBER KRESS: Especially in the  
11 dissolved state, but you could actually look at  
12 individual kinetics of reactions and say wow, we  
13 won't expect to see this, and mark it --

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Even though the code  
15 predicts it?

16 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, the code would  
17 predict it because the code is actually there for  
18 infinite time, and you could make some kinetic  
19 predictions ahead of time and mark some of them out.  
20 I don't know if that would work or not. It may be  
21 an approach.

22 MR. TREGONING: That's an excellent  
23 suggestion. I will say, and I didn't go into this,  
24 we have a peer review group that's advising us on  
25 chemical effects, and we're meeting later this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 month. And one of the objectives of that is to try  
2 to identify, at least from my end, try to identify  
3 what some of the biggest issues are and things that  
4 we need to understand to have, again, at least a  
5 conceptual understanding of what will play out in  
6 the post LOCA environment. And I think that's a  
7 potentially attractive approach to at least look  
8 into.

9 Let me move on a little bit. I know  
10 there's interest in this from Professor Wallis, so I  
11 want to make sure that we cover this testing that  
12 we've done in the area of particulate head loss.  
13 This is coupled work between the testing and  
14 modeling. The testing is being conducted out of  
15 Pacific Northwest National Lab. The modeling is  
16 largely being done by Bill Krotiuk here of the  
17 staff. The objectives of that are to develop an  
18 approved model to conservatively predict pressure  
19 drop and compression of a debris bed on a sump  
20 screen, initially focusing on standard, fibrous and  
21 particulate components. However, there's certainly  
22 desire, if it works out, to possibly try to advance  
23 the model to deal with coatings chips, as well as  
24 chemical product, but this initial work is only  
25 looking at fibrous and particulate components. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the test data has been structured to support the  
2 model development so that empirical constants can be  
3 analyzed, and then we can also independently  
4 validate the applicability of the model. And,  
5 again, we're trying to do it over a range of  
6 conditions which we feel are broadly representative  
7 of plant conditions. And then finally, the testing  
8 itself we're also doing to experimentally  
9 investigate some important mechanistic variables and  
10 parameters which affect head loss.

11 Briefly go into modeling here, and Bill  
12 is available if we have specific questions. The  
13 basic model is based on classic form of the porous  
14 medium flow equation or the Ergun equation. It  
15 counts for viscous and kinetic flow terms, although  
16 I think it was pointed out, rightly so, that the  
17 kinetic flow terms in these cases are largely  
18 negligible due to the velocities involved. Working  
19 on developing an improved method to predict debris  
20 bed compressability, and also developing saturation  
21 conditions so that you can at least have criteria to  
22 understand when your fibrous bed is saturated with  
23 particulate. And when you get into saturation  
24 that's, we believe, really is what drives those  
25 conditions where you have very large head loss. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 other thing we're trying to do is identify for a  
2 given fiber bed what the limiting particulate  
3 concentration is, which again would drive these  
4 various large head losses.

5 The model itself, there are two  
6 formulations; one is a simplified model with just  
7 one homogenous control volume. Another will have  
8 two control models so that we can investigate  
9 saturation over very localized or thin part of the  
10 bed, either on the top or on the bottom, or  
11 somewhere in the middle. And the model assumptions  
12 and validity are being evaluated and assessed with  
13 not only head loss data that's being measured out at  
14 PNNL, but also prior work that's been done at LANL,  
15 and then also some of the chemical work that's being  
16 done at ANL.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So will you be able  
18 then to make a statement regarding the uncertainty  
19 in predictions of this model, since you will have  
20 some test later, or you're not --

21 MEMBER WALLIS: I think we're going to  
22 get to it. It's an interesting figure you can look  
23 at to see, and maybe reach your own conclusion about  
24 that.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: There is a figure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 later?

2 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes.

3 MR. TREGONING: It's in the next slide,  
4 actually. I can jump right to it in the interest of  
5 time.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes, we might want to do  
7 that. Right.

8 MR. TREGONING: So some of the test data  
9 that we've used, I'm on slide 18 now. We've done  
10 some work to look at the effect of sequencing on  
11 head loss, so this graph really shows three  
12 different things. One, where we premixed all the  
13 particulate and NUKON insulation together, and that  
14 gives you head loss in this range. Now head loss  
15 over velocity, head loss varies with screen approach  
16 velocity, so many of these are one premixed  
17 combination, and we've just increased or decreased  
18 the velocity to measure head loss. But we've done  
19 some tests with premixed cal sil and NUKON where  
20 we've gotten a certain head loss. Then when we  
21 start to sequence it and form the NUKON bed first,  
22 then add cal sil, and let me remind you that it's  
23 the same amount of NUKON and cal sil in all of these  
24 tests. The only difference is the sequencing of the  
25 debris, whether we mix them together, or we have the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 NUKON go first, or the cal sil first.

2 Now you can see, we get very large head  
3 losses in this case. It's a bit of a laboratory  
4 anomaly because it occurs when we added the cal sil  
5 first followed by the NUKON. But what actually  
6 happened was most of the cal sil passed through the  
7 screen. The NUKON came behind and formed a bed, and  
8 then it came around and deposited on top of the  
9 screen. So the only real difference between these  
10 results and these results is the amount of delay  
11 time before the cal sil was deposited on the bed.  
12 And you can see, certainly that - and again, this is  
13 a fact that I think has been relatively well-known.  
14 I don't know that it's been quantified this well  
15 before, but you can certainly get situations where  
16 debris sequencing, if you form your fiber bed and it  
17 forms effective pre-filter to filter out  
18 particulates effectively, you can reach a situation  
19 pretty quickly where you get large amounts of head  
20 loss due to particulate.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: So what I did, I took  
22 those points on the right and extrapolated them to  
23 the origin. It's sort of linear, but slightly  
24 curved curve. It's curved, it goes down even lower.  
25 And then I took the value and compared it with that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 blue square at the top there, and I said we've got a  
2 ratio of over 100 to 1 in results, depending on how  
3 we do the experiment.

4 MR. TREGONING: Yes, although being an  
5 experimentalist, I don't like to interpolate too  
6 much.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: It's 100 to 1, it's  
8 within -- maybe 300 to 1, but it's order of  
9 magnitude. That's impressive. Right?

10 MR. TREGONING: Well, again, head loss  
11 in these tests, it's probably fair to say that these  
12 tests has essentially caused complete blockage. So  
13 the amount of pressure drop you get is a function of  
14 your system at that point.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: So the uncertainty is  
16 enormous if you just don't --

17 MR. TREGONING: I don't like to use --

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: In the vertical  
19 direction, right?

20 MR. TREGONING: Yes. I don't know that  
21 I'd use the word "uncertainty", as much as  
22 variability.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, variability. It  
24 depends upon things which are not normally known  
25 very well. It does have a reason, we think. It's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not entirely arbitrary, even. If you knew why it  
2 was, and you had to do it --

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You don't know how  
4 it will actually evolve.

5 MR. TREGONING: These are very  
6 repeatable. We can repeat these very well in the  
7 lab.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What is this  
9 telling you now from the accident?

10 MR. TREGONING: Well, it's something  
11 that we've certainly been aware of, but we know that  
12 the debris arrival sequence is an important  
13 consideration, and it's one that --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And in real life,  
15 can you say anything about what the sequence will  
16 be?

17 MR. TREGONING: Maybe Ralph, or Tom will  
18 want to jump in from NRR on this.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, is it  
20 equally likely that that can be in any one of these  
21 reviews?

22 MR. ARCHITZELL: Ralph Architzell from  
23 NRR staff. I could tell you a little bit about the  
24 testing that's gone on, which is more homogenous in  
25 these prototype testing you've been hearing about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 earlier. But there is a half an hour period minimum  
2 where the debris -- you're not going to get -- you  
3 are going to have at least a half an hour until you  
4 get to recirculation on these LOCAs, so there is  
5 some basis to say a homogenous situation has  
6 validity to it. The chemical effects could be a  
7 little harder, and they come in with time, to  
8 justify that type of situation, but the general  
9 debris term, you could make a case that homogenous  
10 is acceptable.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So that means what  
12 in terms of this figure, that most likely it will be  
13 on the right?

14 MR. TREGONING: And the testing that we  
15 have observed to-date has by and large been  
16 homogenous testing situation, well mixed at the  
17 start of research, so that's just feedback.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, let's look at  
19 this, though, carefully, because the high point is  
20 due to getting a thin layer saturated with  
21 particles. And what they're doing here is they're  
22 getting it somewhere in the mix, probably on top of  
23 it. You might get that anywhere. You might get it  
24 just on a piece of the screen somewhere, and it's  
25 homogenous everywhere else, but you've got a thin

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 layer somewhere else. So if the fine particles  
2 arrive later or something, or they go to certain  
3 parts of the screen, they could still make this thin  
4 bed effect, if they're not diluted with enough  
5 fiber. Isn't that true?

6 MEMBER DENNING: I still think that the  
7 bigger issue here is that doesn't account for  
8 chemical effects. This is just particulate and  
9 fiber mixed, and I can believe the arguments about  
10 homogeneity largely in these accident sequences as  
11 far as this part of the problem is concerned, but  
12 once you start to get the chemical effects, then  
13 there definitely is layering, I think a later  
14 arrival of the chemical constituents.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, then you get the  
16 two working together.

17 MEMBER DENNING: At least you get the  
18 two, once you move together, and we haven't --

19 MEMBER WALLIS: You've got a few more  
20 little particles that have been all around the loop,  
21 through the reactor and are coming back.

22 MR. TREGONING: Yes, maybe.

23 MR. ARCHITZELL: This is Ralph  
24 Architzell. I want to make one more comment about  
25 the prototype testing that have observed to-date,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and that is that the vendors typically do two  
2 conditions, where the thin bed is a conditioning,  
3 and that's generally the controlling condition  
4 versus the more debris-laden type condition, so they  
5 at least do a thin, not be the specific thing, but  
6 it's a mixed thin bed probably, but they do do a  
7 thin bed test in addition to the larger one.

8 MEMBER KRESS: So these tests, I presume  
9 you varied the approach velocity by a valve or a  
10 pipe to slow it down, so these were all for fixed  
11 screen size.

12 MR. TREGONING: That's correct.

13 MEMBER KRESS: Now if you had a bigger  
14 screen, you'd get a different result.

15 MR. TREGONING: Again, the relevant  
16 scaling parameter is debris per screen area, so  
17 that's what the tests have tried --

18 MEMBER WALLIS: You mean whole size  
19 you're thinking, you're thinking of the whole size?

20 MEMBER KRESS: No, no. I was thinking  
21 total area. I don't know how you know this, because  
22 now it is, now they're putting in bigger screens.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: This is also horizontal  
24 screen, isn't it? I mean, most screens aren't  
25 horizontal. It's not typical of a real screen.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: So what do you mean by is  
2 it a typical debris per screen that we now have, or  
3 is it projected to what they expect to have?

4 MR. TREGONING: Bill, you may want to  
5 weigh-in on this. I can tell you most of the mass  
6 loading that we're using is meant to be  
7 representative of the modified configuration.

8 MEMBER KRESS: Modified conditions.

9 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

10 MR. KROTIUK: Also, this testing was --  
11 this is Bill Krotiuk. This testing was really  
12 mimicking the conditions that were used in the  
13 initial LANL testing, so the basis for that really  
14 was, I guess, LANL could defend the basis for those  
15 initial values of the NUKON and the cal sil, but I  
16 would assume that they came up -- they did some sort  
17 of surveys to come up with that.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: Can you show us the LANL  
19 points on this graph?

20 MR. KROTIUK: The LANL points, it's not  
21 on this particular version of the graph, but it's  
22 over on the right end over here.

23 MR. TREGONING: Typically right around  
24 in here.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Below everything, or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's typically down there somewhere.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is there such a  
3 thing as a typical approach velocity?

4 MR. TREGONING: Well, most of the newer  
5 modified screen designs which are moving to bigger  
6 designs, one of the advantages of that is it in  
7 general dramatically reduces the approach  
8 velocities. Many of the plants are down around this  
9 situation, around .01.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: That's where your  
11 highest points are.

12 MR. TREGONING: .005.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, if you have  
14 these sequences.

15 MR. TREGONING: Well, the highest points  
16 - again, they're somewhat -- they're limited by sort  
17 of the absolute system capabilities. And the  
18 velocity is low because that's all that was getting  
19 through the bed at that point, obviously.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now you're not  
21 showing any model predictions here. Right?

22 MR. TREGONING: No, this is just a --  
23 just test.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So the line there  
25 is just to illustrate the different regions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: Yes. And the way we do  
2 this, Bill had mentioned, we form the bed at higher  
3 velocities; the reason being, just so we can conduct  
4 tests rapidly, and also ensure ourselves that we  
5 have a relatively uniform bed, and we don't lose a  
6 lot of debris in settling within the loop, so we  
7 typically form the bed at higher velocity.

8 MR. KROTIUK: Well, high is .1.

9 MR. TREGONING: Yes, .1.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: Then the velocity falls  
11 off as you get more resistance?

12 MR. TREGONING: No, then once we form a  
13 stable bed, we always cycle through velocity to see  
14 what happens, what's the head loss as a function of  
15 velocity. Now there's some pre-compression when you  
16 form at higher velocities. It's not realistic of  
17 the actual situation, but the stipulation is if you  
18 form at .1 and you go down to what would be expected  
19 to be a realistic approach velocity --

20 MEMBER WALLIS: That blue square at the  
21 top there, how did you ever form it at .1? How did  
22 you ever get up to there?

23 MR. TREGONING: Well, again, it started  
24 at .1, and then it --

25 MEMBER WALLIS: So it would be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 astronomical if you had that condition.

2 MR. TREGONING: Again, it was almost  
3 complete clogging, so I mean, the pressure drop is  
4 limited by whatever the system can maintain at that  
5 point.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: So you form it, and then  
7 the velocity goes down. These are very interesting,  
8 and I think the question is, does this have anything  
9 to do with what would really happen in a realistic  
10 screen? This is a horizontal screen. You have to  
11 look very carefully to get the situation. Is it  
12 ever likely to happen in reality?

13 MR. TREGONING: Well, my basic point is  
14 I still believe -- the prime point I would derive  
15 from these results is not -- I wouldn't focus so  
16 much on this maximum pressure drop, or even the  
17 difference. I'd focus on the point that making sure  
18 we understand and design around the fact that the  
19 arrival sequence can dramatically affect your  
20 results. That that's the most important  
21 consideration that comes out of these results, and  
22 it's something that we - not only we, but the  
23 industry and the staff - need to be wary of as we  
24 evaluate these various tests and evaluations to make  
25 sure we've satisfied ourselves that we don't have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this condition.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: Thank you.

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: Can you clarify for me  
4 just the geometry of the screen? You said it's a  
5 horizontal. Are we talking about just a horizontal  
6 screen across the --

7 MR. TREGONING: Yes. Let me pull the  
8 LANL loop up. I don't have the PNNL, but once  
9 you've seen one loop, you've seen them all,  
10 essentially.

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: Explain that loop,  
12 please.

13 MR. TREGONING: What did I say? I  
14 misspoke.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You said LANL.

16 MR. TREGONING: LANL, sorry. The  
17 screens here, usually what happens is there's debris  
18 insertion somewhere behind the screen, and debris  
19 floats down at a uniform velocity, gets deposited on  
20 the screen. There's usually pressure transducers  
21 across the screen to measure head loss, as well as  
22 in-line flow meters and in the pump to pump the  
23 fluid around. So the screens in all of these tests  
24 are horizontal, and the debris is arriving  
25 vertically, so it's enhanced or it's being driven by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 not only the velocity, but also by gravity in these  
2 tests.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: You haven't done one the  
4 other way around where you bring it up from below?

5 MR. TREGONING: No, we haven't.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: It would make a  
7 difference. It would. First, a drop will hold it  
8 on there once it gets there.

9 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, I think also a  
10 vertical or a cage-type screen like you actually  
11 have in the plants, I would think you'd see some big  
12 differences, surface versus the bottom. This  
13 provides useful information, but it is not  
14 representative of what's out there.

15 MR. TREGONING: Yes. No, it was never  
16 intended to be, and certainly we realize the  
17 containment doesn't look like a closed loop,  
18 certainly. And many of the -- this doesn't take  
19 into account the geometric design factors of the  
20 screen, which are designed to avoid these  
21 situations, but really to give us information on a  
22 fundamental level. And one of the things we've  
23 always argued, that head loss for a given amount of  
24 debris is always going to be conservative across a  
25 vertical screen, so we're trying to test in some way

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 some of the bounding or limiting conditions.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: You could say one of the  
3 messages is this is a very well defined experiment  
4 designed to give a result which ought to be  
5 predictable, and yet you have a lot of difficulty  
6 predicting it, even though it's designed to be the  
7 most predictable possible configuration. If you  
8 took a real screen, it's much more complicated  
9 geometrically, the arrival times are different,  
10 different particles go different places and so on,  
11 so this is the more predictable type of situation  
12 you've got here, and you choose to make it that way.

13 MR. TREGONING: It certainly lends  
14 itself to better predictability. Okay. I think  
15 I've covered most of these, so let me -- what do we  
16 want to do about schedule?

17 MEMBER WALLIS: I think we should go  
18 ahead.

19 MR. TREGONING: Okay.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: You're going to get to  
21 the end in what, 20 minutes or something?

22 MR. TREGONING: Depending on questions,  
23 I can get --

24 MEMBER WALLIS: We started late, so --

25 MR. TREGONING: I can get to the end in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 five minutes if needed.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: You can get to the end  
3 in 10 or 15, whatever you need to take.

4 MR. TREGONING: Okay.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: I doubt if you can  
6 finish in five minutes and tell us what we need to  
7 know.

8 MR. TREGONING: I don't know if I'll  
9 take that as a compliment or not.

10 We are doing some work in the area of  
11 downstream effects. I mentioned it's very targeted.  
12 We're doing work, and it's not only targeted, but  
13 it's coupled. These are two phases of experiments,  
14 where the first phase looked at debris ingestion,  
15 and we're trying to examine the variables that the  
16 effect, the amount of insulation debris that can  
17 pass through a sump strainer screen. This work has  
18 actually been published in this NUREG, and if you  
19 don't have a copy of this, I'll be happy to provide  
20 that with you.

21 This is work that we did not describe to  
22 you in detail at the Subcommittee meeting, so I just  
23 have a slide or two because you specifically asked  
24 for it. And then that work led into the throttle  
25 valve blockage work, where taking the debris that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 saw here, those characteristics, and injecting it  
2 into a surrogate HPSI throttle valve loop, wanted to  
3 look at the effects of clogging due to ingested  
4 debris. So the debris ingestion testing or Phase  
5 One, was all conducted within a flume which you see  
6 schematically here. There was a test screen for  
7 monitoring debris bypass, and then there was a fine  
8 screen that was used to trap particulate and fibrous  
9 debris so that it went through, so that we could do  
10 a mass balance to try to determine how much had  
11 passed through. This is the same flume that we used  
12 for the throttle valve test. The only difference  
13 was it was configured slightly differently.

14 We looked at fiberglass, cal sil, and  
15 RMI reflective metallic insulation debris in these  
16 tests. All of these tests were separate effects  
17 tests in the sense that each debris component was  
18 put in individually by itself, and then bypass was  
19 recorded for that particular set of conditions. And  
20 then we moved to a new test where we either changed  
21 velocity or changed some characteristic of the test.

22 The velocity was a constant velocity  
23 within a linear flume. And, again, I mentioned that  
24 we passed the debris individually. The principal  
25 test variables were debris size, byglomeration -

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that means how finely we pre-processed the debris.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: This is the leaf  
3 shredder?

4 MR. TREGONING: Leaf shredder versus  
5 blender process, so leaf shredder for the NUKON was  
6 very coarse processing. You end up with clumps,  
7 where the blender process is more finely dispersed.  
8 The other variable was the debris location. This  
9 was primarily a variable with respect to RMI, where  
10 we had some RMI that we put along the floor, then  
11 started the velocity up and watched how it  
12 transferred, versus some that we put directly into  
13 the flow, so this would simulate RMI that would  
14 remain suspended once recirculation started. And  
15 then flow velocity was certainly a variable.

16 Go right to the results here, and  
17 essentially show the NUKON and the RMI results. The  
18 NUKON results are particularly enlightening because  
19 you can see the principal variable that determined  
20 what passed the screen or not was how finely  
21 processed the debris is.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, this must depend  
23 on how you put it in. I mean, the screen is  
24 supposed to filter this out, and 90 percent of it  
25 passing seems a little fantastic.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: Well, again, this was  
2 finely processed NUKON.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: There's nothing built up  
4 on the screen to hold it, so it just went right  
5 through.

6 MR. TREGONING: Well, again, the  
7 concentration of debris, it was relatively sparse  
8 concentration. We didn't want to get situations  
9 where we had clogging that was affecting bypassing.  
10 We were really trying to evaluate what would pass  
11 through a clean screen.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: So this would be --

13 MR. TREGONING: This would be a maximum  
14 in that sense.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: A big screen without  
16 much debris, and it might all go through.

17 MR. TREGONING: If it's finely divided,  
18 either NUKON or particulate debris, yes, that's a  
19 potential.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm trying to think how  
21 this would apply to a plant where you have --

22 MEMBER SHACK: It goes right to the  
23 core.

24 MR. TREGONING: Well, again --

25 MEMBER WALLIS: If you had a kind of a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 LOCA which favorably produced very fine debris,  
2 because of the high velocity jet going on to  
3 particular kind of insulation, and maybe not  
4 producing that much of it, it might come around, and  
5 all of it would go through the screen, conceivably.

6 PARTICIPANT: A more realistic scenario,  
7 Dr. Wallis, would be a plant that's all RMI that  
8 doesn't generate hardly any fibrous debris, but has  
9 latent fibrous --

10 MEMBER WALLIS: It has fibers somewhere  
11 of some sort, not too many of them.

12 PARTICIPANT: Yes.

13 MEMBER DENNING: But I think we're more  
14 interested in the case where there's a lot of fiber  
15 and a big screen, and the potential for a lot of  
16 fiber to go through.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: They might go through  
18 the parts which haven't got covered by the --

19 MEMBER DENNING: Yes, exactly.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: I don't know we should  
21 take this as typical. This is a particular test  
22 where 90 percent went through. Change some  
23 variables, you might bring it down to --

24 MR. TREGONING: Well, one of the  
25 variables I want to point out is these velocities in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these tests were all greater than .2 feet per  
2 second.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: But still, it's still up  
4 there, it's not tending to the origin, is it?

5 MR. TREGONING: Well, these tests are a  
6 little bit dated. I mean, they were conducted a  
7 couple of years ago. I mean, obviously, what --  
8 given the new tendency to move to larger screens  
9 and lower velocities, there's some data down here to  
10 look at transportability, would really be valuable  
11 in that regard. But that's where the prototypical  
12 testing that's going on in the vendors, I think  
13 there's some hope or expectation similar will fill  
14 in some of these gaps, as well.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: So we shouldn't take  
16 these results and use them as a prediction of any  
17 sort of what's going to happen.

18 MR. TREGONING: I think they certainly  
19 provide a bound, but I would argue, especially in  
20 terms of NUKON, a conservative bound in terms of the  
21 amount that could pass. You could see for much  
22 less, much coarser processed debris, it has a  
23 tremendous effect. That velocity for debris that's  
24 pretty tightly agglomerated doesn't really result in  
25 much significant debris that bypasses the screens.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: These are different size  
2 screens, these different points, aren't they?  
3 That's all --

4 MR. TREGONING: Yes, there's one-eight  
5 and one-quarter inch.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: It's the same debris,  
7 isn't it?

8 MR. TREGONING: Well, nominally  
9 processed the same way versus finely, versus  
10 coarsely. But what you see here is that the screen  
11 size doesn't play a large variable.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: I don't understand this  
13 finely/coarsely. I don't see anything in the  
14 description that says some of it's fine, some of  
15 it's coarse, but some of it is?

16 MR. TREGONING: Well, the blender  
17 process is the fine debris. BP and shredder.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: That's what it means, BP  
19 and --

20 MR. TREGONING: Sorry, I should have  
21 identified that.

22 MEMBER KRESS: It's not British  
23 Petroleum.

24 MR. TREGONING: Yes. BP stands for  
25 blender process, so all of this is the finely

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 divided NUKON debris.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: Even through the fine  
3 screen, isn't it?

4 MR. TREGONING: Yes. Yes, through one-  
5 eight or one-quarter. Again, there wasn't a large  
6 effect of screen size down to an eighth.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay.

8 MR. TREGONING: It was more a function  
9 of, again, for the approach velocities we looked at,  
10 it was a function of the process agglomeration.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: So we have to know what  
12 size particles are produced by these LOCAs then,  
13 presumably, if you're going to use anything like  
14 this.

15 MEMBER DENNING: Well, don't forget  
16 there's fibers that this -- the NUKON -- some  
17 fraction of it is going to breakup into its  
18 constituent fibers. And they're small, and they are  
19 sustaining. For whatever that fraction is, they're  
20 going to be suspended for a long period of time.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: They're not very long,  
22 individual fibers?

23 MEMBER DENNING: They're fairly long,  
24 but the question is will they get through, or then  
25 where will they wrap, things like that. Rob, one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 thing, I know we're going to run out of time, I  
2 wanted to say is, I'm concerned that we're going to  
3 shutdown a research project that isn't done yet,  
4 particularly with regards to downstream effects, and  
5 that one thing I would certainly like to see would  
6 be some experiments done with fibrous materials in  
7 the kind of situation you have here, in core-like  
8 geometries to see what's going to happen, because I  
9 don't care that the industry is going to do it.

10 MR. TREGONING: We certainly heard and  
11 understood the concerns that you had in the area of  
12 downstream effects. Many of the same concerns were  
13 issues, as Tom Athera mentioned, that we had, as  
14 well. One of the things we're doing now is we're  
15 considering with NRR how best to analyze and  
16 proceed, not just through code calculations, but  
17 then also potentially experiments that might address  
18 some of these issues. But there's nothing that's  
19 been certainly finalized to-date in that area.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, I would say  
21 there's been enough surprises with every experiment  
22 you've done, that I would very much like to see  
23 experimental evidence for all these effects.  
24 They're important. Not just the code prediction.

25 MR. TREGONING: It's duly noted. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certainly need to, again, we need to benchmark what  
2 we do with -- all of us are trying to address and  
3 come to a final resolution that's acceptable between  
4 the industry, and research, and NRR. And we just in  
5 research need to make sure our research is unique,  
6 not duplicative, and needed. So this is an area  
7 that we're convinced that the industry is not going  
8 to provide a rigorous technical evaluation for, then  
9 yes, it's something that we certainly need to  
10 seriously consider.

11 The one thing we found with cal sil  
12 which we didn't talk about, virtually all the cal  
13 sil particulates passed through any of the test  
14 screens at this velocity.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: I don't see how you know  
16 when this industry has done this rigorous complete  
17 evaluation if you don't know the scope of the  
18 problem. You almost have to do something yourself  
19 in order to find out the kind of questions to ask.

20 MR. TREGONING: It's coupled in a way,  
21 because the scope of the problem is dependent on  
22 what the individual licensee debris loading is, and  
23 that was still -- the jury is still out on that for  
24 many of the plants, so that makes the research  
25 challenging, as well, because if we just move

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 forward conducting experiments, and it ends up that  
2 we've totally missed the boat on what the source  
3 term is for the debris, then we've essentially done  
4 a set of wasted experiments, so we need to make sure  
5 that we're fully informed with where the industry is  
6 moving, as well.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm just wondering if  
8 you can ever rely on just looking at what they  
9 submit without having any experience yourself of the  
10 kinds of phenomena which you have to ask about.

11 MR. TREGONING: Well, again, I think  
12 we've initially proposed doing some code  
13 calculations. And I think the expectation would be  
14 is that the code calculations and sensitivity  
15 analysis would be used to inform both on the need,  
16 and then what particular types of any potential  
17 follow-on experiments would be necessary at that  
18 point.

19 Let me move on to Phase Two. This was  
20 the valve blockage study. It is very analogous in  
21 the sense that we looked at RMI, NUKON, and cal sil  
22 debris. We picked some of the same characteristics  
23 for the types of debris, or the characteristics of  
24 the debris that would make it through, or become  
25 ingested by through the screens in Phase One, so all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the NUKON was finely processed using a blender to  
2 give us very fine debris, because that's what was  
3 most likely to pass through.

4 In these tests, we used one single valve  
5 surrogate valve chamber, but a flexible geometry to  
6 simulate three different valve configurations at  
7 different contact areas and seat diameters. Again,  
8 this was another parametric study, and we were  
9 really looking at developing a relationship between  
10 flow area through the valve and valve loss  
11 coefficients. And we were inferring debris  
12 retention by increases in the valve loss  
13 coefficients, because we had no way to actually  
14 observe retention in the test.

15 We could take the chamber off the valve  
16 and see after the test how much debris was in the  
17 chamber, but we had no way of actually observing  
18 during the test how that was blocking flow, so we  
19 were really measuring the valve loss coefficient,  
20 and using that to infer what was going on.

21 The principal test variables, again, are  
22 three type in size, geometry, valve gap, and we  
23 looked at both single inputs of material, and also  
24 accumulated debris over time where we had multiple  
25 inputs of debris. And we also looked at some mixed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 debris situations. This is the test schematic that  
2 we used for that. Here's the same flume that we  
3 used for the bypass testing; although, here we  
4 hooked another loop up.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Do you show the  
6 direction of flow here?

7 MR. TREGONING: Yes, the direction of  
8 flow is down through this drain, through the pump,  
9 and then through the surrogate valve here. Here's  
10 our surrogate valve, you see the pressure sensors on  
11 either side, so all of the debris is inserted just  
12 upstream of the valve and downstream of the pump, so  
13 none of the debris goes through the pump itself.  
14 And then we catch buckets up here with fine screens  
15 to catch whatever debris --

16 MEMBER WALLIS: This surrogate valve,  
17 it's a real valve that's been cut open or something?

18 MR. TREGONING: No, it's not a real  
19 valve. It's a valve that was specially machined so  
20 that we could swap in different --

21 MEMBER WALLIS: It's the same dimensions  
22 as a real valve?

23 MR. TREGONING: Similar flow  
24 characteristics. I won't want to say similar  
25 dimensions. What we did is surrogate valve allowed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 us to vary both the contact area, the seat diameter.  
2 They were certainly referencing --

3 MEMBER WALLIS: It looks very much like  
4 a real valve.

5 MR. TREGONING: Yes. So let me go to  
6 some of the significant results for those tests.  
7 I'm just showing, this is single debris test, NUKON  
8 retention in valves, and then RMI retention in  
9 valves. And these are all percent increases in K,  
10 where K is the valve loss coefficient. You can see  
11 with NUKON that the amount of valve loss we got was  
12 very sensitive to the mass of NUKON that we loaded  
13 in or pre-loaded into the loop.

14 Now these masses are not meant to be  
15 representative at all in terms of how much debris  
16 loading you might get from a particular plant, so  
17 this is really just meant to be parametric in  
18 nature. All of these tests were conducted at a flow  
19 rate of about 75 gpm which is, again, within the  
20 ballpark of what's expected for flow through many of  
21 these -- through an actual HPSI valve.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: So you put in 100 grams  
23 of NUKON, but you only put in 10 grams of RMI?

24 MR. TREGONING: Well, the NUKON  
25 essentially -- yes, this was as much NUKON as we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could stuff into the loop, essentially.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, you said it was  
3 very dependent on the mass you put in. When you go  
4 to the RMI, I only see 5 and 10 grams, so you put in  
5 less stuff?

6 MR. TREGONING: We certainly put in less  
7 mass of RMI than we did --

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Maybe that's what you  
9 got less effect?

10 MR. TREGONING: Well, certainly that's  
11 one potential reason for less of an effect;  
12 although, the scales are different, but we got many  
13 cases where RMI by itself, we still got 50 percent  
14 increases.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: A rather small quantity  
16 of RMI.

17 MR. TREGONING: Yes, with 10 grams or so  
18 of RMI. The key thing that we saw here, this is the  
19 ratio of the RMI maximum dimension to the gap size,  
20 is that when the RMI was just slightly bigger than  
21 the gap, say only one to two times, you tended to  
22 get relatively small effects. But then beyond about  
23 a factor of about three, you could get situations  
24 where you got relatively large effects, especially  
25 once you had some of the higher mass loadings.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Although, I would say in the plants, RMI loading  
2 would be expected to be -- you would expect to have  
3 much less ingestion of RMI debris, certainly, than  
4 you would of relatively small fibrous NUKON debris,  
5 or cal sil particulate.

6 I don't show the cal sil particulate,  
7 because when we just put cal sil through, we didn't  
8 get any valve loss coefficient with just cal sil.

9 MEMBER KRESS: K is defined as depth P  
10 over ROW V squared?

11 MR. TREGONING: K, it's essentially  
12 proportional to pressure over the square root of the  
13 flow rate. I think -- Bill is shaking his head yes.  
14 I'm not a thermal hydrologist, so I get into danger  
15 when I start spouting formulas here.

16 MEMBER KRESS: The question I have is  
17 what V did you use?

18 MR. TREGONING: What velocity?

19 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. Or did you use the  
20 Qs?

21 MR. TREGONING: We used the Q. We used  
22 the flow rate again of 75 gpm.

23 MEMBER KRESS: So step P over the --

24 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

25 MEMBER KRESS: Q squared.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: So I guess the message  
3 is there is an effect.

4 MR. TREGONING: There is an effect, and  
5 I will go quickly through the conclusions and go to  
6 the last part of the presentation, which is the  
7 coating transport test. This is very much of a  
8 status test at this point in that the testing has  
9 been conducted, but we're still analyzing the data,  
10 so this will be something in June we'll certainly  
11 have much more information on. For this testing,  
12 the objective is to characterize the transport  
13 behavior coatings in water under both stagnant and  
14 flow conditions, looking at five coating systems,  
15 trying to span a range of representative physical  
16 characteristics, again that are representative of  
17 actual coating characteristics, and some of the  
18 prime things we've tried to simulate are specific  
19 gravity, thicknesses, and surface roughnesses of  
20 these coatings.

21 We've done quiescent settling tests, and  
22 then uniform flow transport testing, both tumbling  
23 and within the flume are injected, steady state  
24 velocity testing.

25 MEMBER KRESS: Why did you think surface

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 roughness is important?

2 MR. TREGONING: We were curious,  
3 especially for the tumbling test, curling was  
4 certainly an important issue in terms of how much  
5 area appears to come outside of the boundary layer  
6 to allow some lifting, and I had the chips here  
7 earlier. Some of those chips are relatively rough,  
8 so I didn't necessarily know that it was an  
9 important test variable --

10 MEMBER KRESS: Just wanted to be sure.

11 MR. TREGONING: Well, we just wanted to  
12 be sure. We didn't want to do anything --

13 MEMBER KRESS: I would have been very  
14 surprised if it had any influence.

15 MR. TREGONING: Over these scales, I  
16 wouldn't say it's one of the important variables.  
17 We looked at 1/64th up to 2 inch chips. We've  
18 looked at both flat and curled chips, and in looking  
19 at the effect of flow velocity. This quickly is the  
20 transport test apparatus. The neat thing about this  
21 is there are ports here at three different levels so  
22 we can tell at the end of the test whether debris is  
23 along the surface, in the middle section, or along  
24 the floor so we can see how much settling we've had  
25 happen. And there are cameras located along the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flume, and we used those cameras to actually track  
2 each coating chip to measure velocity, three  
3 dimensional velocity of that chip, as a function of  
4 the flow velocity.

5 The way the tests are normally performed  
6 is that we start off at a low velocity, and then  
7 increase velocity until we start seeing both  
8 incipient and then bulk transport of the chips.

9 Preliminary observations, which is all I  
10 have, time to sink is influenced by surface gravity,  
11 no surprise there. The lightest coatings which are  
12 Alkyd, specific gravities just above water, didn't  
13 sink, while the heaviest coatings typically sank  
14 quickly. Again, transport velocities, again not  
15 surprising, the two variables that were most  
16 important were specific gravity and chip shape. So  
17 chips that tended to be curled tended to transport a  
18 little more readily than flat chips, again, probably  
19 not too surprising there.

20 The Alkyd coating appeared to transport  
21 at the lowest velocity, .2 feet per second and  
22 above. The heavier coatings had higher transport  
23 and tumbling velocities. And, again, I said the  
24 curled chips generally had lower tumbling  
25 velocities. I won't go over this.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: Now all of these  
2 programs, it seems to me, are producing interesting  
3 results. They've shown effects which are in some  
4 cases surprising, and they're all incomplete in that  
5 there's no conclusion in terms of a predicted  
6 capability. I wonder why you'd want to stop any of  
7 them.

8 MR. TREGONING: Well, you're talking to  
9 a researcher so that's a loaded question to me, why  
10 do I stop anything.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: I understand that  
12 there's a plan to stop work by April. Isn't there a  
13 plan to say everything is resolved, finished by  
14 April or something like that?

15 MR. TREGONING: When we set up our  
16 strategy for doing research, we certainly had the  
17 resolution schedule for GSI-191 in the back of our  
18 minds.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: Have you been able to  
20 produce results which are resolving issues, or  
21 raising questions?

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: When would you say  
23 that the issue is resolved? When do you declare  
24 success in these things?

25 MEMBER DENNING: Well, George, I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that it's fairly -- well, it's never clear, but let  
2 me say what's going to happen. The industry is  
3 relying very heavily on some integral tests that I  
4 think are not the proper way to use integral tests.  
5 And the NRC is going to be in a position of having  
6 to evaluate those tests with their flawed nature of  
7 being integral without a good understanding of the  
8 phenomenology that's going on in those integral  
9 tests. In order to do that, we need a predictive  
10 capability, and that predictive capability doesn't  
11 have to be an accurate predictive capability, but it  
12 has to be substantially better than what we  
13 currently have. And I think that the programs are  
14 headed towards an approximate predictive capability  
15 if they are allowed to continue with some of the  
16 momentum that they currently have, and with that  
17 objective at the end.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, the question  
19 really in my mind is predictive capability, you're  
20 predicting something, and then you say I declare  
21 victory at some point, because now what?

22 MEMBER WALLIS: They have an adequate  
23 understanding, adequate prediction for whatever it  
24 is you want to do.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Understanding

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doesn't help you during an accident.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: You have to put it in  
3 the context of the accident. You have to look at  
4 what's adequate.

5 MEMBER DENNING: You have some  
6 confidence that you're going to be able to  
7 recirculate and cool the core effectively,  
8 reasonable confidence. And certainly, the industry  
9 is headed towards that kind of analysis, but a  
10 really critical part of their argument is going to  
11 involve a very empirical integral test that is not  
12 well characterized, and that's where I think the  
13 rubber is going to meet the road, and where we're  
14 going to have a great -- unless the NRC has some  
15 reasonable predictive capability, they're not going  
16 to be adequately able to challenge those test  
17 results.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: Are there any other  
19 questions or comments?

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, normally the  
21 integral tests that the vendor performs, he'll do a  
22 pre-test prediction based on some sort of model.  
23 Isn't that what we expect?

24 MEMBER DENNING: You're exactly right.  
25 That's the way it should be, but that's not the way

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this is going to be. What they're going to do is  
2 they're going to take for this critical area where  
3 you have fall-out in the approach to the screen, and  
4 you have the build-up on the screen, and the head  
5 loss of the screen, they're going to use the results  
6 of their empirical test to fill in that gap. That's  
7 the way it's been explained to us, that's my  
8 understanding. They are not going to attempt to do  
9 a prediction of what those integral tests are, which  
10 is the way you really should use integral tests, and  
11 use those as, at least for that particular set of  
12 conditions, validation that you're able to come  
13 reasonably close.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: I don't understand how  
15 you do that. Do you have to then put in a mixed  
16 characteristic of every LOCA you're going to  
17 encounter, and then do an empirical test and look at  
18 the result, and use the numbers instead of any  
19 correlation, or theory, or modeling, or scaling, or  
20 anything?

21 MEMBER DENNING: Unless I've  
22 misunderstood what they've been telling us for the  
23 last two times, that's the way they're going to fill  
24 in --

25 MEMBER WALLIS: That's an awful lot of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tests.

2 MEMBER DENNING: Obviously, they aren't  
3 going to do that many tests. They're going to do it  
4 for different mass amounts, and mix in a little bit  
5 of their pseudo chemical effects material and say  
6 we've covered it. That's where I think we're  
7 headed.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Is that the  
9 understanding of NRR that that's what's going to  
10 happen?

11 MR. ARCHITZELL: Just a little bit of  
12 clarification there. The vendors typically use the  
13 - it's been discredited, some NUREG 6224  
14 correlation to size the screen to anticipate the  
15 head loss that's going to be achieved, so they do  
16 use that in their calculation. And they also use  
17 things called "bump-up factors", so they've had an  
18 analysis where they ever predicted head loss. Now  
19 typically, these come in way below those head loss  
20 predictions, but that's the general approach. It's  
21 not like you just do it blind. You do have some  
22 prediction on what they're going to see.

23 MR. KLEIN: I think from a chemical  
24 effects standpoint we have the same questions you do  
25 about the validity of adding surrogate to a flume-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 type test and saying that that accounts for chemical  
2 effects.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Anyone else wish to say  
4 anything at this time?

5 MEMBER KRESS: Well, it's easy to  
6 criticize what the industry is going to do. The  
7 question is how would you do it differently.  
8 There's limited things they can do.

9 MEMBER DENNING: I think that there's a  
10 little more experimental and model development work  
11 required, and that they're going to have to have  
12 some type of predictive capability for chemical  
13 effects in advance of doing these --

14 MEMBER KRESS: Just forget the  
15 prediction, just go run the test to get the  
16 empirical part. How could you do that differently  
17 than what they're going to do? I can't think of any  
18 other way to do it myself.

19 MEMBER DENNING: Well, another way you  
20 could do it would be extraordinary expensive, where  
21 you generated your chemistry.

22 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, okay.

23 MEMBER DENNING: You know.

24 MEMBER KRESS: I'm sorry. That would be  
25 on way, yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MEMBER DENNING: Just make it prototypic  
2 and --MEMBER KRESS: That's not going to  
3 happen.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, still there's a  
5 question of how prototypically testing one green  
6 element or module is going to predict the behavior  
7 of multiple modules in some sort of an array. I  
8 don't quite know how you do that.

9 MEMBER KRESS: Well, one thing I would  
10 have suggested is some sort of a benchmark test  
11 where they actually do one outside of the reactor  
12 where they try to make it as prototypic as possible,  
13 then do what they want to do and see how they  
14 compare.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, do we have any  
16 other questions for Rob or for RES, in general? We  
17 probably know as much information as we can absorb  
18 at this time. Nice job, thank you very much. We'll  
19 take a break for 15 minutes, and then we will come  
20 back here and we will hear what you've all been  
21 waiting for, Brown's Ferry.

22 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the  
23 record at 3:31:40 p.m. and went back on the record  
24 at 3:48:38 p.m.)

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Please come back into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 session. I call upon my colleague, Dr. Mario Bonaca,  
2 to lead us through the next presentation, which has  
3 to do with the license renewal of Brown's Ferry.

4 DR. BONACA: Yes. On October 19<sup>th</sup>, 2005,  
5 we issued an interim report on the license renewal  
6 of Brown's Ferry Unit 1, 2, and 3. That was the  
7 result of the meeting that we had in October, to  
8 review the interim SER with open items.

9 Since that time, the open items have  
10 been closed, and we had a number of recommendations.  
11 Item 1 was to provide a discussion of how cladding  
12 experience of Unit 1, 2, and 3 is applicable to Unit  
13 1. Also, we requested a description of the  
14 attributes of the new periodic inspection program  
15 for Brown's Ferry Unit 1 components that would not  
16 be replaced before restart. Although we do not  
17 expect to have a program fully defined yet, but we  
18 felt that there were a number of important  
19 attributes that should be provided in the final SER.  
20 And also, we asked that standard power uprate is  
21 implemented, then prior to entering the standard  
22 operation, Brown's Ferry commit to review operating  
23 experience at a higher power level and reflect  
24 whatever lessons learned need to be reflected into  
25 the aging management programs.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   The final SER ACR in-hand, we have  
2 reviewed it. It contains answers to these  
3 questions, and I think the staff and the applicant  
4 are here to discuss the final SER. With that, I'll  
5 turn to Dr. Peter Kuo.

6                   DR. KUO: Thank you, Dr. Bonaca. Louise  
7 Lund, who is the Branch Chief for the Project  
8 Management Branch, and she's going to start with the  
9 staff review.

10                  MS. LUND: Yes, good afternoon. I want  
11 to reiterate what Dr. Bonaca had said, in that we  
12 had worked with the licensee in order to close-out  
13 the open items that we had presented in the previous  
14 meeting that we had on Brown's Ferry license  
15 renewal, and so that's what we will be discussing.  
16 And we will be making our presentation after the  
17 applicant has made their presentation. There was a  
18 number of items that I know that the ACRS wanted to  
19 hear more details about, and that will be discussed  
20 in detail.

21                  And in addition to that, Yoira, and also  
22 Ram were the Project Managers for this particular  
23 effort, and Yoira will be giving the presentation,  
24 Diaz will be giving the presentation for the staff.  
25 And I believe Dr. Kuo has some comments in addition

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 to that.

2 DR. KUO: Thank you, Louise. I would  
3 like to make a few comments about the status of our  
4 review, especially the subject of drywell corrosion.  
5 The reason I want to say a few words on that is that  
6 we, as late as late yesterday, we received some  
7 information from the Applicant about their UT  
8 results. And one, the information we got back late  
9 yesterday and this morning was that among the 144  
10 locations that the UTs test was done, there's one  
11 point that apparently was some anomaly there that  
12 the thickness of the shell plate actually was below  
13 the main wall thickness, so we had several  
14 interactions with the Applicant today. We met twice  
15 today and tried to understand what was the nature of  
16 this data. And I'm sure the Applicant is going to  
17 give you a lot more information during their  
18 presentation. I just want to bring it to your  
19 attention that this issue, as of now, is not  
20 resolved. We will wait until the Applicant to give  
21 the presentation, hear some more information, and  
22 then it's very likely that we're going to provide  
23 the Committee with a supplemental to SER, because  
24 right now the SER says we have accepted the  
25 Applicant's proposal as one time inspection, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 given the information that we have now, we want to  
2 reserve the option to do something else.

3 DR. BONACA: Which unit are you talking  
4 about?

5 DR. KUO: We are talking about Unit 1.

6 DR. BONACA: And what was the UT  
7 performed?

8 DR. KUO: The UT performed several  
9 times, the earliest one is the one in 1987, and then  
10 we had 1997, 1999, and 2002, if I'm correct. If I'm  
11 not correct, please correct me. That's the  
12 information that we have, we looked at it this  
13 morning.

14 DR. BONACA: I was asking about when did  
15 they identify the one point?

16 DR. KUO: The one point started 1997, I  
17 believe. Go ahead.

18 MR. CROUCH: My name is Bill Crouch.  
19 I'm the Site Licensing Manager at Brown's Ferry.  
20 The date that we have was first taken in 1987, and  
21 there was no indication of any inclusions at the  
22 time. It first appeared in 1999, and was confirmed  
23 to exist in 2002 and 2004. What this indication is  
24 is what's called inclusion, and what that means, it  
25 is a small defect inside the metal itself. It is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 defect interior of the metal. It does not connect  
2 with the surface. It's a defect such a delamination  
3 or a piece of crud or trash that's inside the metal,  
4 very common to be found in rolled steel plates. It  
5 is not an indication of any type of corrosion  
6 mechanism.

7 MEMBER KRESS: It's always been there  
8 then.

9 MR. CROUCH: It's always been there.

10 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, you just didn't see  
11 it before. You didn't look at that spot.

12 MR. CROUCH: We didn't see it before.  
13 Actually, in talking to our ISO people, what they  
14 said was in the mid-90s, the capabilities of the  
15 transducers that they use improved tremendously, and  
16 since that time, they found it in '99, and every  
17 time they do it now, they find the same spot,  
18 characterized in the same manner.

19 DR. BONACA: I understand, but the --

20 MR. CROUCH: I'm sure --

21 DR. BONACA: I think there is a long  
22 discussion in the SER of your position of the liner,  
23 you're discussing Unit 3 standing water that you  
24 have observed, et cetera. I'm surprised that you  
25 did not discuss this issue, because whatever the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 source may be, it's an important issue that should  
2 have been in the SER. And you're saying that you're  
3 considering it as an addition -- I mean, for a  
4 different -- anyway.

5 DR. KUO: We are considering issuing a  
6 supplement to the SER to address this issue, and the  
7 one other issue.

8 DR. BONACA: So you're going to submit  
9 to us the SER.

10 DR. KUO: Yes.

11 MEMBER DENNING: Would that imply that  
12 we would delay writing a letter until we receive  
13 that?

14 DR. BONACA: Possibly. On the other  
15 hand, I mean, we already had among ourselves some  
16 discussion about this issue.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm a little  
18 confused now. Was this discovered in 1999?

19 MR. CROUCH: The inclusion itself was  
20 first detected by the ISO people in 1999, yes.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And confirmed in --

22

23 MR. CROUCH: Confirmed in 2002, and  
24 2004. It's a very, very small spot, just as soon as  
25 you move the transducer it goes away. It's just a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pinpoint-type spot inside the interior of the metal.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So how does that  
3 relate to what you just told us about yesterday?

4 DR. BONACA: Because the closure on open  
5 items regarding the issue of the seals, okay - this  
6 is the refueling seals - has been a debated point  
7 between the staff and the licensee, and has been a  
8 point of interest for the Committee, too. And the  
9 issue is that the staff wanted to have an inspection  
10 program for the liner or for the refueling seals,  
11 and the Applicant has been refusing to have that,  
12 and also proposing at the end a one-time inspection.  
13 A one-time inspection clearly has a role when you do  
14 not expect to find that there is an effect there;  
15 therefore, you just do one time an inspection to  
16 confirm your conviction that there isn't an effect  
17 taking place. If you have multiple observations, or  
18 if you have from other operating experience evidence  
19 that, in fact, there is an effect of that type  
20 taking place, then you would have to an inspection,  
21 which means a repeated inspection of the same  
22 location.

23 Now it's interesting to me, also, that  
24 you have performed this inspection several times,  
25 and now you would like to perform one before you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 start the plant and never again.

2 MEMBER KRESS: Well, that defect is not  
3 going to get bigger, and it's not ever going to go  
4 away.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I need to ask some  
6 questions about this.

7 DR. KUO: If we know exactly the source  
8 of it. I mean, we just heard about this for the  
9 first time --

10 MEMBER SIEBER: You can say that it's a  
11 delamination, but typically you characterize defects  
12 like that, and the typical kinds of questions is  
13 what kind of exam was performed. For example, the  
14 staff says it's below mean wall, which to me --

15 MR. CROUCH: No, it's not.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, that's what they  
17 said, and that's on the record. And to me, that's a  
18 corrosion mechanism, as opposed to an inclusion,  
19 piece of slag, or delamination.

20 MR. CROUCH: When you look at the --

21 MEMBER SIEBER: So you have to look at  
22 whether it's a UT exam or not, and how you  
23 characterized it, and you size it and decide whether  
24 it's required by code to be repaired or not. And I  
25 presume you're going to tell us how you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 characterized it, what kinds of instruments you  
2 used, and how you dispositioned it because you've  
3 had six years to disposition it.

4 MR. CROUCH: Let me --

5 MEMBER KRESS: This was a non-operating  
6 unit at the time.

7 MR. CROUCH: Yes.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right.

9 MEMBER KRESS: So there wasn't any real  
10 reason to be in a hurry with it.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: You aren't in violation  
12 because you didn't run the unit.

13 MEMBER KRESS: Right.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: On the other hand, at  
15 this late date, to find out that there is a defect  
16 that you should have characterized in sufficient  
17 detail so we know what it is, and whether it is  
18 going to grow or not grow, I think is an important  
19 point. I'm disappointed that we're discussing this  
20 at this late date.

21 MR. BAJESTANI: My name is Mashoud  
22 Bajestani. I'm the Vice President for Brown's Ferry  
23 Nuclear Unit 1 Restart Project. We had a  
24 presentation actually to address that. If you want  
25 to talk about that, we probably need to go ahead and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 get into that right now, if that's the case.

2 PARTICIPANT: Yes.

3 MR. BAJESTANI: Okay. If that's the  
4 case, let's just go ahead and start that, and I'm  
5 going to ask our Engineering Manager, Rich DeLong,  
6 to come over here so he can go through detailed  
7 information on that.

8 DR. BONACA: Let me, before we start  
9 with that, let me just say that regarding the issue  
10 of whether or not we're going to write a letter,  
11 we'll make a decision after the presentation here,  
12 and maybe -- so let's leave that behind. Let's go  
13 to the normal presentation as planned.

14 DR. KUO: Let me also try to clarify the  
15 statement that Mr. Sieber was talking about, about  
16 the mean wall thickness. Between last night and  
17 this morning, the understanding was that there is a  
18 point that the thickness was .76. We did not have  
19 any more information than that. But after that, we  
20 met twice, and the Applicant has clarified that, and  
21 provided more information that this is an inclusion  
22 rather than just the corrosion and corroded  
23 thickness down to .76, so I just want to make it  
24 clear on the record.

25 DR. BONACA: Irrespective of that, I



1 think we will let you then go with the presentation  
2 of these issues we are proposing, I think we still  
3 need to hear from the staff why, even without the  
4 information about Unit 1, the one-time inspection  
5 was accepted as adequate, because that's important,  
6 that's an important point.

7 DR. KUO: Yes. During the staff  
8 presentation we will try to explain that.

9 DR. BONACA: Okay, very good.

10 DR. KUO: Okay. And so let me just turn  
11 over the presentation to the Applicant, so we can  
12 learn more information on this.

13 MR. BAJESTANI: And we will address this  
14 point. We picked a spot into the presentation for  
15 Rich to address that. When we get to that, he will.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Why don't you go through  
17 your presentation. When you get to it, we'll just  
18 ask a lot of questions.

19 MR. BAJESTANI: Okay. That's what we'll  
20 do. MEMBER SIEBER: Otherwise, there'll  
21 be chaos.

22 MR. BAJESTANI: Okay. Good afternoon.  
23 My name is Mashoud Bajestani. I'm the Vice  
24 President, again, for the Brown's Ferry Unit 1  
25 Restart Project. We appreciate the opportunity to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discuss with you our license renewal application for  
2 Brown's Ferry Unit 1, 2, and 3. We have put a  
3 presentation together based on some of the topics,  
4 issues, concerns from ACRS and NRC staff that we're  
5 going to share with you. We have several of our  
6 Brown's Ferry team here. We have Joe McCarthy.  
7 He's our Licensing Supervisor; Bill Crouch is our  
8 Licensing Manager; Ken Brune, he's our Project  
9 Manager for License Renewal; Rich DeLong, he's our  
10 Unit 2 and 3 Engineering Manager; and Joe Valente,  
11 he's our Unit 1 Engineering Manager.

12 With that, again, we're going to cover  
13 some of the issues that you just brought up. With  
14 that, I'm going to turn it over to Bill and let him  
15 start the presentation.

16 MR. CROUCH: Okay, thank you. As  
17 Mashoud said, my name is Bill Crouch. I'm the  
18 Licensing Manager of Brown's Ferry. I'm going to  
19 give you a little bit of a background of the history  
20 of Brown's Ferry and the configuration of Brown's  
21 Ferry. Some of you all have heard this before, and  
22 others may be the first time you've heard it, so  
23 we'll give you a little bit of background.

24 All three units of Brown's Ferry are  
25 General Electric BWR-4 with Mark I containments.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 That means that they've got the upside-down  
2 lightbulb and a Torus-type configuration. They were  
3 all three designed and constructed to be material  
4 and operationally identical. Obviously, they are  
5 opposite hand, but other than that, they are  
6 materially and operationally identical. They have  
7 the same systems, the same components, the same  
8 environments in them, so that when you see something  
9 in one unit, you expect to see the same thing  
10 environmentally, operationally in the next unit  
11 over.

12 As you see there, we've got -- as  
13 everybody knows, Brown's Ferry was shut down in  
14 1985, and the units have come up at various times,  
15 and so what we've given you there is the approximate  
16 years of operation. This is in calendar years, this  
17 is not effective full-power years. So you can see,  
18 Unit 1 has only got 10 years of actual operation;  
19 Unit 2, 23; and Unit 3, 18. At Brown's Ferry, all  
20 of our NRC performance indicators are green, and we  
21 run with a very high capacity factor. We maintain  
22 our plant in good condition.

23 Unit 1, which has been down since 1985,  
24 is on track right now, both materially, and schedule  
25 and budget to restart by May of '07. Unit 2 and 3,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which had restarted previously, they are currently  
2 operating at 105 percent of their rated thermal  
3 power. They were uprated in 1998 and 1999, and are  
4 operating at 105 percent OLTP.

5 Moving on to page 3 --

6 MEMBER MAYNARD: Question, clarification  
7 - the three units, any shared equipment like diesel  
8 generators, anything like that, or are they totally  
9 separate units?

10 MR. CROUCH: The diesels are shared.  
11 There are eight diesels that are shared between the  
12 three units. There are some common systems that are  
13 shared like your service water system that supplies  
14 cooling to the RHR heat exchanger, EECW which  
15 provides cooling water to other circulate heat  
16 exchangers. You also have some systems where you  
17 can use what's in the adjacent unit as a spare for  
18 your unit, and so there is some interaction back and  
19 forth. But the major systems, obviously, the steam  
20 and feedwater, all your ECCS systems, they are unit-  
21 specific, except even with ECCS, there are some  
22 places where they can share across in the case of  
23 certain events.

24 Under the license renewal application,  
25 we submitted a three-unit application in December of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 2003. The license renewal application is addressing  
2 the fact that our license is expiring, and you can  
3 see there the dates which each one of them expire.  
4 When we started the Unit 1 recovery process, and we  
5 started the extended power uprate process, and we've  
6 started the license renewal process, all at  
7 approximately the same time, and so we talked with  
8 the staff to determine how are we going to package  
9 these three things going on simultaneously, so that  
10 we don't have any cases where by approving one,  
11 you're de facto manner approving the other one. So  
12 the license renewal application was put in, but it  
13 is to be addressed first. And then we'll come along  
14 and do the EPU and the Unit 1 restart, so that the  
15 license renewal application is based upon the  
16 current license thermal power of each unit.

17           You've got to realize that Unit 1 has  
18 not been uprated at all, so it's at its original  
19 license thermal power of 3293. Units 2 and 3, which  
20 have been uprated, they are at 3458 megawatts.  
21 There are some analyses that are in, that went into  
22 the last renewal, where you'll refer to EPU-type  
23 conditions, but in all cases, they bound the current  
24 conditions, and we're not putting them in there for  
25 the point of trying to get you to approve EPU

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 conditions. It was just that we did one analysis.

2 In the analysis, since it was done  
3 during the restart of Unit 1, there are certain  
4 aspects of Unit 1 recovery that were not complete at  
5 the time, such that the current licensing basis of  
6 Unit 1 was slightly different than Units 2 and 3, so  
7 there is an appendix to the license renewal  
8 application, that's called Appendix F or Appendix  
9 Foxtrot, that lists 13 different items that have to  
10 be completed in order for the licensing basis for  
11 Unit 1 to match the licensing basis of 2 and 3. Of  
12 the 13 items, 10 of those are plant modifications, 3  
13 of them are programs. Plant modifications are such  
14 things as adding-in the alternate leakage treatment  
15 path. This supports the MSIV increased leakage.  
16 There is ones in there that are program-related,  
17 such things as the ISI program, the maintenance rule  
18 program, and BWR VIP, the Vessel Internal Inspection  
19 Program.

20 All of these modifications and programs  
21 will be completed prior to restart or implemented  
22 prior to restart, if it's a program or a DCN. All  
23 of the 5059s for these have been completed and there  
24 are no NRC actions required in order to implement  
25 these modifications or programs, so that once these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 modifications and programs are implemented and in  
2 place, the licensing basis for Unit 1 will be the  
3 same licensing basis as what you have for Units 2  
4 and 3.

5 The license renewal application for  
6 Units 1, 2 and 3 was prepared using the generic  
7 aging environment report REV 0. With that, I'm  
8 going to turn it over to Joe Valente. Joe is our  
9 Unit 1 Engineering Manager. He's going to talk to  
10 you about the process we've gone through to return  
11 Unit 1 to service.

12 MR. VALENTE: Good afternoon. I'm on  
13 page 4. For the Unit 1 restart effort, we evaluated  
14 all of the systems required to restart the unit.  
15 Now this evaluation identified all the required  
16 modifications and maintenance activities to confirm  
17 that the systems would perform both their safety  
18 requirements, and their power generation  
19 requirements. And we did this evaluation at EPU  
20 conditions, and for a 60-year life. We all switched  
21 all modifications to ensure operational fidelity  
22 between the units. The next two pages we'll talk  
23 about some of the examples, or extensive repair and  
24 refurbishment work that we've performed here.

25 Under the topic of fidelity with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operating units, the first two items there, the  
2 recirc pump, variable frequency drives, and the  
3 digital feedwater, we installed the exact same  
4 equipment on the unit. What we did is the same  
5 engineering, the same hardware, all of the operation  
6 experience that we gathered from Units 2 and 3 we  
7 incorporated in the Unit 1 design, so when systems  
8 come up, they'll be seamless for operation with the  
9 operating units.

10 In the area of reliability, we ended up  
11 putting in a new drywell cooler, and we also  
12 replaced the HRH heat exchanger floating heads.  
13 These two items came up again from operational  
14 experience between the units. We improved our  
15 reliability there. The other area that our  
16 modifications fell into were in the regulatory issue  
17 spaces. For Brown's Ferry, we had what we call the  
18 "Nuclear Performance Plan." This identified  
19 physical changes to the plant that we needed to  
20 bring the station up to meet its design criteria  
21 requirements. Rolled into the Nuclear Performance  
22 Plan were generic letters and bulletins. A couple  
23 of examples here. We replaced all of the inner  
24 granular stress corrosion cracking susceptible  
25 piping with 316 NG piping. This piping essentially

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 affected our recirc system and our reactor water  
2 cleanup system.

3 Some other issues that fell out of the  
4 Nuclear Performance Plan, we had seismic issues.  
5 The example here is our drywell steel where we made  
6 modification to drywell steel to be able to  
7 withstand the seismic requirements and the pipe  
8 support loading requirements that they would resist.

9 Another Performance Plan issue we had  
10 was electrical issues. One of the examples here is  
11 our electrical penetrations. We changed out  
12 penetrations both for EQ reasons, and for Appendix J  
13 leakage reasons. An example of a bulletin here is  
14 environmental qualification. This program we  
15 started again with the EPU conditions and 60-year  
16 lives. We developed all the calculational  
17 analytical basis for it, ran that through our  
18 program, and determined all of the modifications  
19 that we needed to comply with the program. Those  
20 modifications have been designed, and a good number  
21 of them are already installed in the plant,  
22 completed work.

23 One of the advantages that we did have  
24 here is we were able to get into some dose reduction  
25 for operation. We were able to essentially replace

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 41 valves that had some considerable amount of  
2 Stellite in it with non-stellite valves, so that was  
3 a positive for us.

4           Going on to page 5, the maintenance area  
5 reduction you see the large pumps and motors. We  
6 refurbished all of our large pumps and motors. We  
7 refurbished the recirc pumps, and the motors, core  
8 spray, HRH, HPSI, RCIC motors. We did replace our  
9 feedwater pumps and our condensate booster pumps,  
10 just some examples of large equipment that we  
11 changed out.

12           We did refurbish all of our turbines,  
13 the HPSI, RCIC, feedwater turbines all refurbished,  
14 and we did replace high pressure and low pressure  
15 turbines. The valve replacement refurbishment, we  
16 either refurbished or changed out all our MODs,  
17 refurbished a considerable amount of AOVs, and also  
18 replaced out a considerable amount. Examples of  
19 some of the valves that we did refurbish, the recirc  
20 suction and discharge valves were refurbished, as  
21 well as our RHR core spray valves.

22           We did replace the feedwater check  
23 valves and replaced a significant number of our  
24 relief valves. Moving on to other reasons for  
25 modifications, there were some lessons learned from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Unit 3 recovery, the lay-up and the recovery period.  
2 The item there, residual service water piping into  
3 the reactor. On Unit 3, we went to recover the  
4 unit, what we found, piping was essentially cut,  
5 stayed in the unit, was exposed to air, had  
6 significant corrosion in the piping. We found the  
7 same thing on Unit 1. We replaced it all out, still  
8 replacement in the building.

9 On the extraction steam, the susceptible  
10 piping, in what, what Unit 1 did was instead of  
11 doing any inspection on that piping, we replaced it.  
12 We replaced it all with chromoly, 2-1/4 percent. We  
13 did this so that the FAC program on Unit 1 would be  
14 at par with the FAC programs on the operating units  
15 at May of 2007.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Literally, how close  
17 are those piping systems? I mean, are they exactly  
18 the same layout, exactly the same material now?

19 MR. VALENTE: The geometry is for all  
20 practical purposes the same. The only difference,  
21 we used 2-1/4 percent. Unit 1 used 2-1/4 percent.  
22 Unit 2 and 3 had 1-1/2 percent chromoly. That's the  
23 only difference. We did do a considerable amount of  
24 raw cooling water replacement, primarily a dead  
25 legs, had the mick problems, all of that got changed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 out. Basically, all the lessons learned that we saw  
2 from 3 we incorporated into Unit 1.

3 Other area modifications had to do with  
4 extended power uprate. There we did replacements of  
5 our feedwater pumps, modifications to our turbines,  
6 replaced condensate booster pumps, condensate pumps,  
7 and we did have to add a 10-F demineralize vessel to  
8 handle the extra water. Basically, that's just an  
9 overview of some of the major work that we did on  
10 the recovery. The key point is all the systems were  
11 reviewed for the safety requirements consistent with  
12 the operating units going up to EPU conditions, and  
13 all systems were reviewed for their power generation  
14 requirements.

15 As Joe talked about, we utilized the  
16 operating experience from Units 2 and 3 in order to  
17 base our modifications and maintenance in Unit 1.  
18 We've also utilized our operating experience in  
19 Units 2 and 3 to base our license renewal programs  
20 for Unit 1. On page 6 there it talks about, as I  
21 said earlier, they are identical BWR-4 reactors with  
22 Mark I containments in their design and we expect it  
23 to be the same. And even though they have been shut  
24 down over the years, they have a common building  
25 such that the environmental conditions on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 outside of all these systems had been maintained the  
2 same. We've utilized lay-up programs through all  
3 three of them. They have been the same lay-up  
4 program, so what we were going to talk about here is  
5 how our operating experience from Units 2 and 3 is  
6 directly applicable to Unit 1.

7 DR. BONACA: Yes, just one comment  
8 because otherwise we go back and forth on that.  
9 There's a report that was written by the inspectors  
10 in the early phase of the shutdown for Unit 1 that  
11 says that a number of systems were not in a control  
12 layout. For example, humidity wasn't controlled.  
13 After about a year or a year and a half, it went in  
14 a control mode and I agree that the lay-up became  
15 identical. I believe that your Unit 1 inspection  
16 program is to address this very issue, that you have  
17 some uncertainty about what the conditions may be  
18 resulting from this phase, and that's the point that  
19 I think I -- whether there is some compensatory  
20 action there, which is your inspection program. I  
21 just point out this so there is no confusion about  
22 why we feel that that program is important. And you  
23 proposed it, too, so you see it as important, too.

24 MR. CROUCH: Right. As Dr. Bonaca  
25 points out, when we shut all three units down back

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in 1985, after a very short period of time, we put  
2 them into a lay-up status, but it wasn't a well  
3 controlled lay-up. And in 1987, we had an  
4 inspection that came in, looked and found that there  
5 was water in places where we did not expect to find  
6 water, particularly in the standby liquid control  
7 piping over in Unit 3. So at that point in time, we  
8 drastically improved our lay-up program, and at that  
9 point in time all three units were put in the same  
10 type of conditions as far as lay-up is concerned,  
11 and maintained from that point on.

12 The lay-up conditions were -- there was  
13 various types of lay-ups done. You had some systems  
14 that were put into a dry lay-up with heated,  
15 dehumidified air blown through them. There were  
16 some systems that were just simply drained and left  
17 in an air filled condition. There were other  
18 systems that were in a lay-up condition where they  
19 were filled with water. There were some systems  
20 that were filled with treated water, such as the  
21 reactor vessel and some of the attached DCCS piping,  
22 various types of lay-up conditions that have all  
23 been looked at and addressed as part of Unit 1  
24 recovery.

25 During the time of Unit 3 recovery, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 went through and monitored all those conditions, and  
2 as Joe pointed out, we found problems with the HRH  
3 service water piping, in particular. We found some  
4 raw cooling water piping that had problems. We took  
5 those lessons learned from Unit 3 recovery and going  
6 into Unit 1 recovery, we applied them directly, so  
7 that as we started Unit 1 project, one of the first  
8 things we put on the list was replace HRH service  
9 water piping, replace raw cooling water piping, so  
10 we knew we were expecting to find problems.

11 As Unit 3 was returned to service and is  
12 now operated approximately 10 years, almost 11 years  
13 now there have been no lay-up related effects seen.  
14 In other words, as we've operated through the years,  
15 we haven't had any problems that have been traced  
16 back to oh, that was due to the fact that we laid it  
17 up poorly back in 1985. So we've seen no lay-up  
18 related aging effects during the ensuing 11 years of  
19 operation.

20 We took this lay-up experience from Unit  
21 3. And other than the fact that it was slightly  
22 shorter duration, it was 10 years versus what will  
23 be 22 years. It was still of an extended period of  
24 lay-up. It wasn't like it was just laid up for a  
25 week or two. Ten years you should have reached a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       stable condition, and if you were seeing a slow  
2       corrosion mechanism, it would exhibit itself during  
3       Unit 3, and we would see the same thing during Unit  
4       1. So we anticipated what we took from Unit 3 and  
5       applied it directly over into Unit 1. As it says,  
6       repair the RHR service water, the Alpha Charlie  
7       loops, and the raw cooling water small bore piping.  
8       And it's emphasized here that the Alpha Charlie  
9       loops, because the Brave Delta loop which was next  
10      door, it was in operation for the Unit 1 - Bravo  
11      Delta was in operation for Unit 2 operation. It's  
12      one of these shared systems like you were asking  
13      about where it can supply across, and we found that  
14      the systems that were in operation like that with  
15      treated raw water, they were fine. We've gone out  
16      and we've visually inspected the insides of them.  
17      We've UT'd the pipe walls, no problems at all. The  
18      problem was the pipes were drained and just left  
19      filled with air, because they collected condensate.  
20      And in the warm conditions of the building with the  
21      condensate in there, they exhibited corrosion.

22                   Moving on to page 7, as we --

23                   MEMBER SHACK: That was a mic-type  
24      corrosion that you picked up, bugs started growing?

25                   MR. CROUCH: It didn't look like mic.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 It was just a general corrosion. Mic, usually you  
2 see the tubular-type thing sticking out. This pipe  
3 delaminated from the inside out, so when you cut the  
4 pipe, it was literally half-full of corrosion that  
5 had fallen off the insides layer, by layer, by  
6 layer, such that the pipe that was nominally .375  
7 when it started out was down to less than a tenth of  
8 an inch in places. The same pipe, once you went  
9 through the wall of the building out into what's  
10 called the service water tunnels which are  
11 underground, they were cool. It's buried like 20  
12 feet underground. The cool up there, the pipes were  
13 in fine condition. There was no degradation  
14 whatsoever to them. Had the same air going back and  
15 forth in them, but you saw no degradation, just  
16 inside the one building.

17 Okay. On page 7 there we talk about how  
18 we had to plan replacement of the IGSCC piping. It  
19 was basically the piping that was inside the  
20 drywell, we replaced all of that, all the large bore  
21 piping. We replaced the RDVC piping out into the  
22 reactor building from the reactor out to the pumps,  
23 heat exchangers and back.

24 As far as determining what was good or  
25 what was acceptable for Unit 1 restart, we did not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 use the results of the lay-up program as a sole  
2 means for justifying any system. We had been out  
3 and inspected the systems, either by visual  
4 inspection or by UT inspection, to make sure that  
5 the piping out there is good and able to maintain  
6 its proper working condition. As we've gone out  
7 there we've replaced components in the various  
8 systems. We'll pull out a valve, we'll pull out an  
9 instrument, whatever. Whenever we do that, we look  
10 on the inside of the pipes to make sure that the  
11 condition of the piping systems itself is in good  
12 condition.

13 MEMBER SHACK: Now do you just look  
14 inside locally, or do you send a pig down to sort of  
15 survey the whole pipe?

16 MR. CROUCH: Many of these are great big  
17 pipes. You can see down them.

18 MEMBER SHACK: You can see down. Okay.

19 MR. CROUCH: Oh, yes.

20 MR. VALENTE: We did both.

21 MR. CROUCH: We've done both. We UT  
22 them, we send stuff down them, send fiber optics,  
23 that kind of stuff.

24 As Joe talked about, as part of the  
25 restart on Unit 1, we'll be implementing the same

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 programs and modifications so that you should see  
2 the same materials out there, the same components.  
3 The systems will operate in the same way, so you  
4 wouldn't see any operationally induced effects from  
5 one unit to the next, that you should see the same  
6 type of aging mechanisms.

7 We'll have the same aging management  
8 programs for the duration of the original license,  
9 and then once we roll over the period of extended  
10 operation, they will have the same aging programs  
11 for them. As Dr. Bonaca pointed out, there is a  
12 small amount of uncertainty regarding what were the  
13 effects of this uncontrolled lay-up back in the  
14 original, and the fact that you had a 22-year lay-up  
15 versus a 10-year lay-up. So in order to ensure  
16 ourselves that there's not any lay-up induced  
17 effects, we're going to implement a special program  
18 just for Unit 1 that will go through and look at the  
19 piping systems that were not replaced to make sure  
20 what they're doing. And Joe's going to talk to us  
21 about how that's being done.

22 MR. VALENTE: Okay. I'm on page 8.  
23 Most of you remember, in the October 2005 meeting,  
24 the Committee had some recommendations regarding  
25 this program. The program we're going to talk about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is the periodic inspection for the non-replaced  
2 pipe.

3 We understood your issues, and we've  
4 restructured the program here to address your  
5 concerns, so I would offer you this. Now we'll  
6 perform the periodic inspection of the non-replaced  
7 piping, and that excludes the piping that was in  
8 service supporting Units 2 and 3 to verify that no  
9 latent aging effects are occurring. Now this  
10 program will be in addition to, and will supplement  
11 the other aging management programs.

12 We'll perform new baseline inspections  
13 prior to the restart of Unit 1. The sample points  
14 for the baseline inspections will be identified on  
15 controlled drawings, and these drawings will be  
16 contained in a technical instruction that will  
17 proceduralize the periodic inspection program. The  
18 technical instruction will be fully developed prior  
19 to restart, and with this technical instruction in  
20 place, we can ensure that the same points are  
21 examined in the future. And we will use ultrasonic  
22 thickness measurements for the baseline and future  
23 inspections.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Joe, will you compare  
25 the baseline inspections before restart to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 inspections that were done during the period of  
2 operation?

3 MR. VALENTE: No, sir.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: So there's no  
5 correlation between what you knew earlier, or is  
6 that data lost?

7 MR. VALENTE: There probably is some  
8 around. I don't know what we plan to do with  
9 baseline, what --

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: You're going to start  
11 with a clean sheet then.

12 MR. VALENTE: Yes, sir. Give you a  
13 little background. This is one of the concerns that  
14 Dr. Bonaca had. We took sample information on the  
15 population of piping that we were going to salvage.  
16 We deemed the project was fully competent, that we  
17 had enough sample points that showed it was okay.  
18 Dr. Bonaca pointed out weak, that's why we're going  
19 to tell you about a different sample program. So we  
20 had that initial confidence that what we originally  
21 observed back in 2001, late 2001 when the project  
22 was undergoing a study, that we're confident that we  
23 haven't used anything.

24 With this increased sampling population  
25 that we go to, baselining it is T-0. That's what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we'll record. What we did find in 2001, we had  
2 nothing below nominal pipe wall, samples that we  
3 looked at. That's why we felt confident going  
4 forward.

5 All right. The last time we discussed  
6 the program, we had approximately 77 points that we  
7 were talking about in the sample. That was the  
8 original sample we took in the study. We revised  
9 the program and will be sampling more than 300  
10 points. Sample selection was based on a 95/95  
11 confidence level, based on a common environment. As  
12 shown on this page here, we've established five  
13 grouping that form the sample types for the  
14 inspection populations. These groupings are  
15 consistent with the groupings in the GALL for loss  
16 of material aging effects. Again, the sample size  
17 for the 95/95 assurance for each group will be based  
18 on NUREG-1475.

19 I'd like you to go to page 10, please.  
20 This is another question from Dr. Bonaca. This page  
21 shows the total scope, total system scopes that fall  
22 within this inspection program here. We talked  
23 previously, we had essentially the first 12 systems  
24 that we had looked at in our study phase. The  
25 Committee asked for the full scope. If you look

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 down from turbine drains and miscellaneous piping on  
2 the left side, all of the systems on the right side,  
3 we have included those into this sample population  
4 now.

5 DR. BONACA: So these are added to those  
6 that you have in the SER. In the SER, you have the  
7 13.

8 MR. VALENTE: Yes.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This periodic  
10 program is on top of everything else.

11 MR. VALENTE: Yes, sir.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And what is the  
13 period, why is it periodic?

14 MR. CROUCH: It's on page 9.

15 MR. VALENTE: Okay. Well, let's go to  
16 page 9.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, okay.

18 MR. VALENTE: Okay. I'll start here  
19 with the sample points, describe how we get our  
20 sample points. The sample points will be  
21 distributed among the various system locations that  
22 are grouped based on the common environment and  
23 ethereal pipes. Okay? Again, the sample points will  
24 come from the non-replaced piping and will exclude  
25 the piping that was supporting Unit 2 and 3 in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operation.

2 Sample points will include areas where  
3 potential degradation can occur, as well as areas  
4 where degradation is not expected to occur. And,  
5 Dr. Bonaca, that was another one of your suggestions  
6 that we looked at some general areas on. We've  
7 incorporated that this time.

8 DR. BONACA: I'm missing something here.  
9 Are you planning to use -- how will you select these  
10 areas? I mean, are you planning to use the risk-  
11 informed ISI?

12 MR. VALENTE: No. What we're planning  
13 to do is we're going to look at the geometry on the  
14 piping, primarily for where some lay-up degradation  
15 could potentially occur, like low points in the  
16 system, transition points where flow may have  
17 increased. Some operational experience from Unit 2  
18 and 3, if they had any pinholes develop. I can tell  
19 you that they haven't had many, and some engineering  
20 judgment is where we're going with this. Again,  
21 this is essentially an independent program outside  
22 of all the other programs.

23 DR. BONACA: So there will be also an  
24 ISI.

25 MR. VALENTE: Yes, sir. Yes. ISI will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 be there, all of that. This is in addition to that,  
2 FAC will be there, everything.

3 MEMBER SHACK: And your ISI program is a  
4 risk-informed ISI program. Right?

5 MR. CROUCH: It will be after the unit  
6 starts. As you're aware, we're completing the first  
7 period.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Since somebody  
9 mentioned the word "risk-informed", what is the core  
10 damage frequency of your unit?

11 MR. VALENTE: We can get you the number,  
12 but we didn't bring it with us this time.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So it's not a  
14 number you remember.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I think you want to  
16 then ask him what the scope that core damage  
17 frequency covers.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, absolutely.  
19 Yes. So what does it cover? I guess if they don't  
20 remember the number, they don't remember the scope.

21 MEMBER KRESS: It's 10 to the minus 6.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, you've been  
23 doing risk assessment for a long time. I remember  
24 more than 20 years ago you started.

25 MR. CROUCH: There's the comparison of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Unit 1, 2, and 3 CDF and LERFs.

2 MEMBER KRESS: Don't just let George  
3 know.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Unit one, mean  
5 value of CDF is 1.77 - 10 to the minus 6; Unit two,  
6 2.6 - 10 to the minus 6; and three, 3.3 - 10 to the  
7 minus 6. And now the question from Dr. Powers, what  
8 was the scope of this? I mean, does it include  
9 external events, fires and so on, or is it just  
10 internal events? If you don't remember, that's  
11 fine.

12 MR. CROUCH: I don't know. I think it's  
13 only internal events, but I don't know that.

14 MEMBER SHACK: Dominated by transients.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So after all these  
16 upgrades and so, I expect the accident sequences,  
17 the dominant sequences will be the same for all  
18 three units. Right?

19 MR. CROUCH: Yes. The only difference  
20 that you see in the three units, like we talked  
21 about some of the shared equipment.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

23 MR. CROUCH: Full configurations,  
24 there's some slight differences in how much shared  
25 equipment can be shared between 1 and 2, versus 2

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and 3. Other than that, they're --

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So what you're  
3 saying is that I shouldn't really have the  
4 frequencies. I mean, there's some dependence.  
5 That's okay.

6 DR. BONACA: You have some differences  
7 in fire loadings, if I understand. If I remember,  
8 you have a table that you have left there for Unit 1  
9 you leave in place. Right? You're not going to  
10 remove that.

11 MR. VALENTE: Some has been abandoned.  
12 That's right.

13 DR. BONACA: And now regarding the  
14 frequency, I mean, you're going to inspect it now  
15 and then later, but when are you going to define  
16 your program in detail? I mean, are you going to do  
17 it before you start, or are you going to --

18 MR. VALENTE: Yes.

19 DR. BONACA: Okay.

20 MR. VALENTE: It will go through ISI to  
21 conform with these inspections. It's going to be  
22 detailed procedures, the whole process. Once that  
23 gets through all the reviews, it will be issued out.  
24 The baseline inspections for all the sub-groups,  
25 we'll complete that prior to restart.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. BONACA: Your baseline inspection is  
2 going to be much broader than whatever you're going  
3 to repeat later.

4 MR. VALENTE: I'm sorry. Say that  
5 again, please.

6 DR. BONACA: It's going to be a subset.  
7 I mean, the periodic inspection is going to inspect  
8 the subset of the start-up inspections. Right?

9 MR. VALENTE: Yes.

10 DR. BONACA: Okay.

11 MR. CROUCH: There are other inspections  
12 that will be done besides this Unit 1 periodic  
13 inspection program.

14 DR. BONACA: I understand that. I'm  
15 only saying that I was trying to understand when  
16 you're going to define completely your program. I  
17 mean, you could do it after the start. But it would  
18 be nice if there was an understanding.

19 MR. CROUCH: The program will be defined  
20 before restart, and we will have a baseline  
21 inspection of each point before restart.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: How many points will be  
23 in this period inspection program?

24 MR. VALENTE: There will be a minimum of  
25 59 per group, more than 59, and that will be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dependent primarily on the geometry and everything  
2 that we get into. I fully expect a minimum of 59  
3 for each one of those groups that he talked about on  
4 the previous page.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: All right. Yes.

6 DR. BONACA: So you said before about  
7 300.

8 MR. VALENTE: Probably, yes.

9 DR. BONACA: Okay. Thank you.

10 MR. VALENTE: Basically, what the plan  
11 here is, as we've been discussing, we'll perform the  
12 new baseline before restart. We'll conduct first  
13 periodic inspection several years after the unit  
14 comes back into operation, but prior to the end of  
15 the current licensing period.

16 The acceptance criteria for this  
17 inspection is that the pipe wall will remain above  
18 the minimum design required wall thickness for that  
19 time to the next projected inspection. And the  
20 second inspection will occur during the period of  
21 extended operation but prior to 10 years of service.  
22 And depending on what we see, we'll determine if  
23 there's any additional inspections or confirmation  
24 that we don't have anything that's not inspected.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: So there's really only

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two inspections, or do you intend three?

2 MR. VALENTE: Three.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

4 MR. CROUCH: AT least three.

5 MR. VALENTE: Three.

6 MR. CROUCH: And if you see no  
7 degradation after the three inspections, indicating  
8 there's been no unique degradation in Unit 1, then  
9 you would suspend the program. If you are seeing  
10 degradation, then you would keep on going.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: On what period?

12 MR. CROUCH: You'd have to figure that  
13 out based on what you see.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. So it depends on  
15 the rate of degradation.

16 MR. CROUCH: That's correct.

17 DR. BONACA: Their evaluation is that  
18 they are projecting that there will be no failure  
19 before the next inspection, so they have to  
20 determine that from the rate, whatever you see.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: To suspend the program  
22 entirely or to delete points from it, you would have  
23 to project that you won't go below min wall for the  
24 remaining life of the plant.

25 MR. VALENTE: That's correct.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

2 MR. VALENTE: Okay. Any other  
3 questions? Thank you.

4 MR. CROUCH: At this point in time, Rich  
5 DeLong, our Engineering Manager is going to come up,  
6 and he's going to address the issue on the drywell  
7 shell corrosion at this time, since this is part of  
8 the Unit 1 inspection programs. At this point in  
9 time, this will be a slight departure from what's in  
10 your books. This is a late-breaking issue today.

11 MR. DeLONG: Good afternoon. My name is  
12 Rich DeLong, again, the Site Engineering Manager for  
13 the operating units of Brown's Ferry. As you  
14 earlier heard, over the last several years we have  
15 done ultrasonic inspections as a preventive  
16 maintenance task in Unit 1 since 1987, and four  
17 total inspections. During the course of the  
18 inspection done in 1999, one one-by-one-inch square  
19 location of 144 taken around the, if you will, the  
20 belt of the drywall liner just above the moisture  
21 barrier at the base indicated an inclusion.

22 The inclusion was located within this  
23 1.136 to 1.110 thick shell in that region at .766  
24 inches, and that was the measurement at the time in  
25 1999. This inclusion maintained a good back-wall

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 signal, indicating that this was an inclusion, and  
2 not a condition of corrosion or erosion. It also,  
3 based on the information I got from some of the  
4 technicians that have examined this inclusion, is  
5 less than 3/16ths of an inch in extent, and would  
6 not under, for instance, vessel inspections, things  
7 that characterize inclusions as either recordable or  
8 not recordable, this particular one would not  
9 classify as a recordable inclusion, primarily  
10 because the threshold for recordable inclusions says  
11 that you have a complete loss of back-wall  
12 indication when you're inspecting that inclusion  
13 with the normal straight-on UT technology; in other  
14 words, not shear wave, for instance.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: So you could see the  
16 back-wall, but the way you saw it was shear wave?

17 MR. DeLONG: No. The back-wall was seen  
18 under normal straight-on, straight-through. Shear  
19 wave was never employed in these inspections. It  
20 wasn't needed. This particular inspection was done  
21 consistent with the IWE wall thickness inspections,  
22 and the technician at the time was not necessarily  
23 looking for inclusions. They were looking for wall  
24 thickness measurements. However, it's their  
25 practice to record these so that the next technician

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 that comes along is aware that an inclusion exists  
2 there, and understands what they're looking at.

3 That particular inclusion was again  
4 noted in the inspection done in 2002 at a depth of  
5 .76 inches, and again in 2004 at a depth of .77  
6 inches. In all of those cases, the wall thickness  
7 in that area was between 1.141 to about 1.100 on an  
8 inch and an eighth plate.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. Now you have  
10 definitions like recordable and reportable, and one  
11 of the characteristics is whether you could see the  
12 back wall or not, but I think there's some size  
13 characteristics, too.

14 MR. DeLONG: That's my understanding.  
15 Well, there are in the case of inspections done  
16 under other codes. There's certainly no criteria  
17 under IWE for even characterizing inclusions. You've  
18 got to realize at the time these inspections were  
19 done, they were being done under IWE.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, it's still a  
21 pressure vessel then. Right?

22 MR. DeLONG: That's true. And, in fact,  
23 the pressure -- that was what the technician was  
24 telling me when I talked to her, that if I was doing  
25 this as a pressure vessel, this would not be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recordable, this indication. This is the individual  
2 that --

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, it is a pressure  
4 vessel, the way I see it.

5 MR. DeLONG: She wasn't inspecting it in  
6 accordance with that code.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

8 MR. DeLONG: She wasn't looking, but she  
9 said if I was inspecting in accordance with that  
10 code, this would not have been a recordable  
11 inclusion.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: All right.

13 MR. CROUCH: So when you look at the  
14 data from 1987 all the way through 2004, the wall  
15 thickness and all the different plots are very, very  
16 consistent, indicating that there is no degradation  
17 occurring during this time, that the wall  
18 thicknesses within the range of tolerance of the  
19 instruments, it stays very constant. Actually, when  
20 you look at some of the measurements, the thickness  
21 appears to go up as the transducers have gotten  
22 better over the years, so there is no wall loss  
23 occurring in this area at all. So any other  
24 questions on the drywall shell?

25 MEMBER SIEBER: And this is a regular UT

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 instrument, not a thickness case.

2 MR. DeLONG: This is a regular UT  
3 instrument. When I was talking to the same  
4 technician this morning, she says they have like a  
5 screen, and when you run it over, you can see the  
6 inclusion appear on the screen, and then further to  
7 your right you see the back wall appear, also. And  
8 it's a very clear back wall that you see, so it  
9 indicates that the inclusion is very, very small.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: I'm a little confused.  
12 Are you saying that the metal wall, the actual metal  
13 is on the order of an inch thick on an inch and an  
14 eighth starting material? I'm getting a little  
15 confused of whether the inclusion is a really big  
16 non-metallic inclusion, or whether it's --

17 MR. CROUCH: No, it's a very small  
18 inclusion. It is at a depth from the surface down  
19 about .77 inches deep.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

21 MR. CROUCH: And then it's a very small  
22 inclusion, and then if you went the rest of the  
23 depth, you'd find the back wall.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: So actual metal.  
25 There's plenty of metal there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CROUCH: Yes.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Now you don't have a big  
3 glob of ceramic material in the middle of a thin  
4 wall of stainless steel.

5 MR. CROUCH: No.

6 MR. DeLONG: According to the  
7 technician, there's no indication of depth in the  
8 particular examination she did. Again, shear wave  
9 wasn't used to more accurately characterize this  
10 flaw. It's very, very small, like this was a three-  
11 eighths inch UT probe used in this examination, and  
12 the technician characterized it as less than a  
13 three-sixteenth of an inch inclusion in extent,  
14 based on the fact that the inclusion return would  
15 disappear as soon as she relocated that very small  
16 probe.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: You've had several UT  
18 inspectors look at this thing. Has there been any  
19 dispute among those experts or inspectors that this  
20 is anything other than what you're reporting today?

21 MR. DeLONG: No. As a matter of fact,  
22 I'll read you - the lady we talked to did the most  
23 recent inspections. This is an actual note made by  
24 a gentleman who looked at this the first time in  
25 1999, which is not the same inspector, and I quote:

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 "Inclusion of 0.776 inches depth maintained a good  
2 back wall signal indicating this signal was an  
3 inclusion and not a condition of erosion/corrosion."

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: But subsequent exam --

5 MR. DeLONG: And subsequent inspectors  
6 concur with that.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Thank you.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, your process, I'm  
9 sure, has an inspector who's a level one.

10 MR. DeLONG: Level two.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Level two. And then you  
12 have a review done by a level three. Right?

13 MR. DeLONG: That's correct.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: So a level three has  
15 actually looked at and reviewed the work of this  
16 inspector as part of your program.

17 MR. DeLONG: Correct.

18 DR. BONACA: Yes. These were  
19 inspections for Unit 1. Of course, Unit 1 never  
20 experienced any refueling for the past 22 years, so  
21 the issue of the seals for Unit 1 is moot somewhat,  
22 because the concern with the seals in the refueling  
23 is not there. Did you perform similar inspections  
24 for Unit 2 and 3 of the shell?

25 MR. DeLONG: Yes. Well, before you say

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 they're moot, that's not exactly accurate. There  
2 have been extended periods of time, even in Unit 1  
3 when the reactor well was flooded.

4 DR. BONACA: Yes, in the early time.

5 MR. DeLONG: In early operating years.

6 DR. BONACA: Sure, I understand.

7 MR. DeLONG: It was flooded for an  
8 extended period of time post shutdown. And then, of  
9 course, it's been flooded more recently.

10 DR. BONACA: No, I mean, I was curious  
11 about the frequency of inspection you have made for  
12 Unit 2 and 3. I mean, you have made those  
13 inspections for t those two units.

14 MR. DeLONG: I'm aware of the IWE  
15 inspections done in Units 2 and 3, both up in the -  
16 you have the picture of the upper well. Both in the  
17 upper well region, as well as in the sand bed  
18 region.

19 DR. BONACA: It's a sand trap.

20 MR. DeLONG: A sand trap.

21 DR. BONACA: So my sense is that you are  
22 going probably to inspect this liner in the future,  
23 too, for these units.

24 MR. DeLONG: Well, we always inspect  
25 these liners, and I say always, each refueling

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       outage I send engineers in, and we do in drywell  
2       visual inspection of the liner particularly in the  
3       area of the moisture seal, because that's a  
4       particularly susceptible area.

5               DR. BONACA: I'm trying to understand,  
6       you had in the SER this documentation of back and  
7       forth RAIs, et cetera, regarding what program. And  
8       you committed to one-time inspection. For Unit 1,  
9       you perform only one inspection before restart. And  
10      the question is, if you're doing these additional  
11      inspections, why do you have a problem with periodic  
12      inspection at some point?

13             MR. DeLONG: We have what we believe to  
14      be sufficient inspections of the drywell liner under  
15      IWE, and with a one-time inspection to be able to  
16      continue to demonstrate that we're not getting  
17      corrosion of the drywell liner. You also have to  
18      balance inspection requirements against the dose  
19      accumulated doing those inspections, along with the  
20      value-added.

21             DR. BONACA: Couldn't you take credit  
22      for those ISI inspections for license renewal?

23             MR. DeLONG: I would admit that that was  
24      our position. We didn't see the need to have a  
25      separate redundant program that had to be managed to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 monitor the drywell liner. Whenever we create a new  
2 aging management program that's redundant, it  
3 provides really only an administrative burden to  
4 track, and we didn't see value in that, given the  
5 fact that we have these other inspection programs to  
6 monitor.

7 DR. BONACA: We want to discuss this  
8 during the SER presentation, because that wasn't  
9 clear in the SER, that there were these alternate  
10 inspections being taken place. Anyway, we'll  
11 discuss it when we have the presentation.

12 MEMBER MAYNARD: Just real quickly, is  
13 my understanding correct - the reason this is just  
14 now coming up, it was identified by the inspector,  
15 but since it wasn't recordable, it basically stayed  
16 on notes, and it just now became known to --

17 MR. DeLONG: The actual presence of that  
18 information became known to the staff based on  
19 detailed questions. The original answers to the  
20 questions were based on the overall evaluation of  
21 those inspection results, which was no  
22 erosion/corrosion. Clearly, still accurate, even  
23 with the knowledge and understanding of this  
24 inclusion was noted, again not because it was  
25 recordable, but rather because as an aid to future

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 inspectors to know that that was there, so when they  
2 see that in the future inspections of that area that  
3 it's simpler to disposition.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Right. And the --

5 MR. CROUCH: We were asked a question  
6 just recently to provide actual numerical values.  
7 And as we pulled out the data again to get actual  
8 numerical values, that's when we found this note in  
9 here that clearly did indicate there was not a  
10 problem, but we wanted to make sure that it got on  
11 the table and has been discussed.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, if it's not  
13 recordable, I guess from my viewpoint, it's not an  
14 issue. On the other hand, probably some ISI  
15 inspector might want to take a look at it to make  
16 sure the paper is okay.

17 MR. DeLONG: Okay. Thank you.

18 MR. CROUCH: At this point in time,  
19 we're going to turn it over to Ken Brune. Ken is  
20 the Program Manager for Brown's Ferry License  
21 Renewal Program. He's going to talk to us about the  
22 question that was asked about have we taken any  
23 major exceptions to the generic aging lessons  
24 learned document.

25 MR. BRUNE: Okay. On the exceptions

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we've taken, we have 39 aging management programs  
2 defined for Brown's Ferry. Looking over all 39 of  
3 them, we have eight that have taken exceptions to  
4 the GALL. And looking at the exceptions we have  
5 taken for all eight of those programs, we did not  
6 consider any of them what we would call major or  
7 really big deviations from the GALL. And all 39,  
8 including the 8, each aging management program has  
9 been evaluated and is adequate to manage aging  
10 effects for which it is credited in our application.

11 Now going to page 12 on the next slide,  
12 on this particular slide we've listed the eight  
13 programs which we have taken exceptions to, with a  
14 brief summary of the types of exceptions we have  
15 taken. And I'll go over a couple of those just for  
16 an example. On the first one, the electrical cable  
17 is not subject to 10 CFR 50.49, Environmental  
18 Qualifications Used in Instrument Circuits Program.  
19 The one exception that we had in that one was on the  
20 LPRM cables we used calibration results from the  
21 surveillance program instead of a loop cal.

22 Now in this particular case, this  
23 exception we would not consider major because if we  
24 looked at revision one of the GALL, what we're doing  
25 is now acceptable. Another example would be on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 chemistry program. The exception we noted in there  
2 was we used later EPRI guidelines for water  
3 chemistry than what's listed in the GALL because  
4 Provision One of the GALL was kind of way back  
5 there. We have Revision Zero, but essentially had  
6 like a '93 version of it.

7 And throwing out a third example, the  
8 inspection of overhead load and light load handling  
9 systems. There the GALL indicated that you needed  
10 to track your load cycles on your train. What we  
11 elected to do on that is to go ahead and look at the  
12 data that we had, project out the amount of load  
13 cycles that we would actually see on a reactor  
14 building crane. And in that particular case, I  
15 think the Crane Manufacturer Association would have  
16 allowed like 100,000 lifts. We had calculated out a  
17 7,500 equivalent full load cycles, so we were well  
18 under it, so we did not see any reason to implement  
19 a program to count the number of lifts for each of  
20 these cranes. Those are the particular examples.

21 In the IWE Program, to throw out one  
22 more, we had taken several exceptions to that which  
23 was based on a previously approved relief request,  
24 which was granted. And, obviously, they will have  
25 to be approved again for us to continue the program.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Like I said, we have not noted any what we call  
2 major exceptions on any of these programs.

3 MR. CROUCH: One of the other issues  
4 that was brought up through the course of discussion  
5 not only with ACRS, but also the region came in and  
6 was looking at our aging management programs, was  
7 how do you track problems that you find through your  
8 corrective action program, and how do you track your  
9 commitments that were made as part of the license  
10 renewal application. And Rich is going to talk to  
11 us about that.

12 MR. DeLONG: The corrective action  
13 program at Brown's Ferry is a TVA Nuclear Fleet-wide  
14 program. It is a low threshold robust program that  
15 identifies and tracks all types of issues for  
16 resolution at our plant. We create, generate about  
17 3,500 problem evaluation reports on an annual basis,  
18 of which about 500 receive either root cause  
19 analyses or apparent cause determinations. In the  
20 course of reviewing those, the remainder are  
21 typically there to document corrective actions on  
22 lower level events that don't necessarily rise to  
23 the level of needing a cause determination. This  
24 particular program is what we are using along with  
25 an on-site commitment tracking program to track all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of our license renewal commitments to closure.

2 Again, the corrective action program  
3 applies to all three TVA units at Brown's Ferry, and  
4 certainly all three TVA sites within TVA Nuclear.  
5 It ensures that we determine and document immediate  
6 action to be taken when a problem arises that  
7 requires evaluation. We do an operability  
8 evaluation, reportability determination, and  
9 certainly determination of severity, so we  
10 characterize through not only supervisor review, but  
11 senior management review what the severity of the  
12 problem is, and what type of cause determination  
13 ought to be employed.

14 We also use this system, of course, to  
15 track and trend problems for resolving longstanding  
16 issues that would not otherwise be maybe acted upon  
17 at a lower level. That's certainly what's important  
18 about having a system or a program that has a very  
19 low threshold of initiation.

20 Any condition that we identify at a  
21 Brown's Ferry unit is considered for generic  
22 implications not only to the other Brown's Ferry  
23 units, but also to the other TVA units in what's a  
24 sort of internal generic review. We also, of  
25 course, consider each event for its value, for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 transmittal as internal operating experience along  
2 that same generic review line, and external  
3 operating experience.

4 On slide 14, we have made 110  
5 commitments to-date related to license renewal.  
6 These commitments revise existing aging management  
7 programs to include as little as the license renewal  
8 references that are needed. In some cases, we've  
9 needed to enhance existing aging management programs  
10 to include new attributes that were specified in the  
11 generic aging lessons learned, and through the  
12 course of the application process. And finally,  
13 some implementation of new aging management programs  
14 that we did not previously have. And certainly,  
15 we've used the corrective action program to track  
16 our response to open items from the draft SER. The  
17 Unit 1-specific Appendix Foxtrot licensing basis  
18 differences, also those programs and modifications  
19 necessary were tracked in our corrective action  
20 program.

21 On to sheet 15 or slide 15. Just as a  
22 recap, we've had 11 existing aging management  
23 programs that were revised only to include Unit 1  
24 scope within the program. We've had 11 that were  
25 revised or that require no enhancement, but just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 revision for reference to the license renewal  
2 application. And finally, 11 that required  
3 enhancement for all units because of new attributes,  
4 program attributes specified by our application.  
5 Six new aging management programs were added, and  
6 you can see on this slide the schedule for revisions  
7 to those programs when they happen. And we also, I  
8 believe last time I was here, a question came up  
9 about the schedule. We do have a draft schedule for  
10 implementation of all the aging management programs,  
11 and are currently in the process of developing the  
12 funding packages that support the cost of some of  
13 the inspection attributes that come along.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: You mean these aren't  
15 free?

16 MR. DeLONG: Unfortunately not. As  
17 previously discussed, we have 39 aging management  
18 program implementation packages that have been  
19 developed. They've been reviewed by the operating  
20 staff, comments made, resolved and approved. And as  
21 previously discussed by Joe, we'll implement the  
22 Unit 1 periodic inspection program with a first set  
23 of baseline inspections prior to restart.

24 MR. CROUCH: One of the other questions  
25 that came up during the course of the meetings has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       been our application of the maintenance rule to Unit  
2       1. Let's start off by talking about what the  
3       purpose of the maintenance rule is. It's to ensure  
4       that systems, structures, and components are  
5       maintained so they perform their intended function  
6       when required. But because Unit 1 has been defueled  
7       now for 22 years, most of the systems do not have  
8       safety functions to be performed that are monitored  
9       by the rule. As a matter of fact, many of the  
10       systems are in lay-up and could not perform that  
11       safety function if they had to, because they don't  
12       have any water in them, or they don't have charged  
13       air, whatever they need. And so during this time  
14       period, the Unit 1 systems are not in the scope of  
15       maintenance rule program.

16               The systems, however, in Unit 1, like we  
17       talked about some of these shared systems that are  
18       there to support Unit 2 and 3 operation, they are  
19       within the scope of the maintenance rule, so that if  
20       the piece of equipment is required to be tech spec  
21       operable right now to support Unit 2 and 3 operation  
22       in Unit 1, it is within the scope of the maintenance  
23       rule program.

24               Back in 1997 when we had the first  
25       inspection for the maintenance rule implementation,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 it was noted in the inspection that Unit 1 was not  
2 capable of going into a maintenance rule-type  
3 environment, so that there was an exemption written  
4 at that time that said Unit 1 is not under the  
5 auspices of the maintenance rule, and will not go  
6 into it until a later period of time. We would  
7 remove that exemption as we go into the restart  
8 process, as we turn the systems back over to tech  
9 spec operable. Unit 1 will be back under the  
10 maintenance rule prior to restart.

11 MR. DeLONG: As a matter of fact, just  
12 as a clarification, some systems will be subject to  
13 monitoring in Unit 1 prior to fuel load because  
14 those systems are required to be functional for fuel  
15 load. And I own that one, those are all mine.

16 MR. CROUCH: So moving on over to page  
17 17, just kind of as a summary here, the license  
18 renewal application is a three-unit application at  
19 the current licensed thermal power, as we talked  
20 about. Unit 1 is a lot different than Unit 2 and 3  
21 in terms of licensed thermal power at this time. We  
22 prepared the license renewal application in  
23 conformance with the GALL report, and we've used the  
24 operating experience from 2 and 3 and applied it  
25 over to Unit 1. We're supplementing that operating

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 experience for the non-replaced piping by this Unit  
2 1 periodic inspection program as we described. The  
3 scope of that program was increased in accordance  
4 with the comments that we received from the ACRS  
5 back in October, so that now we'll be sampling a  
6 larger population. We'll be doing it with a 95/95-  
7 type criteria, and we'll be marking those points on  
8 drawings and going back to the very same spots out  
9 in the field so we ensure that we're getting  
10 repeatable results, and repeatable inspection  
11 points.

12 The aging management programs have been  
13 developed, as Ken talked about. Many of the  
14 programs are marked up and in place. All of them  
15 are marked up and in place, and they will be  
16 implemented according to the schedule, like Rich  
17 talked about, anywhere from now to 2009.

18 Through the course of the license  
19 renewal application, we've made many commitments,  
20 and these commitments are tracked by both our on-  
21 site commitment tracking system that's run out of  
22 the licensing department, as well as the corrective  
23 program that's applicable to all three sites. This  
24 will ensure that the commitments that we've made  
25 during this process are tracked, are implemented and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 closed prior to whatever their respective due dates  
2 are. So with that, I'll ask are there any  
3 questions?

4 MEMBER MAYNARD: I would assume that  
5 your commitment tracking system also takes care of  
6 it's a procedure change, or a program change, that  
7 there's some flag in that that makes you review it  
8 before you just automatically change out at some  
9 future date.

10 MR. DeLONG: In terms of extension of  
11 the due dates? Is that your concern?

12 MEMBER MAYNARD: One of the corrective  
13 action, or one of the commitments is to change a  
14 program or requires a procedure change, one of the  
15 problems that can occur is later somebody that's not  
16 familiar with it comes along and changes that  
17 procedure, and all of a sudden you're out of  
18 compliance with that commitment. Most commitment  
19 tracking systems have flags in those types of things  
20 where you don't inadvertently change that at a later  
21 date.

22 MR. CROUCH: Yes. When we go in and  
23 make a change to a procedure like that where it's in  
24 regards to a previous commitment or some other  
25 action, it's flagged in the procedure so that you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 know where that came from, so that you don't go just  
2 willy-nilly take it out, or change it or anything.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: I have a question that  
4 probably is not related to license renewal, but I'm  
5 curious about it anyway. When you get ready to load  
6 the fuel, I presume you're going to use some fuel  
7 out of your fuel pool as part of the core load,  
8 which would be typical, and that fuel is 22 years  
9 old since it was last discharged. Are you going to  
10 do anything special?

11 MR. DeLONG: Absolutely. First of all,  
12 the majority of the core load is G-14 new fuel.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

14 MR. DeLONG: There is a small population  
15 of used or partially used fuel that comes from Unit  
16 2, I believe 1992 or 3 vintage fuel, not Unit 1 fuel  
17 that was discharged back in '85, '86.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: You still have some  
19 financial value in some Unit 1 fuel, I take it. Are  
20 you ever going to use that?

21 MR. DeLONG: Not to my knowledge. As a  
22 matter of fact, most of the fuel discharged in Unit  
23 1 will ultimately end up going to dry storage.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. All I'm thinking  
25 is that it's not burned down all the way yet.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DeLONG: That's correct. You're  
2 right about that.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: There's a few bucks in  
4 there.

5 MR. DeLONG: The fuel that we've  
6 selected from Unit 2 that will go in the core was  
7 very carefully selected based on inspection. It was  
8 also ultrasonically cleaned to try to keep that Unit  
9 1 as clean as we can, because we've spent a lot of  
10 time and effort producing source term in that unit.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: That's interesting. I'm  
12 glad you thought about it, but I thought maybe you  
13 would do something else. But what you're doing I  
14 think is fine.

15 MR. CROUCH: Any other questions?

16 DR. BONACA: No, I think they're ready  
17 for the staff to go through the SER. Thank you.

18 MR. CROUCH: Thank you.

19 MS. SANABRIA: Good afternoon members of  
20 the ACRS, Applicant, Staff, Public in General. I am  
21 Yaira Sanabria, one of the Project Managers along  
22 with Mr. Ram Suberatna, assigned to the Safety  
23 Evaluation Report, SER, regarding the license  
24 renewal application for the Brown's Ferry Nuclear  
25 Plant Units 1, 2, and 3. This afternoon we'll be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussing the current status of the final safety  
2 evaluation report.

3 I want to acknowledge the presence of  
4 the technical staff that will be right there, and  
5 also the regional support, Mr. Malcolm Whitman,  
6 should be also in the audience. Okay, he moved to  
7 the other chair.

8 On December 31<sup>st</sup> of 2003, the Tennessee  
9 Valley Authority, or TVA, submitted a license  
10 extension request for Brown's Ferry Units 1, 2 and  
11 3. The license expiration dates are December 20<sup>th</sup>  
12 of 2013, June 28<sup>th</sup> of 2014, July 2<sup>nd</sup> of 2016 for  
13 Units 1, 2, and 3 respectively. The SER with open  
14 and confirmatory items was issued on August 9<sup>th</sup> of  
15 2005, followed by a final SER on January 12<sup>th</sup> of  
16 this year.

17 On March 6<sup>th</sup> of 2006, the Applicant in  
18 its letter certified that the current licensing  
19 basis differences between Unit 1 versus Units 2 and  
20 3 satisfy 10 CFR 50.59 criteria, and the  
21 documentation is ready for an on-site audit. These  
22 13 items regarding the CLB are going to be tracked  
23 by the region in a temporary instruction. The  
24 temporary instruction 25009-001, which is  
25 concurrence right now. Originally, the draft SER

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 identified two open items and three confirmatory  
2 items. During the ACRS meeting held on October 6<sup>th</sup>  
3 of 2005, confirmatory item 3.0-3 LP regarding the  
4 lay-up, it is for Unit 1 preloading inspection  
5 program, what is the latest one open item. Also, an  
6 open item was identified from the aging management  
7 inspection, as documented in a letter dated November  
8 7<sup>th</sup> of 2005.

9 After verbal information recently  
10 provided by the Applicant, open item 2.4-3 regarding  
11 the drywell shell corrosion cracking remains  
12 unresolved and open. Details for the resolution and  
13 resolved open items and the status of the unresolved  
14 open item 2.4-3 will be discussed later in the  
15 presentation, as we already know the Applicant gave  
16 you a brief description of what is going on.

17 A supplemental SER will be issued in the  
18 near future providing additional clarification of  
19 Unit 1 periodic inspection program, as well as the  
20 drywell corrosion resolution.

21 An ACRS NRE report letter was received  
22 on October 19<sup>th</sup> of 2005, and EDO's response was  
23 issued on November 28<sup>th</sup> of 2005. The ACRS Committee  
24 was satisfied with the response. In the letter, the  
25 Committee made four major recommendations. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 final SER addressed all four of them. These are  
2 resolution of four open items, discussion of Units 2  
3 and 3 operating experience applicability to Unit 1,  
4 description of Unit 1 periodic inspection program,  
5 and the evaluation of the operating experience at  
6 the uprated power level. That incorporates lessons  
7 learned into the aging management program prior to  
8 the period of extended operation.

9 The discussion of the open items will  
10 start with the resolution of open item 4.77 related  
11 to the stress relaxation core plate hold down bolts.  
12 The Applicant committed to perform a plant-specific  
13 analysis consistent with the BWR VIP-25 to  
14 demonstrate that the core plate hold-down bolts can  
15 withstand required loads, considering the effects of  
16 a stress relaxation until the end of the period of  
17 extended operation.

18 Also, committed to take appropriate  
19 corrective action if the analysis does not satisfy  
20 the specific criteria. The analysis will be  
21 submitted to the NRC for review and approval two  
22 years prior to the period of extended operation.  
23 The staff found this acceptable; therefore, the open  
24 item is considered closed.

25 Open item 3.0-3 LP is the Unit 1

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 periodic inspection program. The staff requested  
2 the Applicant to develop a plant-specific program to  
3 monitor the effects of any new degradation of the  
4 un-replaced components from lay-up that will  
5 manifest during the period of extended operation.  
6 This program will assure the level of confidence for  
7 those Unit 1 left in place lay-up components  
8 equivalent to those in Units 2 and 3.

9 In addition, the staff reviewed  
10 subsequent sampling methodology as documented on  
11 letter dated March 7 of 2006, to confirm consistency  
12 with the NUREG 1475, and assuring 95/95 confidence  
13 levels. The Applicant committed to develop and  
14 implement program for NRC review before Unit 1  
15 restart. The staff found this acceptable;  
16 therefore, the open item is considered closed.

17 During the aging management program  
18 inspection report dated November 7, 2005, identify  
19 one open item related to the procedural heat removal  
20 service water suction pipes of the intake structure.  
21 During the last inspection, the staff found  
22 discrepancy statements for the Applicant on how  
23 these piping are going to be managed. The Applicant  
24 stated they no longer intended to perform a one-time  
25 inspection because of the difficulty of performing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 such inspection with any of the units running, which  
2 requires flow through the pipes.

3 In a letter dated February 14<sup>th</sup> of 2006,  
4 the Applicant followed up this issue and committed  
5 to perform a one-time inspection of the RHR surface  
6 water pump head supply piping and seismic restraints  
7 by using a remote media to confirm no flow blockage.  
8 However, the staff considered this issue a non-  
9 safety component impacting a safety function.  
10 Therefore, we were looking for some such kind of amp  
11 that will look into this pipe that is consistent  
12 with GALL. And we considered that the varied piping  
13 inspection program and times will do so. The  
14 Applicant agrees to perform such inspections pending  
15 on Applicant's documentation to this is considered a  
16 complimentary item, because we're waiting for the  
17 Applicant's confirmation they will do a varied  
18 piping inspection program.

19 Satisfactory regional AMP inspection has  
20 been passed, have documented in letter dated 1/2006,  
21 because no additional safety issues were identified,  
22 therefore, the aging management inspection is  
23 considered closed. However, a follow-up  
24 confirmatory inspection will be performed prior to  
25 Unit 1 restart.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Earlier, the Applicant indicated that no  
2 significant degradation was observed in normally  
3 inaccessible areas of the drywell. I would like to  
4 point out that discussions of these UT examinations  
5 are provided in SER Section 3.5.2.3.1, special  
6 discussion of RAI 2.5-4.

7 DR. BONACA: Of the SER.

8 MS. SANABRIA: Of the SER. Probably  
9 this is the confusion that we have. Since the open  
10 item evolved from a scoping of the refueling seals,  
11 and we have the discussion of the UT examination of  
12 the AMR section.

13 DR. BONACA: I see. Yes, that's an  
14 important point you're raising, that I was going to  
15 raise myself. We heard from the Engineering Manager  
16 that this lining is subjected to periodic inspection  
17 under the ISI program.

18 MS. SANABRIA: Yes, and you can find --

19 DR. BONACA: So why didn't the staff  
20 accept that program as a license renewal program?

21 MS. SANABRIA: David Jang can respond to  
22 you.

23 DR. BONACA: Okay. Because in the text  
24 in the SER, there is no discussion of further  
25 inspections. All it says, they said that they would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not inspect it, and the staff accepted the one-time  
2 inspection after that.

3 MR. JANG: David Jang, Geoscientist.  
4 Dr. Bonaca, the staff review of the corrosion issue  
5 in the drywell based on the GALL report,  
6 specifically Section 2(b)1.1-2, this covers the  
7 drywell integrity review, including the corrosion  
8 and so on. And the staff position there states that  
9 normally you are using IWE inspection and the  
10 Appendix J, two major program to make sure their  
11 aging management achieved. However, if there are  
12 determined to be some significant corrosion, reason  
13 to believe you have such corrosion to exist or  
14 potentially exist, then there is the need for the  
15 examination.

16 In this case, the Applicant has earlier  
17 reported they have performed three, four times UT  
18 examination, first one being 1987 in response to  
19 Generic Letter 8705; second one in the case of Unit  
20 3 was done in 1998, and Unit 2 1999, but Unit 1  
21 dated 1999 through '02. And all these several  
22 occasions of UT examination data was available to  
23 the Applicant, and they stated, asserted in their  
24 response to our RAI in the discussion between the  
25 staff and Applicant that they did not find any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 discrepancy or so-called significant corrosion or  
2 reduction in the thicknesses. They asserted that  
3 everything is in good shape.

4 As the staff, given that information and  
5 given an evaluation, and reporting back to the whole  
6 staff position, come to conclusion that technically  
7 they have met a staff position, and there should be  
8 no further evaluation. However, staff always want  
9 to be applying the defense-in-depth concept, so we  
10 have raised two points. The first point is, there  
11 have been some water observed in some pocket areas  
12 in 2 and 3. Okay? We give you two option; one is,  
13 you go manage, put that ring seal into AMP, and  
14 second is to give us some assurances. For some  
15 reason on the part of the Applicant, they did not  
16 want to take the first option. They opted to come  
17 back to say we would like to provide such assurance  
18 you are requesting by performing augmented  
19 inspection in accordance with the IWE, which is a  
20 guiding detailed core standards, which is embraced  
21 in the GALL. And the staff reviewed --

22 dR. BONACA: Before you go passed me,  
23 those inspections are beyond the one-time inspection  
24 that you got.

25 MR. JANG: No, they are proposing one-

1 time inspection.

2 DR. BONACA: Yes, I understand that.

3 MR. JANG: Okay. And that inspection  
4 calls for Unit 2 and 3 before the start of the new  
5 period. Okay? Unit 1 before the restart. They are  
6 proposing a quite detailed inspection, and the  
7 detail of that inspection method approach extends  
8 scope, report to ACR, and the staff reviews those  
9 details.

10 DR. BONACA: No, I understand that.

11 MR. JANG: Okay.

12 DR. BONACA: The point I'm making is  
13 that Unit 1, if you do an inspection now, which is  
14 before the restart, and you never inspect it again,  
15 what assurance do you have? I mean, you may have  
16 leakage from the seals at a later time. In fact,  
17 every time you refuel and that would give you a  
18 problem. Now what gave me comfort from the  
19 presentation to the manager was that they do  
20 periodic inspection on their ISI. So I'm saying --  
21 I'm trying to understand why do you have to have  
22 one-time inspection if you have the ISI problem?  
23 The ISI program includes inspection of the drywell.

24 MR. JANG: Let me respond. You  
25 mentioned about the gasket, the seal. In this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 particular VFN plants there is not a gasket. They  
2 are set up, the pipes are welded to the plate, so  
3 this is different from say Oyster Creek where gasket  
4 you have.

5 DR. BONACA: I understand.

6 MR. JANG: And the point is that these  
7 positions are such, if you can show your past  
8 performance is in-tact, there's no corrosion or  
9 essentially no corrosion, then we are saying the  
10 current position relying on the IWE ISI, two program  
11 should do, should suffice. We are not asking for  
12 additional requirements. And this Applicant --

13 DR. BONACA: When I read this at the  
14 beginning, I thought that if there are no further  
15 inspections under an ISI program, and there was no  
16 mention in the SER, then one-time inspection is not  
17 sufficient. That's what I concluded. But now that  
18 I know that they are inspecting this drywell under  
19 the ISI program, of course it is sufficient, because  
20 inspection already had taken place. So what you're  
21 telling me is that essentially you want to have a  
22 baseline verification of the fact that the liner is  
23 in excellent condition now as a step into license  
24 renewal. And then from that point, you also depend  
25 on the ISI inspection program they perform. Right?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. JANG: That's right, but I would not  
2 like to mislead you. The ISI inspection under  
3 general requirements, just a visual inspection.

4 DR. BONACA: Oh, so it's only visual,  
5 but visual, how can you see on the other side of the  
6 --

7 MR. JANG: Exactly. That's why --

8 DR. BONACA: Well, see, that's why it's  
9 important. I mean, I'm trying to pull this out.

10 MR. JANG: Yes. That's why we are  
11 relying on the past examination which shows we are  
12 in good shape.

13 DR. BONACA: Oh, that makes a heck of a  
14 difference.

15 MR. JANG: On that basis we are agreeing  
16 that you can just one time.

17 DR. BONACA: But why? Explain to me  
18 why. I mean, I'm not saying that -- I mean, if you  
19 do not measure the thickness, and you only look at  
20 it from the inside, you're not going to see the  
21 corrosion that is evolving on the other side.

22 MR. JANG: No, looking from inside  
23 region you cannot tell whether it's getting thin or  
24 not. But if you having indication, such as when you  
25 dig up something and you saw some corrosion, some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 rusting, what are other indication? Then that will  
2 cause you to pick up the IWE requirements section  
3 1420, which says if you have a potential,  
4 identifying some potential corrosion going on, then  
5 --

6 DR. BONACA: But you know the moment you  
7 begin to identify corrosion with looking from inside  
8 visually means that you are bulging and something  
9 really major is taking place on the other side.

10 MR. JANG: Yes. That could be one of  
11 the reasons you --

12 DR. BONACA: And so you're losing --  
13 okay. I think we are --

14 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, Mario, back to  
15 the beginning, I don't understand now why a one-time  
16 inspection is adequate.

17 DR. BONACA: Absolutely. I agree with  
18 you now, after we discovered the issue --

19 MEMBER MAYNARD: I agree. When I heard  
20 the periodic ISI, it sounded like well, it's already  
21 being done, but if it's just a visual, that's not  
22 enough. So why is one-time inspections now  
23 adequate?

24 MR. JANG: Okay. That's because the  
25 current position of the staff says if you show based

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on past examination that things are good shape,  
2 there's no corrosion, then the staff does not ask  
3 anything beyond the ISI IWE requirements and the  
4 Appendix J requirements.

5 DR. BONACA: Well, that's because you  
6 had the fall-back position from the regional  
7 position, that you wanted to have the seals  
8 inspected, and you didn't get that. I mean, the  
9 licensee refused to do that, and so you said okay,  
10 then let's inspect the shell directly. And you  
11 wanted to have a periodic inspection, and then  
12 licensee said no, so they gave you one-time  
13 inspection and you accepted it. That's the way I  
14 see it described in the SER.

15 MR. JANG: I would like to just say with  
16 all due respect, IWE part of ASME GALL is based on  
17 many years experience and very authoritative group  
18 of standards, and they are giving us that this is  
19 the way to do it, and we had reasonable assurance  
20 that they would do adequate job.

21 DR. BONACA: But I understand that this  
22 is a generic issue right now that you're evaluating  
23 for license renewal. Right?

24 DR. KUO: Maybe, let's say that the  
25 staff needs some discussion. And, in fact, that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are thinking about developing an IC on this very  
2 issue. Okay? And that is not a definite conclusion  
3 that the one-time inspection is adequate, or is  
4 acceptable, so the amount of staff, we really need  
5 to have some discussion.

6 DR. BONACA: Because we have seen Quad-  
7 Cities and Dresden, they have the periodic  
8 inspection, so you have an uneven situation there,  
9 and you have an issue that you have to deal with.

10 MR. JANG: So we would take your point  
11 and given the new information just given this  
12 morning, we would reassess the situation.

13 DR. BONACA: I appreciate that. Thank  
14 you, because finally we have all the information.  
15 And at some point it was understood --

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I'm still puzzled  
17 why they've done three UT inspections already while  
18 the plant is not operating, and you're going to do  
19 visual inspections in the future after the plant is  
20 operating.

21 MR. JANG: The first one they did was in  
22 response to the generic letter 8705, which was  
23 result of discovering Oyster Creek major corrosion.  
24 And given that fact, the NRC asked all the  
25 applicable licensees to do inspection. And in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 response to that request, they performed the '87  
2 inspection.

3 DR. BONACA: Okay. I think we've got  
4 enough information on this to discuss and make up  
5 our mind.

6 MR. CROUCH: Dr. Bonaca, would it be  
7 okay, Rich DeLong would like to address this issue.

8 DR. BONACA: Sure.

9 MR. DeLONG: This is Rich DeLong again,  
10 the Engineering Manager for Brown's Ferry. A couple  
11 of clarifying points. One is, that the IWE standard  
12 again requires the utility to evaluate areas  
13 associated with the drywell liner that are subject  
14 to repeated wetting and drying, and evaluate those  
15 areas for augmented inspection. We've done that in  
16 all three units and determined that no areas under  
17 the auspices of IWE require augmented inspection  
18 based on our inspections and evaluations.

19 Secondly, what we committed to on the  
20 one-tie inspection is to inspect that area, which if  
21 it is degraded, would be the first area we'd see if  
22 a bellows failure would ultimately allow water to  
23 transition to the area of the shell where it can  
24 leak down to the sand pocket. We do have a quite  
25 robust design associated with the reactor well

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 bellows. It provides for both a four inch drain and  
2 actually an augmented two inch drain that will  
3 remove moisture associated with some type of leakage  
4 well ahead of that area that would allow wetting of  
5 the drywell shell. In addition to that, the four  
6 inch drain is fitted with a Weir Wall so that even  
7 if there is leakage into that area which comes from  
8 the bellows, that Weir Wall will keep the moisture  
9 away from the drywell liner, so we've got a  
10 significant defense-in-depth-type design to avoid  
11 putting moisture on the liner in that area. The  
12 one-time inspection will confirm that we're not  
13 seeing any moisture getting to that portion of the  
14 upper section of the drywell, and causing any type  
15 of degradation.

16 Again, when we looked at the area in the  
17 sand pocket area in the inspections we've done,  
18 we've seen no indication of corrosion mechanisms  
19 occurring on the exterior of the drywell shell in  
20 any of the units.

21 DR. BONACA: Thank you.

22 MS. SANABRIA: Moving on to the next  
23 slide, this is concerning what happened on today's  
24 information that we received from the Applicant.  
25 And I want to point out that since we received this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 information yesterday evening, and we kept on going  
2 discussing it until noon today, I didn't have enough  
3 time to finish and finalize that. That is not wall  
4 thinning, it's an inclusion identification location.  
5 However, since this information is not available for  
6 the staff right now on the other information they  
7 need to provide all these UT examinations for us so  
8 the staff will evaluate. And also, how they can  
9 justify the integrity of Units 2 and 3, as well as  
10 Unit 1 drywell. Therefore, this item we decided to  
11 not have it closed at this point. It's going to be  
12 an open item. And we will be supplementing the SER  
13 including this information also.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Do you feel that if it's  
15 satisfactorily closed and it's not recordable or  
16 reportable, that you need to write a supplement to  
17 the SER?

18 MS. SANABRIA: We believe that since  
19 this information give us a quantitative document  
20 data, we should supplement it since on the  
21 information that we have in the ACRS qualitative  
22 doesn't give us numbers of the UT examination.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, it apparently  
24 doesn't tell you anything about wall thinning.

25 MS. SANABRIA: It doesn't tell us

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anything about wall thinning, but at least they need  
2 to provide engineering justification. On the next  
3 slide, I already covered the first recommendations  
4 of the ACRS. On the next two slides, I will be  
5 covering the remaining two.

6 For the operating experience  
7 applicability, the staff claims that during Unit 1 -  
8 I'm sorry, the Applicant claims that during Unit 1  
9 extended outage, the overall environmental  
10 conditions affecting external surfaces was  
11 maintained consistent with those of Units 2 and 3.  
12 Unit 1 operation following the shutdown and  
13 associated replacement/refurbishments is expected to  
14 exhibit the same aging mechanisms and rates as Units  
15 2 and 3.

16 The water chemistry within this Unit 1  
17 piping system was monitored for compliance with the  
18 water quality requirements. Affected portions of  
19 certain systems where operating experience of Units  
20 2 and 3 showed adverse effects from uncontrolled  
21 lay-up were replaced for all three units. For  
22 example, the service water piping. The staff  
23 questions all the above.

24 To ensure that there are no latent aging  
25 effects as a result of the lay-up program, the staff

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requested the Applicant for a targeted periodic  
2 inspection program in Unit 1 systems that were  
3 unreplaced. The targeted inspection will continue  
4 to monitor these systems and piping throughout the  
5 period of extended operation; meaning one prior to  
6 restart, one before entering the period of extended  
7 operation, and one within the period of extended  
8 operation. Therefore, the Unit 1 periodic  
9 inspection will be an acceptable mitigating action  
10 for the lack of applicable operating experience in  
11 Unit 1. Next slide.

12 Another ACRS recommendation is regrading  
13 the aging management review and aging management  
14 programs evaluated at the EPU level. The Committee  
15 stipulated that TVA was to evaluate Brown's Ferry  
16 operating experience at the uprated power level, and  
17 incorporate lessons learned into their aging  
18 management programs for the period of extended  
19 operation. EPU is under current review by another  
20 division in NRR. TVA committed to implement  
21 operating experience and aging management program  
22 reviews before entering the period of extended  
23 operation. This is a standard commitment for all  
24 applicants for extended power uprates.

25 In conclusion, on the basis of its

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 evaluation of the license renewal application, the  
2 NRC staff concluded that the requirements of 10 CFR  
3 54.29(a) have been met pending resolution of open  
4 item 2.4-3. This concludes my presentation. Thank  
5 you.

6 DR. BONACA: Thank you. Any questions  
7 from the members?

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. I'd like to go  
9 back to 2.4.3. Aren't we really talking about a  
10 misunderstanding on whether something was wall  
11 thinning or an inclusion?

12 DR. BONACA: This is on the issue of --  
13 yes.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right. And if it's a  
15 misunderstanding or miscommunication, why can't this  
16 issue be closed out once the staff verifies that the  
17 data is valid, proper, level three inspector has  
18 certified that --

19 DR. BONACA: They will do that. I think  
20 what they intend to do, they intend to do it in the  
21 SER.

22 MS. SANABRIA: Yes.

23 DR. BONACA: Because it's an issue that  
24 has come up during the review, and that feel that  
25 the SER was not closed yet.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. SANABRIA: Yes. At this point, that  
2 issue was closed based on the explanation of David  
3 Jang. However, we received certain information of  
4 UT measurements that we misunderstood or it was  
5 misunderstood.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: Miscommunicated or  
7 something.

8 MS. SANABRIA: Exactly. And that just  
9 happened yesterday. So right now we don't have that  
10 documentation in front of us to make an evaluation,  
11 continuing evaluation. And, therefore, the staff  
12 needs to look at it, make a justification or make a  
13 statement of what it's going to do, what's going to  
14 happen. That's why we opened the open issue.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay, thank you.

16 DR. BONACA: I don't know what that  
17 means for us. I mean, we --

18 MEMBER SIEBER: I don't think it means  
19 anything for us the way I understand it, as long as  
20 the staff follows up.

21 DR. BONACA: But I'm talking about in  
22 terms of issuing the letter. Do we have to wait  
23 until --

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: We can discuss this all  
25 later.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BONACA: Yes. Okay? Are there any  
2 more questions? None. I thank you very much for  
3 the presentation and the staff, and the Applicant,  
4 and I give it back to you, Mr. Chairman.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Thank you very much. I  
6 thank the presenters very much. I think we're all  
7 ready for a break. We're going to end the formal  
8 session and the transcript, and we're going to take  
9 a break until 6:00. When we come back, we will get  
10 to work.

11 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the  
12 record at 5:43:51 p.m.)  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

CERTIFICATE


This is to certify that the attached proceedings  
before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
in the matter of:

Name of Proceeding: Advisory Committee on  
Reactor Safeguards  
530<sup>th</sup> Meeting

Docket Number: n/a

Location: Rockville, MD

were held as herein appears, and that this is the  
original transcript thereof for the file of the United  
States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and,  
thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the  
direction of the court reporting company, and that the  
transcript is a true and accurate record of the  
foregoing proceedings.



Eric Hendrixson  
Official Reporter  
Neal R. Gross & Co., Inc.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

**ACRS Presentation  
March 9, 2006**

**Early Site Permit Application  
Clinton Power Station Site  
Final Safety Evaluation Report**

# Agenda

- Introductions
- Significant Changes Since Draft Safety Evaluation Report (DSER)
- Geotechnical Approach
- Seismic Evaluation
- Supplemental DSER Issue Closure
- Summary

# Introductions - ESP Project Team

- Marilyn Kray – Project Executive Sponsor
- Christopher Kerr – Sr. Project Manager
- Eddie Grant – Safety / EP Lead
- William Maher – Environmental Lead

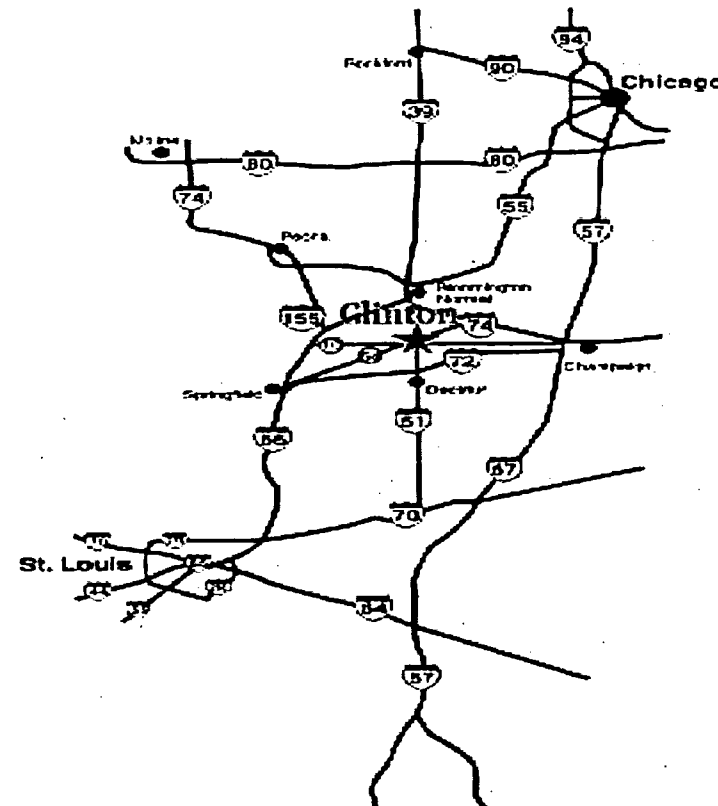
# Introductions – Support Team

- CH2M Hill (Prime Contractor)
  - Environmental / Redress
  - Geotechnical
  - EP
- CH2M Hill Subcontractors
  - WorleyParsons
    - Safety
  - Geomatrix
    - Seismic
  - Seismic Board of Review
    - Expert, independent review
  - Others
- RPK Structural Mechanics Consulting
  - Seismic
- Sargent and Lundy
  - Draft Application Review
- Morgan Lewis
  - Legal counsel



# Introductions – Site Location

- ESP Site Location
  - Central Illinois
  - Clinton Power Station Property
  - AmerGen Owned (EGC Subsidiary)
- Applicant
  - Exelon Generation Company, LLC (EGC)
    - Wholly owned subsidiary of Exelon Corporation



# Significant Changes Since DSER

- Closure of all Open Items
- Completion of all Confirmatory Items
- Acceptance of SSE ground motion spectra
  - Minor revisions in response to open items
- Documented Criteria for:
  - Permit Conditions
  - Combined License Action Items

# Geotechnical Approach

- Builds on existing CPS information
  - Regional geology
  - Site geology
  - Exploration
  - Laboratory testing
- EGC ESP work
  - Confirm conditions
  - Updated information

# Seismic Evaluation

## SSE Ground Motion Determination

### *RG 1.165 Methodology*

- Investigations
- Seismic sources update
- SSHAC assessment
- PSHA
- Determine SSE ground motion spectra
  - **Relative based --  
Reference Hazard  
Probability Criterion**

### *EGC ESP Application*

- Same
- Same
- Same
- Same
- Determine SSE ground motion spectra
  - **Performance-based --  
Core Damage  
Frequency Criterion**

## Seismic Evaluation (cont'd)

### SSE Ground Motion Determination (cont'd)

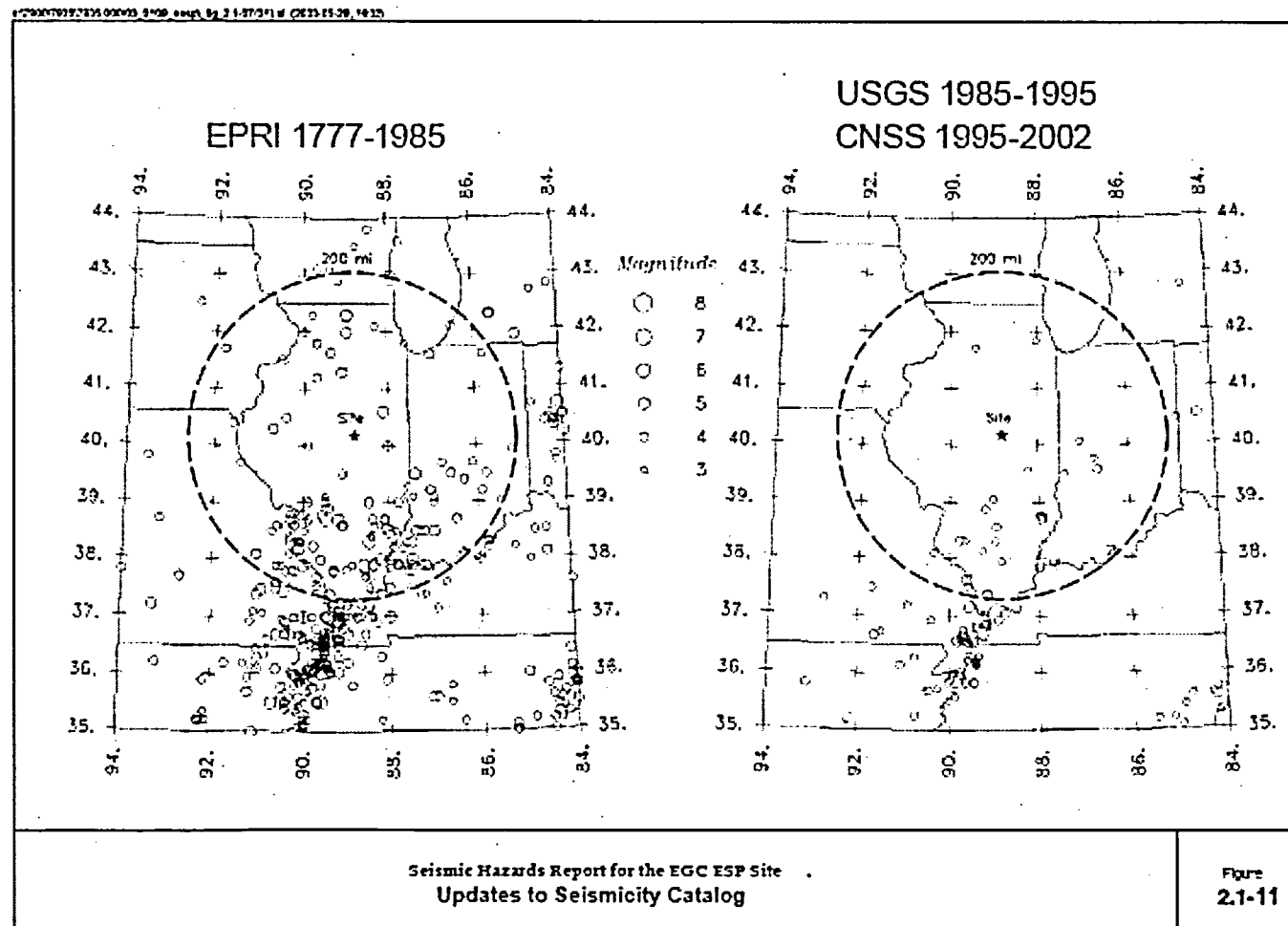
#### *RG 1.165 Methodology*

- De-aggregate to identify controlling earthquakes
- Account for site effects

#### *EGC ESP Application*

- Same
- Same  
[NUREG/CR-6728]

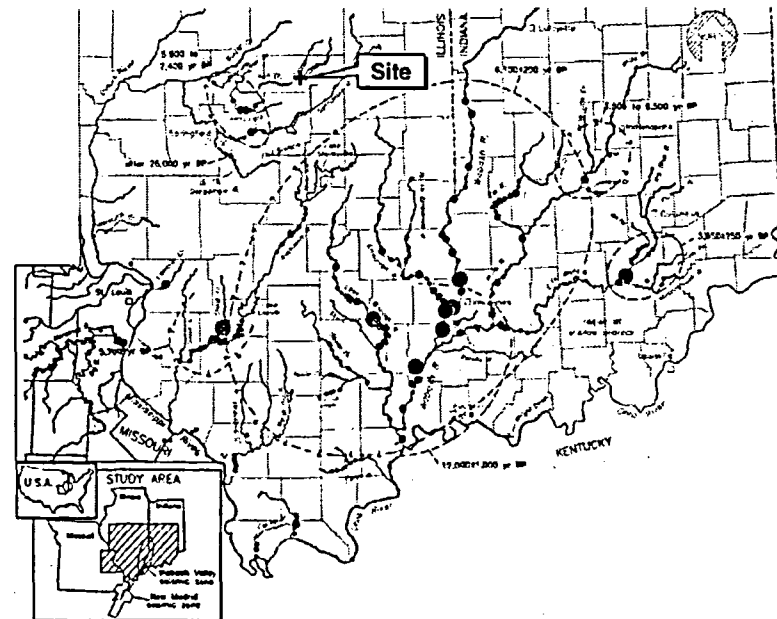
# Seismic Evaluation (cont'd)



## Seismic Evaluation (cont'd)

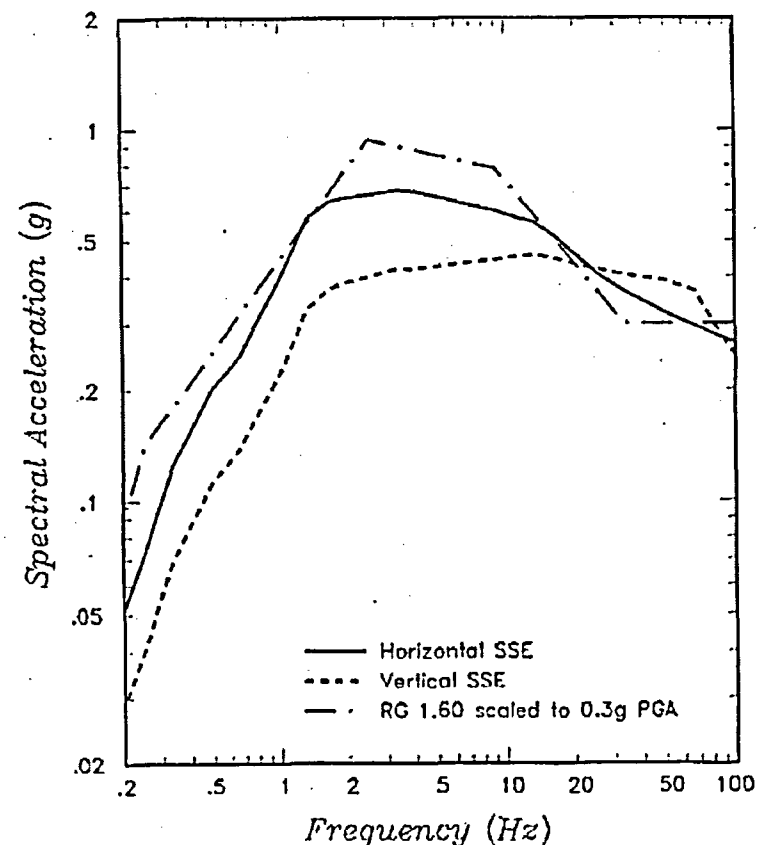
### ➤ Major new information

- Repeated large events in New Madrid seismic zone in past 2,000 years
- Large events in Wabash Valley/ Southern Illinois in past 12,000 years
- One moderate event with energy center ~40 miles SW of site at Springfield ~6,000 years ago



## Seismic Evaluation (cont'd)

- Performance-Based EGC ESP SSE Ground Motion Spectra
  - Horizontal DRS
  - Vertical DRS
  - RG 1.60 0.3g PGA (for reference only)
  - Acceptable to NRC Staff
  - Compared to Design Spectra at COL stage





# Supp. DSER Issue Closure

## ➤ Open Items (7) - Resolved

- 2.5.1-1, New Madrid magnitude estimates
- 2.5.2-1, Distance-conversion in EPRI '03 Ground Motion Model
- 2.5.2-2, Site velocity model for response analysis
- 2.5.2-3, Site dynamic response analysis
- 2.5.2-4, SSE ground motion adequately represents local prehistoric earthquakes
- 2.5.2-5, Performance-based method clarification
- 2.5.4-1, Additional borings

## Summary

- All Open Items Closed
- All Confirmatory Items Completed
- SSE Ground Motion Spectra Accepted

# Exelon Early Site Permit Safety Review Status



March 9, 2006

## Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards Full Committee Meeting

**John Segala, Senior Project Manager**  
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

## Purpose

- To provide the ACRS an overview of the Exelon early site permit (ESP) application safety review
- Answer the ACRS's questions

## Meeting Agenda

- Project Milestones
- Exelon ESP Safety Review
- Key Review Areas
- Open Items
- Permit Conditions/COL Action Items
- FSER Conclusions
- Seismic Review
- Questions or Comments

03/09/2006

3

## Completed Milestones

- Received Exelon ESP application - September 25, 2003
- FRN published announcing acceptance – October 31, 2003
- FRN published for mandatory hearing – December 12, 2003
- RAIs issued to the Applicant – July, 27, 2004
- Draft SER issued – February 10, 2005
- Applicant responds to Draft SER open items – April 26, 2005
- Supplemental Draft SER issued – August 26, 2005
- ACRS Full Committee Meeting - September 8, 2005
- ACRS interim letter – September 22, 2005
- Staff provided Final SER to ACRS – February 9, 2006
- **Staff issued Final SER – February 17, 2006**
- ACRS Subcommittee Meeting – March 8, 2006

03/09/2006

4

## Remaining Milestones

- ACRS letter assumed – March 30, 2006
- Staff issue Final SER as NUREG – May 1, 2006
- Mandatory hearings begin Fall 2006
- Commission decision assumed mid 2007

03/09/2006

5

## Exelon ESP Safety Review

- Final SER documents the staff's technical review of the applicant's site safety analysis report and emergency planning information
- Exelon requests ESP site be approved for total core thermal power rating between 2400 and 6800 MWt
- Exelon has chosen not to submit specific design but instead has submitted a plant parameter envelope (PPE) based on a number of current and future reactor designs

03/09/2006

6

## Key Review Areas

- Exclusion Area Authority and Control
- Nearby Industrial, Transportation, and Military Facilities
- Meteorology
- Hydrology
- Seismology and Geology
- Radiological Effluents
- Thermal Discharges
- Radiological Consequences of Accidents
- Physical Security
- Aircraft Hazards
- Emergency Planning
- Quality Assurance

03/09/2006

7

## Principal Contributors

Brad Harvey - Meteorology

Goutam Bagchi – Hydrology

- Contract support from PNNL

Kazimieras Campe - Site Hazards

- Contract support from PNNL

Clifford Munson and Tom Cheng – Geology, Seismology,  
and Geotechnical

- Support from U.S. Geologic Survey and BNL

Jay Lee – Demography, Geography, and Radiological  
Consequence Analysis

Robert Moody - Emergency Planning

- Consultation with FEMA

Paul Prescott - Quality Assurance

Al Tardiff - Physical Security

03/09/2006

8

## Open Items

Review Area	Open Items
Exclusion Area Authority and Control	1
Meteorology	3
Hydrology	21
Seismology and Geology	7
Radiological Consequences of Accidents	1
Emergency Planning	6
Quality Assurance	1
Total:	40

03/09/2006

9

## Proposed Permit Conditions and COL Action Items

- There are 6 proposed Permit Conditions (15 in the Draft SER)
- There are 32 proposed COL Action Items (17 in the Draft SER)

03/09/2006

10

## FSER Conclusions

### Overall:

- Site safety and emergency planning is acceptable and meets the regulations

### Seismology and Geology:

- Site is acceptable from a geologic and seismologic standpoint and meets the requirements of 10 CFR 100.23

03/09/2006

11

## NRC Experience with the Performance-Based Methodology

- Use of a performance-based approach for determining the SSE first identified in Exelon's application in September 2003
- NRC formed a Seismic Technical Advisory Group
  - Seismic & Civil Engineers from NRR, NMSS, and RES
  - Served in an advisory role to NRR for review of performance-based approach

03/09/2006

12



## Exelon's Performance-Based (PB) Safe Shutdown Earthquake (SSE)

### NRC staff concluded:

1. PB method based on sound technical approach
2. Seismic design using PB SSE achieves safety level generally higher than operating plants
3. PB SSE adequately reflects local ground motion hazard

03/09/2006

13

## Conclusion 1

### **PB method based on sound technical approach**

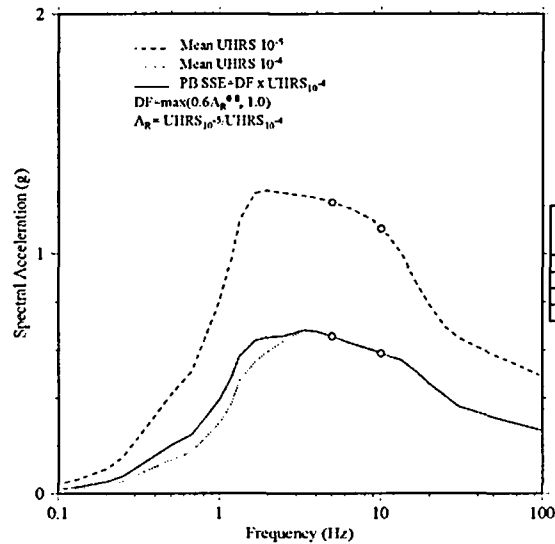
- PB approach is risk-based
- PB approach requires structures be designed to achieve target performance goal
- PB SSE determined by two approaches:
  - Design Factor Method (ASCE 43-05)
  - Direct Integration of Risk Equation

03/09/2006

14

## Conclusion 1 (Cont.)

Excelon Performance Based SSE

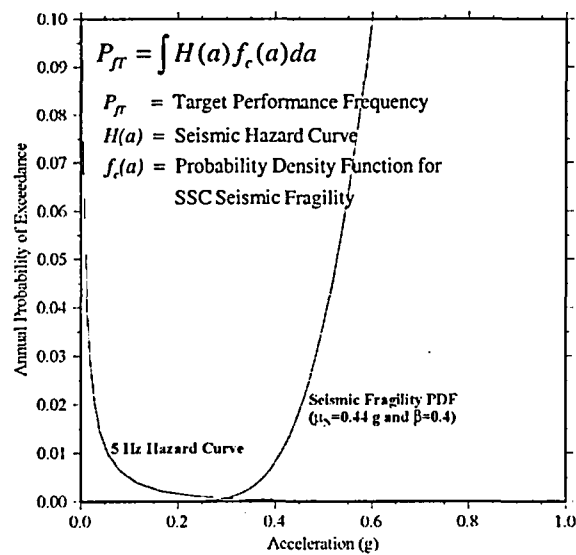


Spectral Frequency (Hz)	10-4 Mean UHRS (g)	10-5 Mean UHRS (g)	AR	DF	Horiz. SSE (g)
1	0.297	0.802	2.700	1.328	0.395
2.5	0.638	1.256	1.968	1.031	0.658
5	0.657	1.215	1.849	1.000	0.657
10	0.586	1.107	1.887	1.000	0.586

03/09/2006

15

## Conclusion 1 (Cont.)



03/09/2006

16

## Conclusion 1 (Cont.)

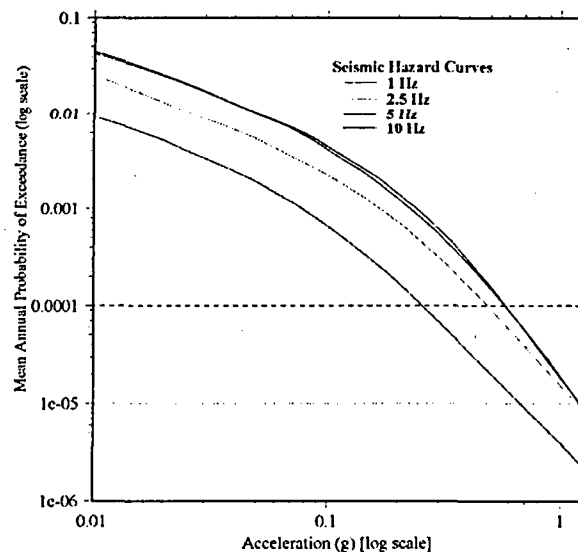
### Parameter/Model Assumptions:

- Performance Target ( $P_{FT}$ ) is  $1 \times 10^{-5}$  per year
  - $P_{FT}$  corresponds to most stringent seismic design class
- ASCE 43-05 assumes a linear hazard curve between  $10^{-4}$  and  $10^{-5}$
- SSC seismic fragility modeled using lognormal distribution
  - $\beta = 0.4$
  - Seismic Margin = 1

03/09/2006

17

## Conclusion 1 (Cont.)



03/09/2006

18

## Conclusion 1 (Cont.)

### Summary of Conclusion 1:

- PB Approach
  - Achieves both high and consistent level of seismic safety
  - No credit for seismic margin
  - Conservative performance target
  - Based on conservative parameter and modeling assumptions

03/09/2006

19

## Conclusion 2

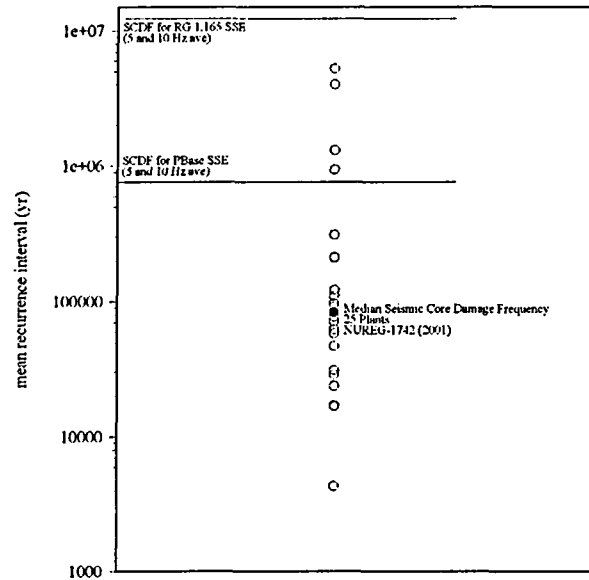
### **PB SSE achieves safety level generally higher than operating NPPs**

- Using Clinton PB SSE values and HCLPF seismic margin of 1.67 (SECY 93-087)
  - What are SCDF values?
  - How do Clinton PB SCDF values compare to current NPPs?

03/09/2006

20

## Conclusion 2 (Cont.)



03/09/2006

21

## Conclusion 3

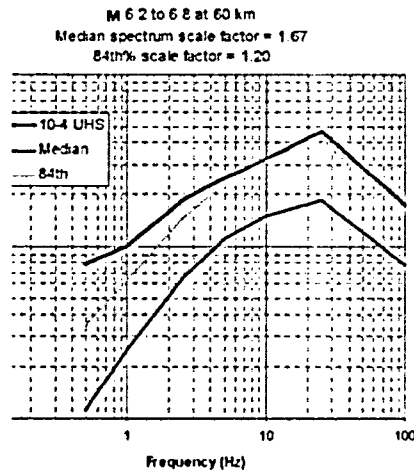
### **PB SSE adequately reflects local ground motion hazard**

- Greatest local seismic hazard for central Illinois from Springfield earthquake
  - Prehistoric earthquake (5900 to 7400 years ago)
  - Near Springfield (60 km SW of ESP site)
  - Magnitude estimates (6.2 to 6.8)

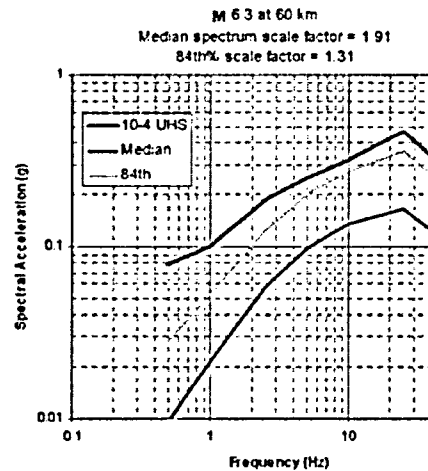
03/09/2006

22

## Conclusion 3 (Cont.)



03/09/2006



23

## Summary

- All open items resolved
- Looking forward to receiving the interim ACRS letter
- Questions or comments?

03/09/2006

24

A decorative graphic element consisting of a solid black square with a vertical line passing through its center, extending both above and below the square, is positioned to the left of the title.

# **Overview of NRC-Sponsored Research Supporting GL2004-02 Resolution**

---

**Mark Cunningham  
Robert L. Tregoning  
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research**

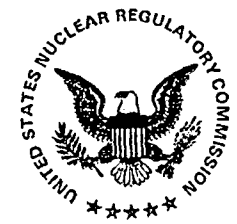
**Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
March 9, 2006**

# Research Questions Investigated in Support of GL 2004-02 Resolution



- Does the post-LOCA environment generate chemical byproducts which may contribute to sump clogging?
- Can chemical byproducts cause head loss during post-LOCA recirculation scenarios?
- What variables affect debris penetration through sump screens? Will such debris clog surrogate throttle valves?
- Can debris head-loss data be used to develop predictive correlations?
- Can coatings debris transport within containment to the sump screen?





# General Research Philosophy

- **Motivation:** Recognized that research was necessary in important technical areas to ensure adequate resolution of GL 2004-02
- **Broad Objectives**
  - Focus on technical areas having highest uncertainty (ACRS, staff, industry) and where generic evaluation provides the most impact
  - Conduct parametric and/or scoping studies to evaluate important variables over ranges of representative conditions
  - Interact with regulatory staff and industry to inform testing approach & conditions
- **Goals**
  - **Integrated Chemical Effects Testing (ICET) Program:** Provide basic technical knowledge to industry and staff on formation of chemical byproducts
  - **Other Programs**
    - Conduct confirmatory research for staff use in conducting an independent review and assessment of licensee GL 2004-02 evaluations
    - Make important results publicly available to inform ongoing industry activities



## Technical Areas of Study

- **Chemical effects:** Investigate contributions to sump screen head loss
  1. Determine potential for chemical by-product formation within containment pool environments.
  2. Characterize, predict, and investigate head loss for significant by-products.
- **Particulate head loss:** Integrate testing results with analytical model to develop correlations for evaluating head loss of PWR insulation materials
- **Downstream effects:** Identify significant variables for consideration in ECCS performance evaluation.
  1. Quantity of ingested insulation debris
  2. Clogging within HPSI throttle valves
- **Coatings transport:** Evaluate the transportability of coating chips to the sump screen



## Chemical Effects: Objectives

---

- Determine, characterize, and quantify the chemical reaction products that may develop in representative PWR containment pool environments
  - Integrated chemical Effects Testing (ICET) Program: Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL).
- Investigate potential for chemical products to contribute to sump screen head loss
  - Argonne National Laboratory
- Evaluate accuracy of thermodynamic predictions on the quantities and species of chemical products which form
  - Center for Nuclear Waste Regulatory Analyses (CNWRA) @ Southwest Research Institute



## ICET Approach

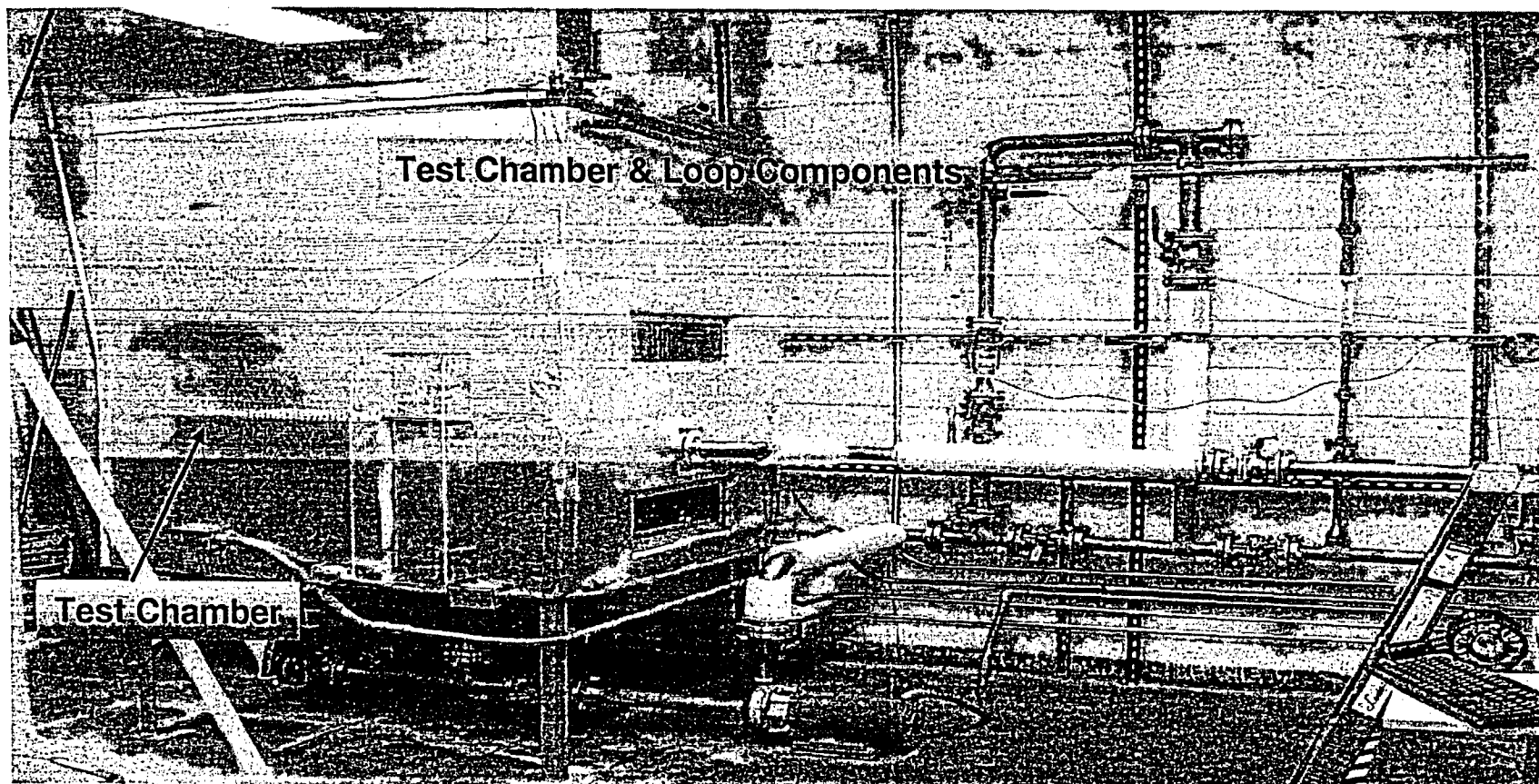
- Evaluate chemical by-product formation over 30 day mission time
- Choose representative test parameters using industry surveys
- Consider contribution from submerged and un-submerged materials: Al, Cu, Zn, GS, concrete, fiberglass and calcium silicate insulation
- Simulate plant conditions using scaling constant: ratio of surface area of coupon material (or weight/volume of insulation) to water volume

Test	Temp (C)	Buffering Agent	Initial pH	Boron (ppm)	Insulation Mixture	Corresponding Plants*
1	60	NaOH	10	2800	100% fiberglass	25
2	60	Na <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub>	7	2800	100% fiberglass	20
3	60	Na <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub>	7	2800	80% cal-sil 20% fiberglass	6
4	60	NaOH	10	2800	80% cal-sil 20% fiberglass	9
5	60	Na <sub>2</sub> B <sub>4</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	8	2400	100% fiberglass	9

\* ICET environment most similar to plant. Some plants fit multiple environments.



# ICET Test Loop



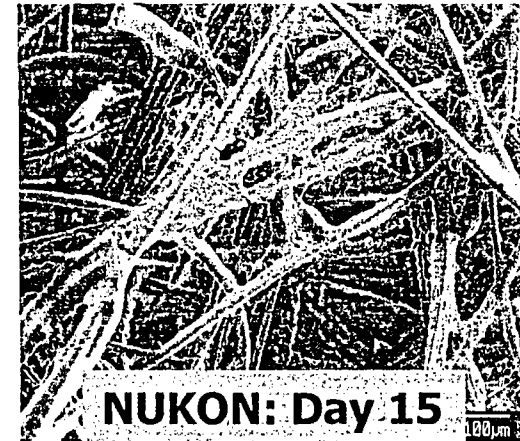
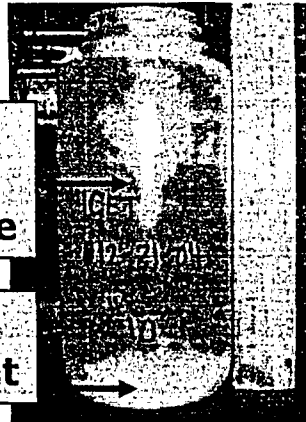
# ICET: Significant Results

## Test #1: NaOH & NUKON

- White precipitate (aluminum oxyhydroxide)
- Insulation deposits
- Significant Al weight loss

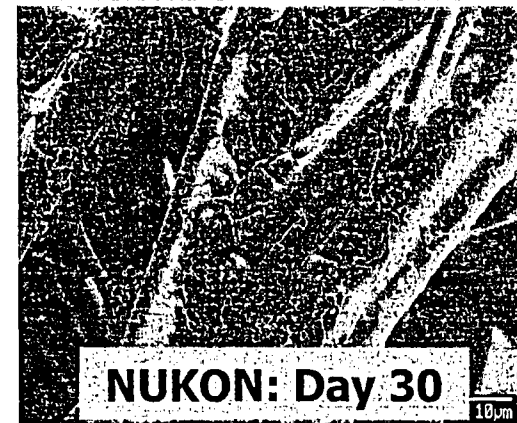
Test  
Solution  
Supernate

White  
precipitant



## Test #2: Na<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> & NUKON

- Insulation deposits



## Test #5: Na<sub>2</sub>B<sub>4</sub>O<sub>7</sub> & NUKON

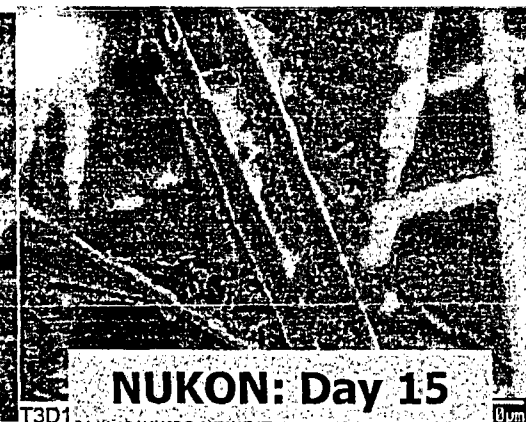
- Similar products as Test #1
- Less quantity and slower to form at lower temps



## ICET: Significant Results

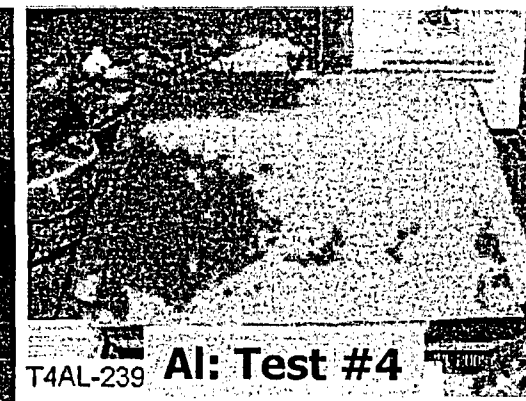
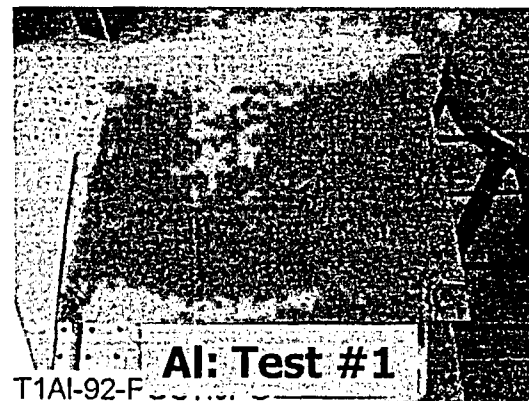
### Test #3: $\text{Na}_3\text{PO}_4$ & Cal-Sil/NUKON

- During test: White flocculent material observed
- Post-Test:
  - White substance  $\{\text{Ca}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2\}$  coating test chamber materials
  - Insulation deposits



### Test #4: $\text{NaOH}$ & Cal-Sil/NUKON

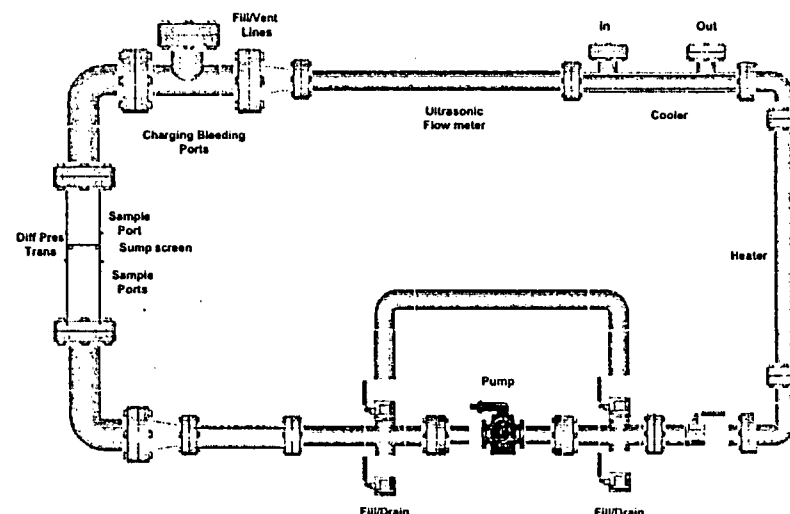
- Much less insulation deposits
- Minimal aluminum weight loss
- Thin white coating ( $\text{CaCO}_3$ ) on Al specimens



# Chemical Head Loss Testing: Approach

- Simulate chemical products observed in ICET
- Examine effects over a broad, representative range of environmental variables (time, temperature, concentrations, etc.)
- Conduct single effects tests in closed vertical loop instead of integrated tests
- Evaluate plant-relevance using scaling parameters
  - Head loss: mass of chemical product & debris per sump screen area
  - Product formation: mass of chemical product per containment volume

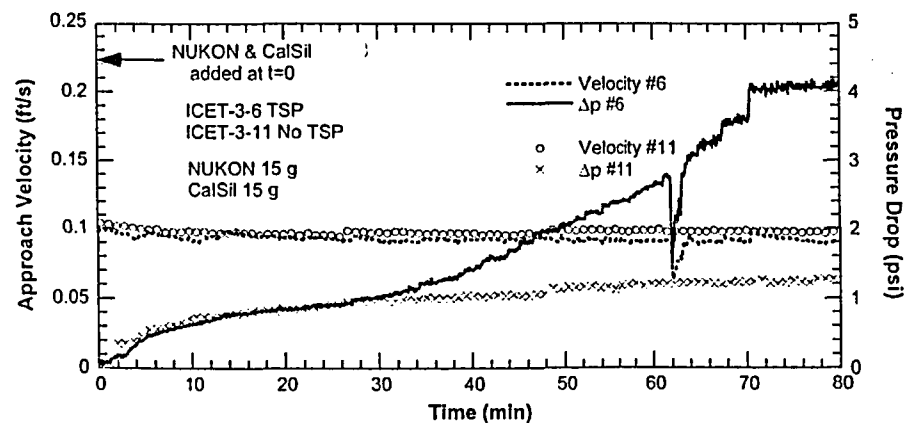
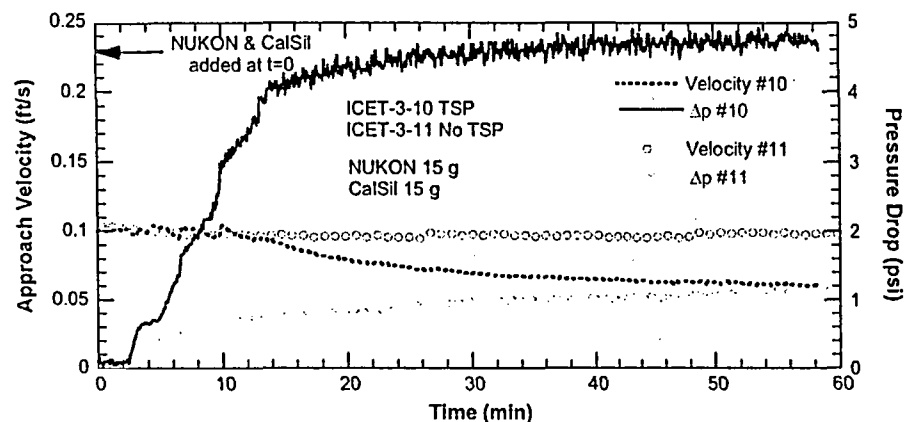
**Chemical Effects Head Loss Test Loop**







# Chemical Head Loss Testing: Significant Results



## Head Loss in $\text{Na}_3\text{PO}_4$ Environments

- Head losses with chemical products can be greater than with an corresponding amount of cal-sil
- No significant difference in maximum head loss apparent as a function of cal-sil/ $\text{Na}_3\text{PO}_4$  dissolution rates
- Relative contribution of  $\text{Ca}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2$  to head loss depends strongly on the debris loading
  - Biggest contribution: Fiber bed saturated with chemical product
  - Similar behavior observed as with particulate loading

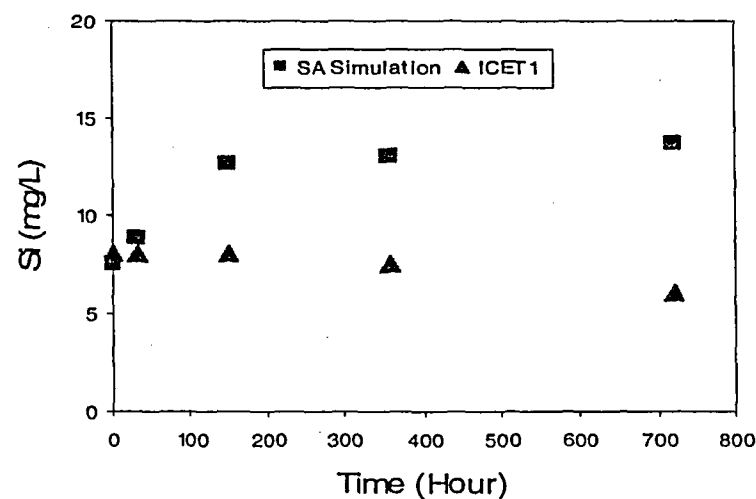
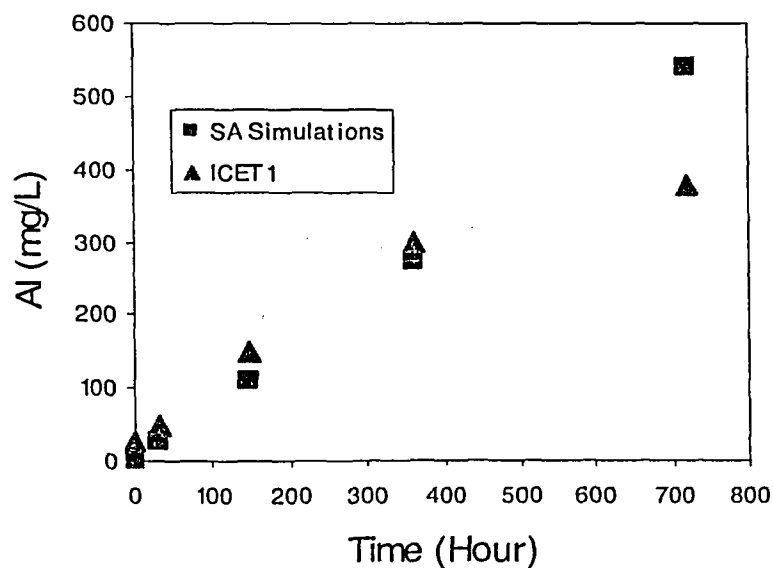
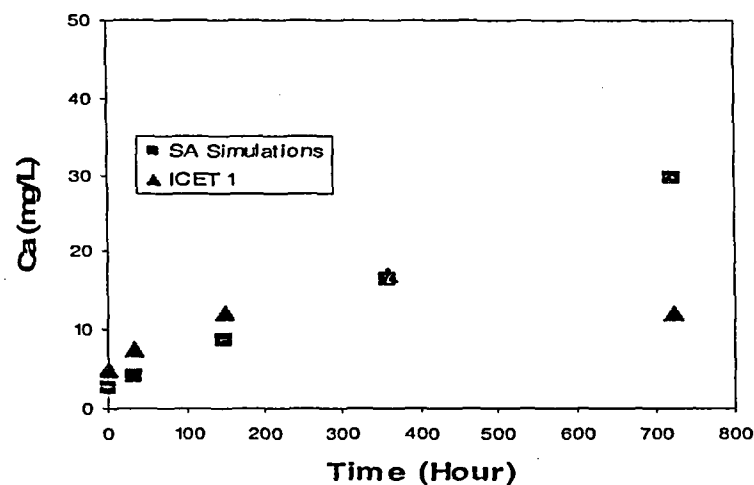
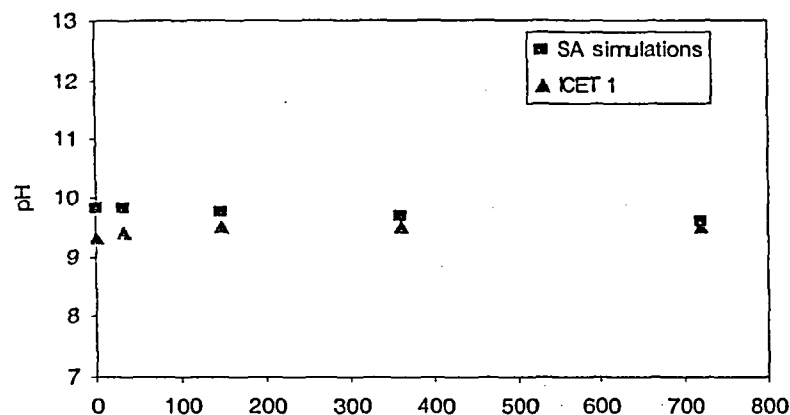
# Chemical Speciation Prediction: Approach



- Evaluate the feasibility of utilizing commercially-available thermodynamic simulation codes for predicting chemical species formation in plant-specific environments
- Measure corrosion rates of important materials: Al, Cu, Zn (galvanized steel), fiberglass, cal-sil, carbon steel, concrete
- Perform initial blind predictions of the ICET experiments to compare the quantity and type of solid species which form
- Conduct follow-on calibrated simulations to omit species not observed in ICET testing



# Chemical Speciation Prediction: Calibrated Simulation of ICET #1



# Chemical Effects: Initial Conclusions



- Chemical products, precipitants and gelatinous-like materials can form in a representative PWR containment pool.
- Relatively small changes to important variables (e.g., pH, insulation) can significantly affect the quantity, types, and nature of chemical by-products that form.
- Chemical products in the environments examined thus far can contribute significantly to sump screen head loss.
- In  $\text{Na}_3\text{PO}_4$  environments, small inventories of dissolved Ca may significantly contribute to head loss.
  - Greater than 25 ppm dissolved Ca
  - Depending on fiber loading, greater than  $0.5 \text{ kg/m}^2$  of cal-sil screen loading
- Blind predictions using only input corrosion data were not successful.
- Most accurate results achieved by suppressing thermodynamically species not observed in ICET testing.



## **Particulate Head Loss: Testing & Modeling**

- Contractor: Pacific Northwest National Laboratory
- RES Investigator: William Krotiuk
- Objectives
  - Develop improved model to conservatively predict pressure drop across and compression of a debris bed on a sump screen
  - Utilize test data to support model development of empirical constants and independently validate applicability
  - Experimentally investigate important mechanistic parameters affecting head loss in mixed debris beds



# Particulate Head Loss: Modeling Approach

---

- Base model on classical form of porous medium flow equation (Ergun Equation) accounting for viscous and kinetic flow components
  - Develop improved method to predict debris bed compressibility
  - Develop particulate "saturation" relation for mixed fibrous (NUKON), particulate (cal-sil) debris beds
  - Identify the limiting particulate concentration as a function of NUKON bed characteristics
- Model formulation
  - One homogeneous control volume
  - two homogeneous control volumes through debris bed thickness, each with independent debris concentration distribution
- Evaluate model assumptions and validity with head loss test data from variety of test programs (PNNL, LANL, ANL)



## Particulate Head Loss: Testing Approach

- Design closed-loop facility to control of test parameters over a range of relevant conditions
  - Pressurize loop to eliminate gas and two-phase flow conditions
  - Measure bed height in situ
  - Permit separate filtering of suspended particles
- Develop standardized debris preparation so that material with repeatable characteristics can be produced by independent operators.
- Characterize the debris bed after the test
  - Measure mass of individual constituents in bed.
  - Evaluate through-thickness particulate concentration within the debris bed .
- Principal test variables
  - Debris bed mass and relative composition
  - Particulate distribution within bed
  - Debris arrival sequence
  - fluid temperature
  - flow velocity

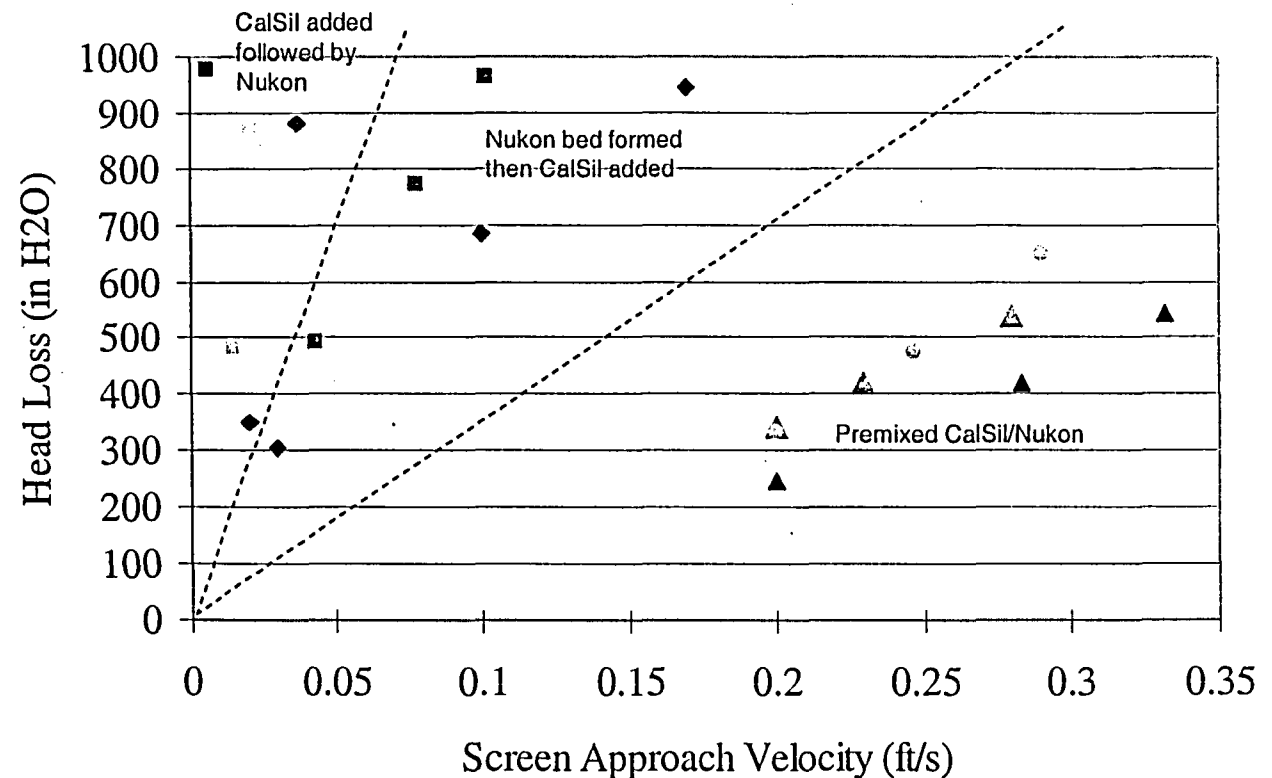


# Particulate Head Loss: Significant Test Results

◆ Case 1 A ■ Case 1 B ▲ Case 2 A ▲ Case 2 B ○ Case 2 C ◆ Case 4 A ○ Case 4 B ■ Case 4 C

## Target test conditions

- NUKON: 1.01 kg/m<sup>2</sup>
- Cal-sil: 0.51 kg/m<sup>2</sup>
- Total: 1.52 kg/m<sup>2</sup>



- Debris arrival sequence can significantly affect measured head loss
  - Localized bed saturation is likely important contributor
  - Debris bed sectioning being used to investigate bed homogeneity and particulate distribution within the bed





## Particulate Head Loss: Initial Conclusions

---

- Significant head loss increases occur when a fibrous debris bed become saturated with small particles either uniformly or locally
- Fibrous debris is required initially to trap finer particulates
- Debris entrapment at the test screen is a function of debris type
  - Most fibrous insulation added accumulates in the debris bed
  - Depending on particulate mass added, significant (as much as 50%) particulate remains suspended during testing



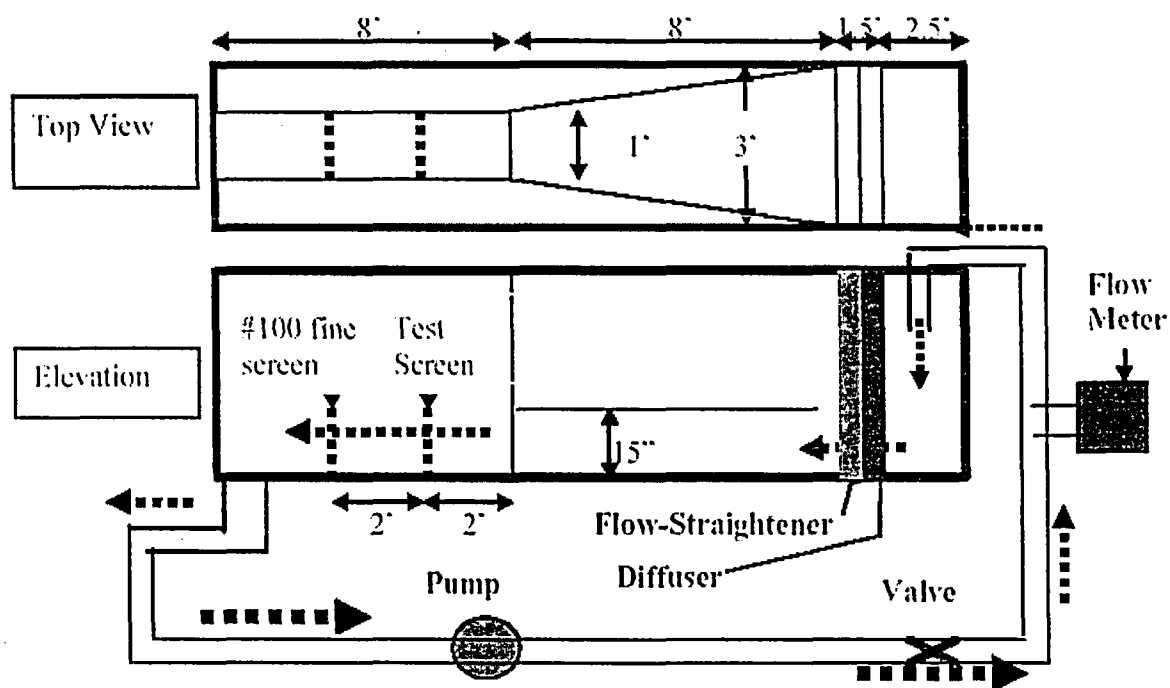
## Downstream Effects

- Contractor: Los Alamos National Laboratory
- Objectives
  - Debris Ingestion (Phase I): Examine variables that affect the amount of insulation debris that can pass through a sump strainer screen and become ingested within the ECCS system (NUREG/CR-6885).
  - Throttle Valve Blockage (Phase II): Evaluate effect of ingested insulation debris on blockage of surrogate high-pressure safety-injection (HPSI) throttle valves.



# Downstream Effects: Debris Ingestion

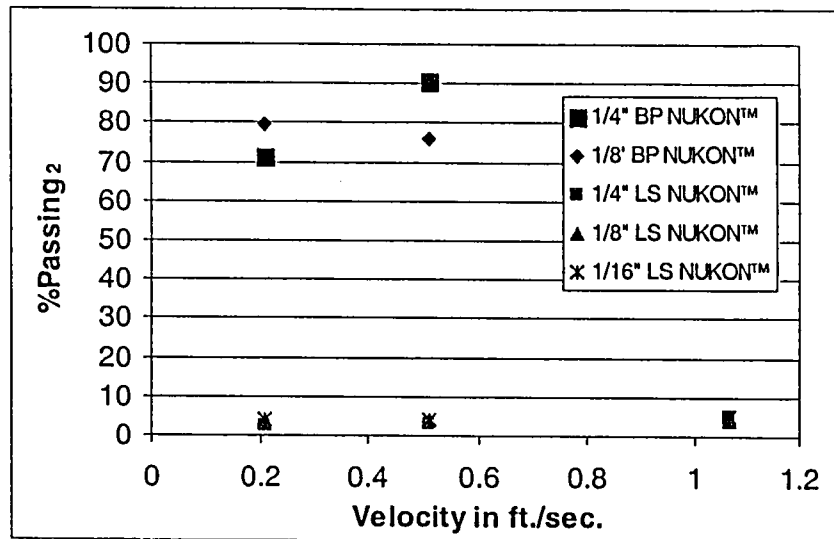
- Approach: Phase I
  - Evaluate fiberglass (NUKON), cal-sil, and reflective metal insulation (RMI) debris
  - Conduct constant velocity testing within linear flume
  - Pass individual debris types through clean test screens
- Principal test variables
  - Debris size
  - Debris agglomeration
  - Debris location: floor or within flow
  - Flow velocity



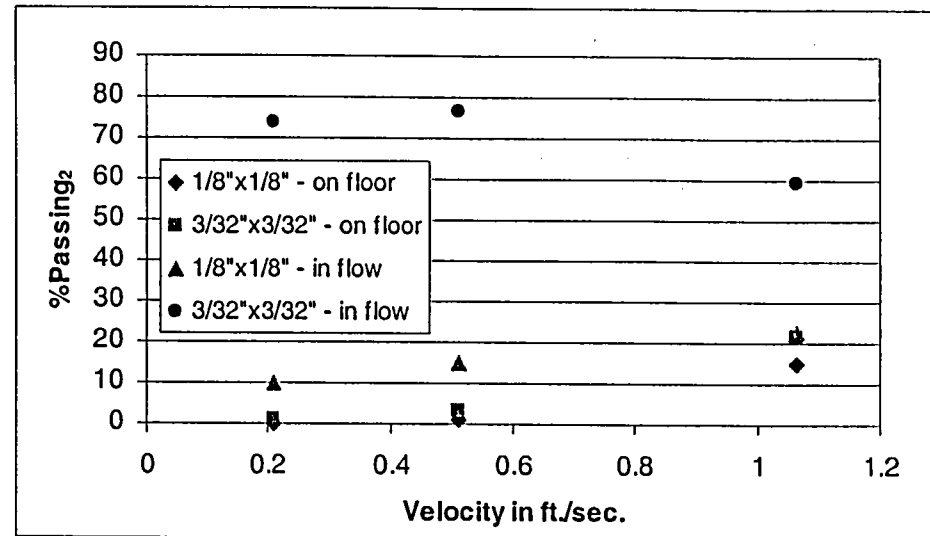
# Debris Ingestion: Significant Results



NUKON: 1/16", 1/8", & 1/4" screens



RMI: 1/8" screen



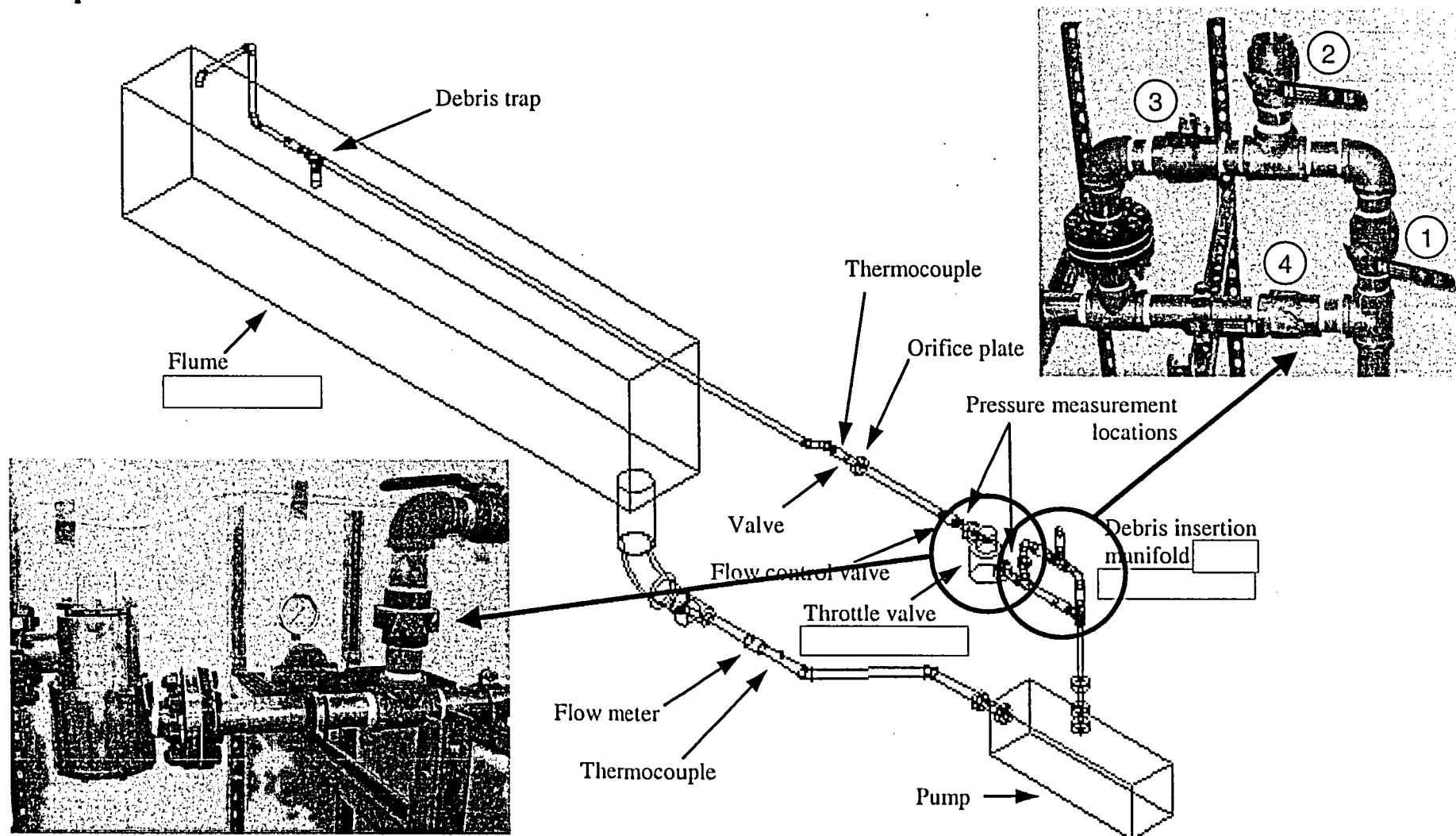
- A significant amount of NUKON debris arriving in finely separated fibers (BP) passed through the test screens while larger, agglomerated pieces (LS) did not.
- Significant percentages (up to 75%) of RMI debris passed through the test screens when the debris was smaller than the screen opening and was introduced directly into the flow at these velocities.
- Virtually all cal-sil insulation particulates passed through any size test screen.



## Downstream Effects: Throttle Valve Blockage

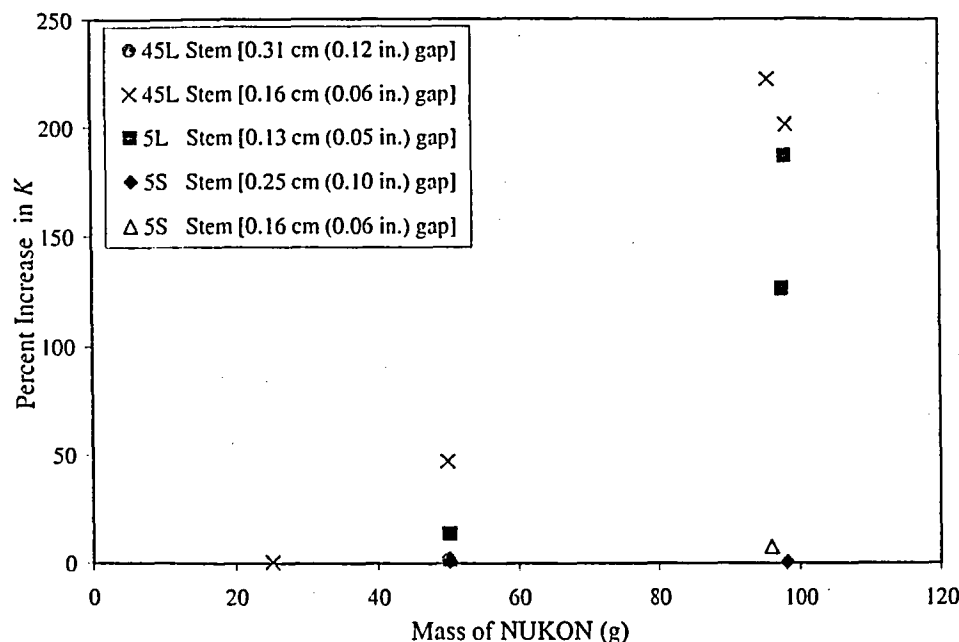
- Approach: Phase II
  - Select ingested debris characteristics for RMI, NUKON, cal-sil based on the phase I study
  - Test a surrogate valve chamber with flexible geometry: 3 configurations with different contact angles and seat diameters
  - Parametrically study important variables to identify plausible debris retention mechanisms
  - Determine relationship between flow area and valve loss coefficient
  - Infer debris retention based on increases in valve loss coefficient
- Principal test variables
  - Valve geometry
  - Debris type and size
  - Valve gap height setting
  - Single input vs. accumulated debris
  - Single vs. mixed debris

# Throttle Valve Blockage: Test Apparatus Schematic

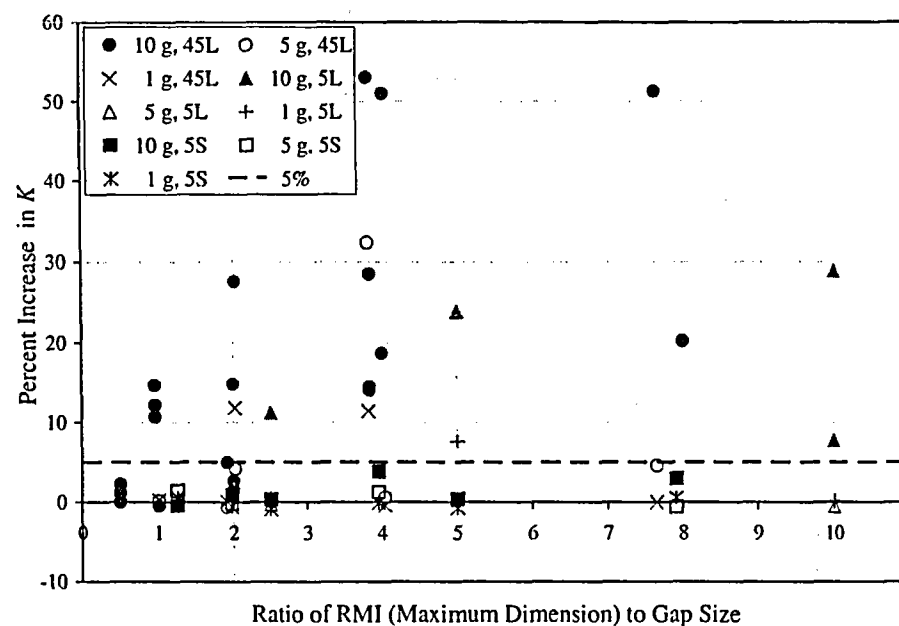


# Throttle Valve Blockage: Significant Results

NUKON Retention in Valves



RMI Retention in Valves



- Greatest loss coefficient increases resulted from NUKON loading
- Valve loss coefficient increased as the RMI debris size relative to the gap setting increased
- Measured loss coefficient is a function of valve geometry
- Considerable variability was apparent in results

# Downstream Effects Testing: Conclusions



- A significant percentage of finely-divided, suspended debris (NUKON, RMI, cal-sil) can pass through clean screens
- It is important to understand size distribution and timing of debris arriving at screen to determine percentage of debris ingestion
- All debris types (except for finely divided cal-sil) and combinations resulted in valve loss coefficient increases for a surrogate HPSI throttle valve
- Some tests demonstrated that finer debris (cal-sil) could be retained if blockage is initially established with coarser debris (NUKON, RMI)
- Debris accumulation over time was observed, but the effects were not monotonic and self-clearing was observed at certain points

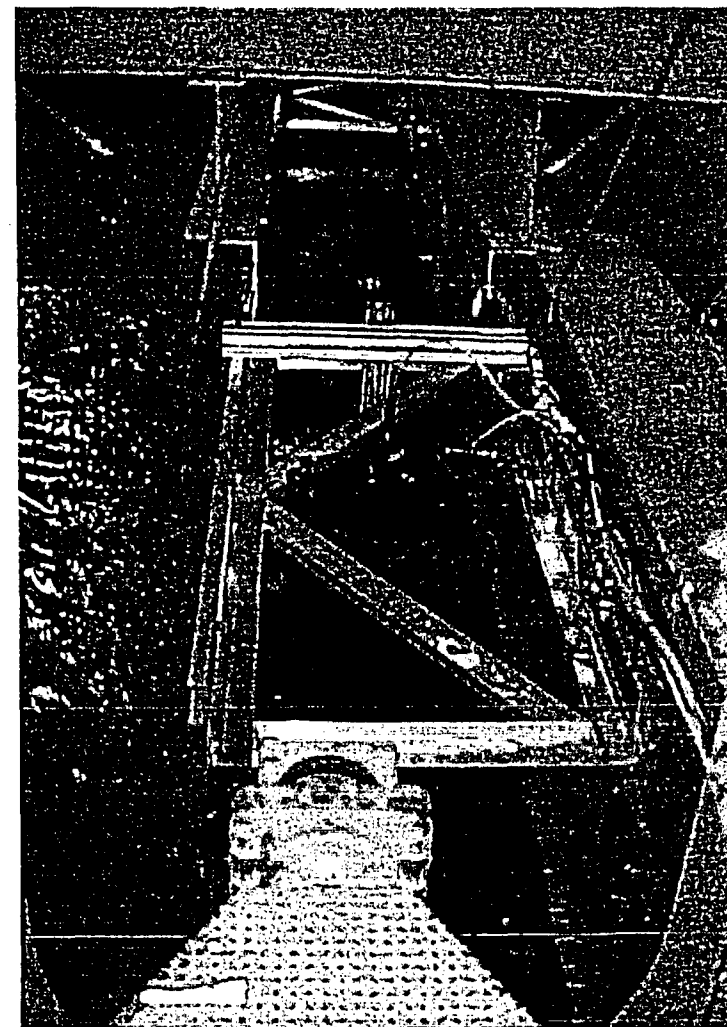
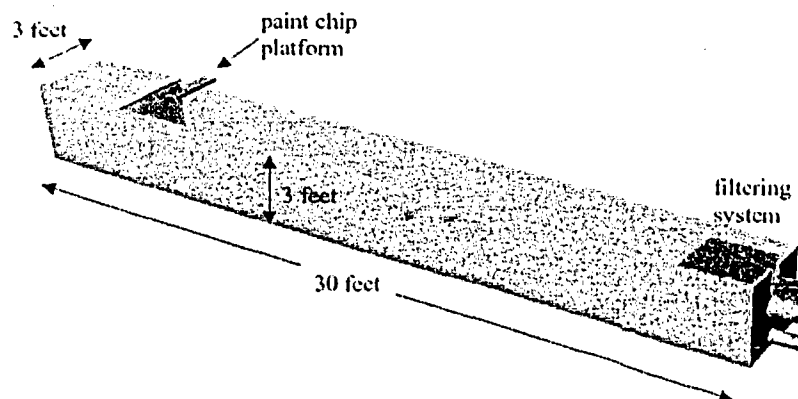
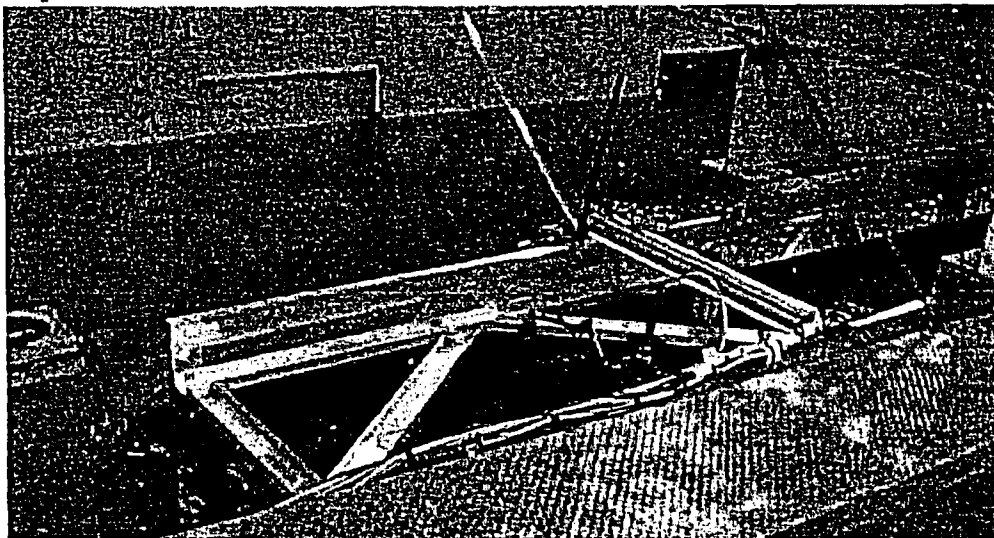




# Coatings Transport Testing

- Contractor: Naval Surface Warfare Center, Carderock Division
- Objective: Characterize the transport behavior of coatings debris in water under stagnant and flow conditions.
- Approach
  - Study 5 coating systems representing a range of representative physical characteristics (e. g., specific gravity, thickness, surface roughness)
  - Perform quiescent settling tests: terminal velocity and time-to-sink.
  - Conduct uniform flow transport testing: tumbling steady-state velocity.
- Principal test variables
  - Debris size: 1/64 inch to 2 inch
  - Debris shape: flat and curled
  - Flow velocity

# Coatings Transport Testing: Transport Test Apparatus



# Coatings Transport Testing: Preliminary Observations



- Time-to-sink is significantly influenced by specific gravity (SG)
  - Alkyd coatings ( $SG = 1.05$ ) did not sink
  - Heavier coatings typically sank within 1 second
- Transport velocities were influenced primarily by SG and chip shape
  - Alkyd coating ( $SG = 1.05$ ) injected into the flow transported at 0.2 ft/s
  - Heavier coatings had higher transport and tumbling velocities
  - Curled chips generally had lower tumbling velocities than flat chips



## Important Messages

---

1. NRC's research program is designed to provide basic conceptual understanding about several important technical issues which impact ECCS functionality
2. NRC's primary research role is to provide confirmatory information so the staff can independently evaluate whether licensees satisfy regulatory requirements
3. Several important research findings have been discussed that should be considered in reaching an acceptable resolution of the technical issues raised in Generic Letter 2004-02
4. Thorough understanding and consideration of plant-specific issues is required to assess the implications of research findings and develop acceptable resolution strategies

---

# **Overview of Resolution Status and Plans for Generic Safety Issue (GSI)-191, “Assessment of Debris Accumulation on PWR Sump Performance”**



**Presented by:  
Jon Hopkins  
Thomas Hafera  
Michael Scott**

**Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation**

**Presented to: Advisory Committee on Reactor  
Safeguards**

**March 9, 2006**

---

# Purpose of Presentation

---

- Update the Committee on progress to date in addressing GSI-191, challenges and issues that remain, and plans for addressing the challenges and closing the GSI



# Presentation Topics

---

- Background
- Chemical Effects
- Coatings Issues
- Downstream Effects
- Path Forward



# GSI-191

---

- Objective: Ensure that post-accident debris blockage will not impede or prevent operation of PWR emergency core cooling system (ECCS) and containment spray system (CSS) in recirculation mode





# GSI-191 Milestones to Date

---

- Bulletin 2003-01 issued June 2003
- NEI methodology guidance document submitted May 2004
- Generic Letter 2004-02 issued September 2004
- NRC Safety Evaluation issued December 2004
- Licensee detailed responses to GL 2004-02, September 2005
- Information Notice 2005-26 issued September 2005
- IN 2005-26 Supplement 1 issued January 2006



# Generic Letter 2004-02

---

- Requests addressees to perform a mechanistic evaluation of the potential for the adverse effects of post-accident debris blockage and operation with debris-laden fluids to impede or prevent the recirculation functions of the ECCS and CSS
- Requests licensees to implement, by end of 2007, any plant modifications that the above evaluation identifies as being necessary to ensure system functionality
- By Sep 1, 2005, addressees were to provide:
  - Results of the evaluation
  - Modification implementation schedule
  - License amendments and/or exemption requests (if needed)



# Generic Letter 2004-02 Responses

---

- Responses were due September 1, 2005
- All plants are upgrading or have recently upgraded their sump strainers
- While the responses were not complete, industry continues to make progress toward resolving this issue
  - Industry will provide updates to their September responses as information becomes available
  - Industry will meet with the staff periodically to keep the staff informed of the industry efforts to resolve this issue
- The staff issued requests for additional information in February 2006. Industry will respond in supplements to September 2005 GL responses
- Five units have requested additional time beyond 2007 to complete their corrective actions



# Chemical Effects

---

- Corrosion products, gelatinous material, or other chemical reaction products that result from interaction between containment materials and the containment environment after a loss-of-coolant accident
- May affect head loss across sump strainers and downstream components



# Chemical Effects Approach

---

## Industry

- ICET (LANL)
- Bench Top Testing (WOG)
- Plant Specific Testing/Analysis

Plant Specific Chemical  
Effects Evaluation

## NRC

- ICET (LANL)
- Bench Top Testing (Various)
- Head Loss (ANL)
- Speciation Modeling (SwRI)

NRC Review



# Path Forward - Chemical Effects Evaluations

---

- Staff will receive and comment on Westinghouse Owners Group (WOG) report that proposes guidance for industry chemical effects evaluations
- Staff will continue interactions with screen vendors to resolve technical issues with plant-specific testing
- Staff will use information from confirmatory Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research work to perform independent evaluation of licensee chemical effect evaluations



# Coatings Issues

---

- NRC adopted conservative positions for coatings zone of influence, coatings debris characterization, non-qualified coatings failure, and coatings debris transport
- Plants could deviate from these positions with an adequate technical justification (test data)
- Staff will evaluate testing that licensees provide to ensure that it is technically sound and applicable



# Downstream Effects

---

- Design of systems for handling debris-laden fluids is a mature science
- Almost all licensees are using the Westinghouse Owners Group (WOG) report WCAP-16406P for their evaluation methodology
- Staff reviewed WCAP and provided comments to the WOG in October 2005





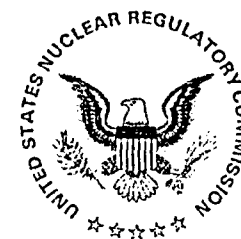
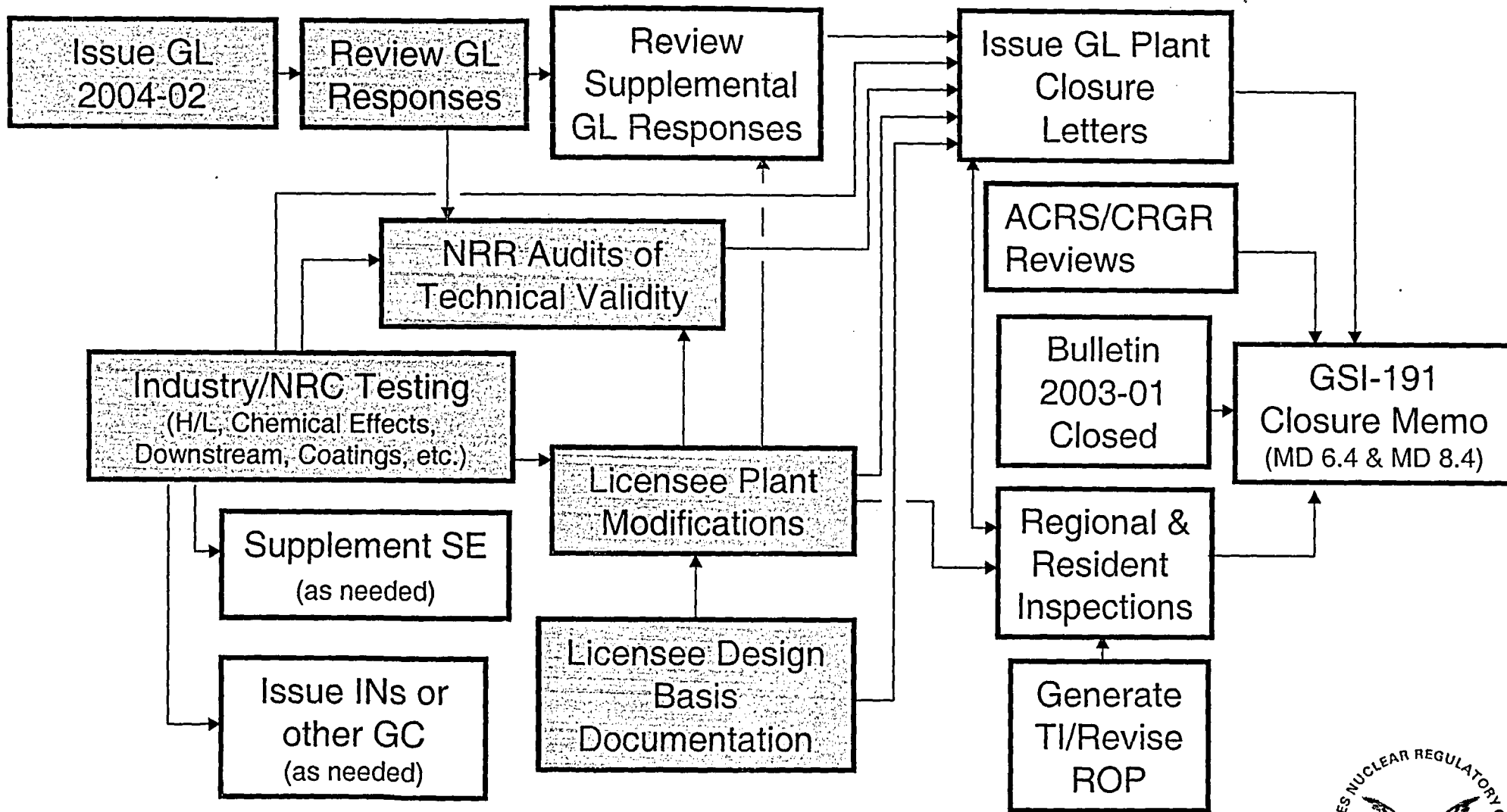
# Path Forward - Downstream Effects

---

- Staff has draft review guidance for fuel and reactor vessel issues
- Staff will continue to work with the WOG and licensees on WCAP issues, site-specific issues, and responses to staff's requests for additional information
- Staff will review licensee modifications and industry tests for downstream issues, including in-vessel issues
- Staff will run confirmatory computer analysis of effects of potential flow blockage in the vessel



# GSI-191 Resolution Path Forward



# Regulatory Approach to Issue Closure

---

- High confidence that enlarging strainers will enhance safety  
– staff expects modifications by end of 2007
  - Additional measures may be identified as a result of ongoing testing
  - NRC has provided an approved resolution methodology and will verify adequacy of implementation through inspections and audits
  - Licensees are responsible for resolving sump issues at their plants
  - Industry developing additional guidance, on which staff will comment
  - Solutions are largely plant specific
  - Issue closure based on reasonable assurance plants compliant with 10 CFR 50.46 and other applicable regulations
- 



# Acronyms for Figures

---

ANL	Argonne National Laboratory
GC	generic communications
H/L	head loss
ICET	Integrated Chemical Effects Test
IN	Information Notice
LANL	Los Alamos National Laboratory
MD	Management Directive
ROP	Reactor Oversight Process
SE	safety evaluation
SwRI	Southwest Research Institute
TI	Temporary Instruction





# **Generic Safety Issue 191**



---

**Brian W. Sheron**  
**Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation**

**Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards**  
**March 9, 2006**



## Background

---

- Chemical effects testing raised additional concerns about debris loading on screens. Industry initially did not aggressively pursue issue
- Many licensees approached the issue by planning significantly larger screens with excess margin to account for areas of uncertainty, in some cases literally the largest screens that the containment can accommodate
- A few licensees are pursuing an active strainer design



## Status

---

- Staff has recently confirmed its expectation to licensees that modifications to address sump issues should be in place by end of 2007
- Both staff and industry believe that installing modified strainers at this time is correct thing to do. Downstream effects can be accommodated through engineering evaluation and component modification, as necessary
- Industry has said that a nominal amount of time (i.e., 6 months to a year) for additional analysis would not affect modified strainer installation plans, because modified strainers have already been designed, procured, and scheduled for installation



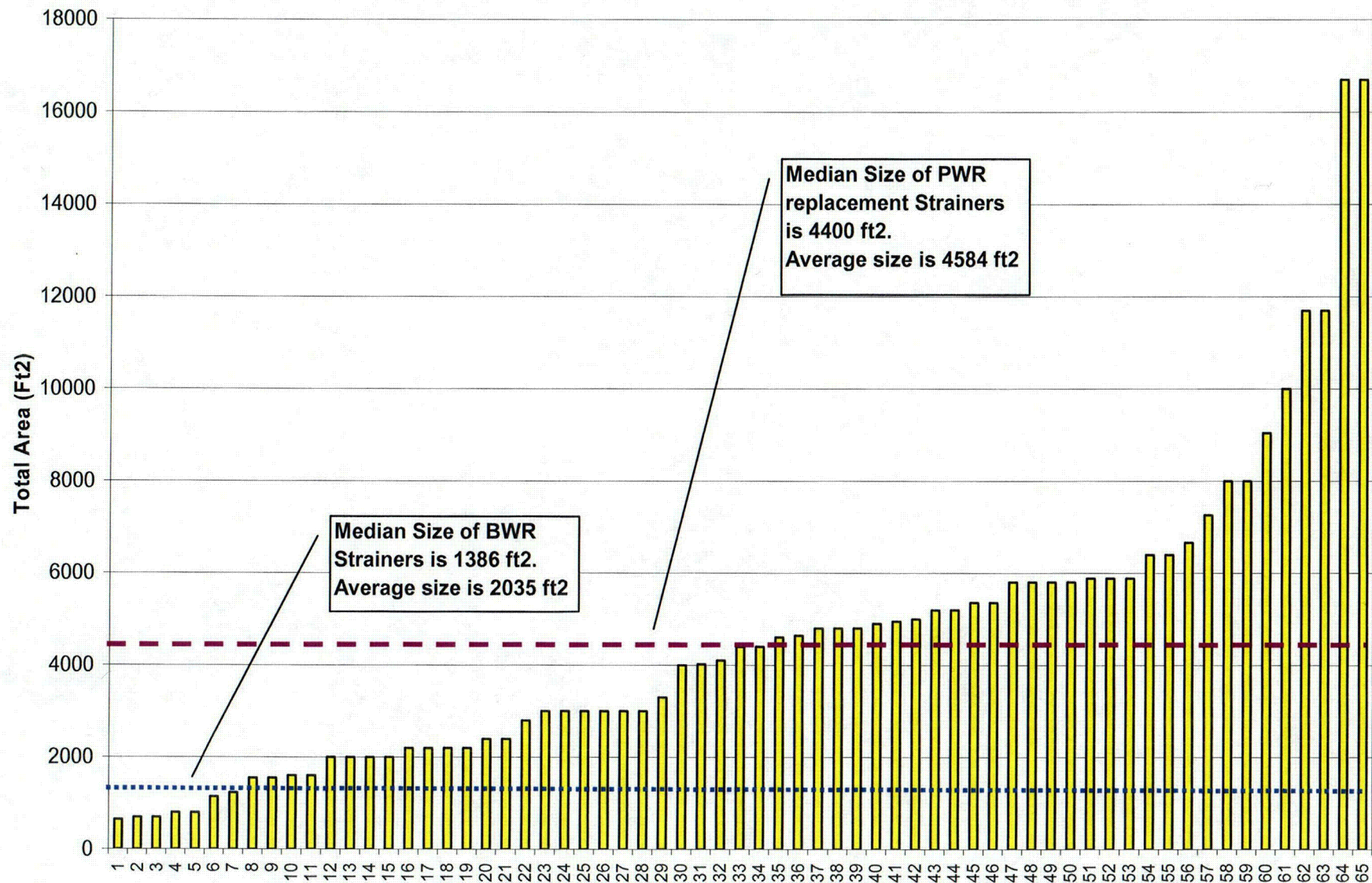
## Path Forward

---

- Waiting until all testing and analysis is completed would result in unacceptable modified strainer installation dates, and would likely not significantly affect the size of the installed strainers
- Moreover, if subsequent testing and/or analyses show modified strainers still don't provide adequate margin, likely resolution would be further reduction of debris loading on strainers (e.g, fibrous insulation removal, alternate buffering agent)
- Further testing and/or analyses will be done to confirm acceptability of margins
- Staff conclusion is that current schedule for modified strainer installation should be maintained and will provide significant improvement in safety compared to current strainers

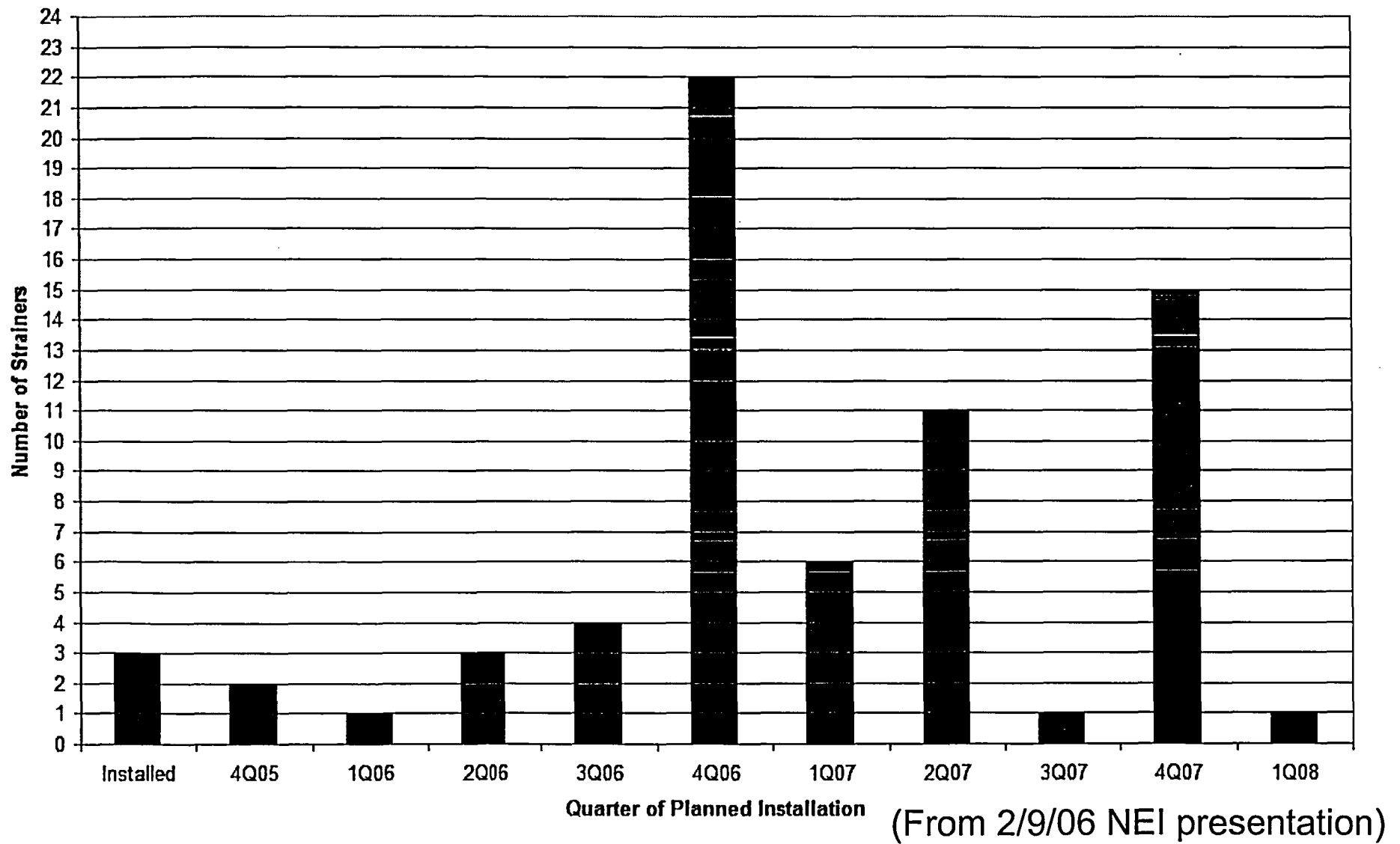


# Estimated Size of PWR Replacement Strainers (Passive Strainers only) \*



\* (From 2/9/06 NEI presentation)

### Planned Strainer Installation



# Industry Activities to Address PWR ECCS Sump Performance

ACRS Meeting  
March 9, 2006

John Butler  
Senior Project Manager  
Nuclear Energy Institute  
(202)739-8108  
jcb@nei.org



## GSI-191, PWR Sump Performance

- GSI-191 applies to all pressurized water reactor designs
  - 69 PWR units in U.S.
- Each unit is unique in one or more important design aspects:
  - Insulation materials
  - Containment coatings (both qualified and unqualified)
  - Containment design (compartmentalized, open)
  - Sump design
  - NPSH requirements
- The high level of design variation requires plant-specific resolution approach for each plant



## Evaluation Guidance Development

- Development of Industry Guidance began following issuance of NUREG/CR-6762, *Parametric Evaluation for PWR Recirculation Sump Performance* (2002)
- NEI 02-01, Debris Sources Inside Containment (2002) issued to begin plant data collection activities (development sponsored by WOG)
- Bulletin 2003-01, Potential Impact of Debris Blockage on Emergency Sump Recirculation at PWRs (2003) called for compensatory actions

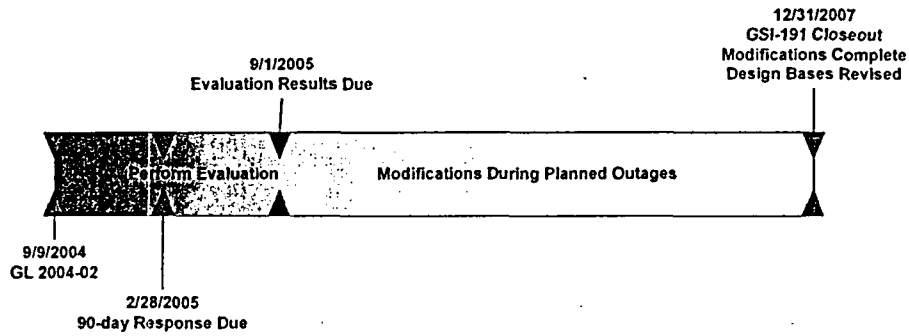


## GL 2004-02

- GL 2004-02, *Potential Impact of Debris Blockage on Emergency Recirculation During Design Basis Accidents at Pressurized-Water Reactors*, issued September 2004
- Requested PWR licensees to perform an evaluation of recirculation functions and, if appropriate, take additional actions to ensure system function
- GL schedule:
  - By 2/28/05 – provide description of evaluation methodology to be used and schedule for completion
  - By 9/1/2005 – provide results of evaluation
  - By 12/31/2007 – complete all actions, including necessary plant modifications



## GL 2004-02 Schedule



## Industry Guidance (NEI 04-07)

- Evaluation guidance, development led by WOG, issued December 2004
- Developed to provide a practical and realistically conservative set of methods
- Used to identify “problem areas” and focus on cost effective areas for refinement and resolution
- NRC issued SER, December 2004
  - SER added conservatism



## Supplemental Guidance

- WOG guidance was prepared to support evaluation in two areas not addressed in NEI 04-07
  - Downstream Effects
  - Results from Joint Industry/NRC Chemical Effects tests and WOG Bench Top Chemical Tests



## Downstream Effects

- WCAP 16406-P, *Evaluation of Downstream Sump Debris Effects in Support of GSI-191*
  - Provides methods to perform Downstream Effects Evaluations, issued June 2005
    - ◆ Addresses wear, abrasion and blockage impacts of sump screen bypass
  - NRC comments, October 2005
  - Submitted for NRC review in February 2006
  - Current WOG program to address NRC comments and obtain NRC approval



## Integrated Chemical Effects Tests

- Jointly sponsored by Industry and NRC
  - WOG support included development of test plan
- Tests conducted between 11/2004 and 8/2005
  - Test reports published; compiling program information into NUREG document to be developed by March 2006



## Bench Top Chemical Effects Tests

- WCAP-16530-NP, *Evaluation of Post-Accident Chemical Effects in Containment Sump Fluid to Support GSI-191*
  - Issued February 2006
  - Addresses chemical reactions and products in containment sump fluid
  - Provides input for use in plant-specific evaluation of chemical effects



## Status of Industry Activities

- Survey conducted January 19<sup>th</sup>
- All 69 plants have completed evaluations necessary to assess need for strainer modifications
  - Three units have assessed that their current strainers are appropriately sized
  - Sixty-six units plan to replace their current strainers

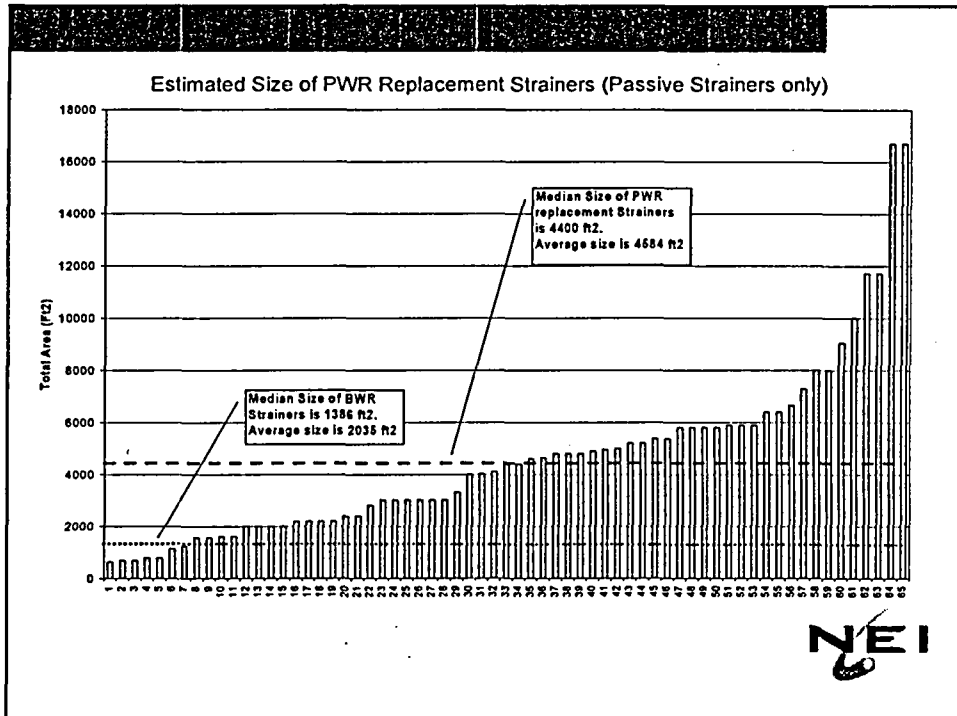


## Strainer Vendors

- Of the 66 units planning to replace strainers, 65 have selected a vendor/design concept
  - One plant finalizing design evaluation before selecting vendor
  - Five strainer vendor teams:
    - ◆ Enercon/Alion/Westinghouse/Transco
    - ◆ Framatome/PCI
    - ◆ GE
    - ◆ CCI
    - ◆ AECL
  - Four units intend to install active strainers



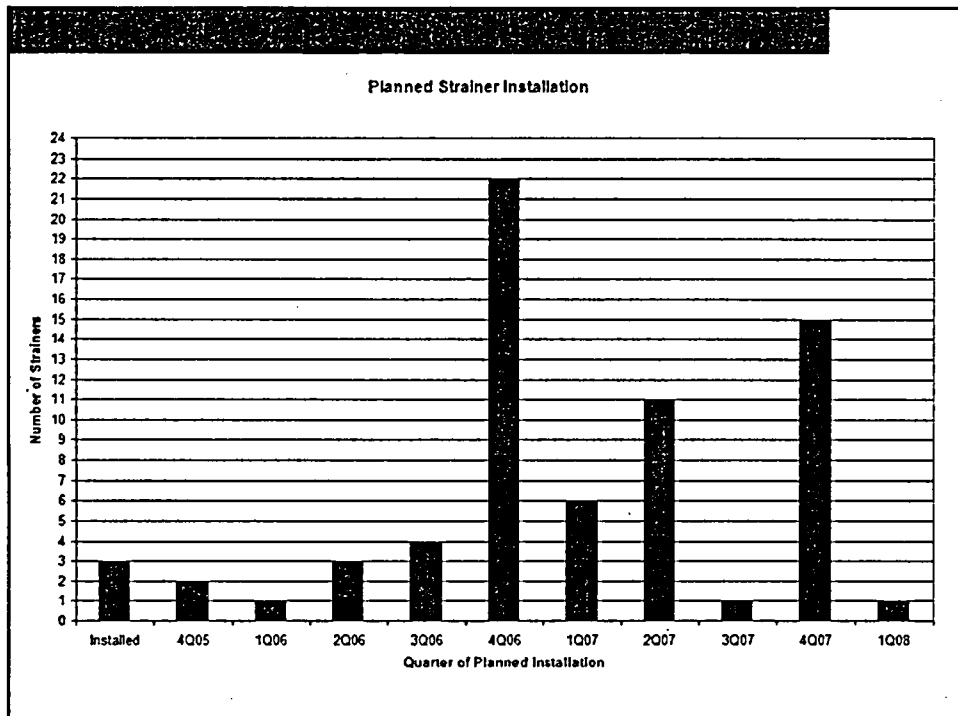




## Factors Affecting Strainer Size

- The variability in sizes reflects a number of factors, including:
  - Plant design
  - Conservatism in methodology application
  - Retained Margin





## Plant Specific Modifications

- Actions to address debris sources
  - ~45% identified near term actions to modify or reduce problematic insulation materials
  - ~20% identified non-programmatic changes to modify or reduce problematic coatings and latent debris
- Containment modifications beyond strainer installation
  - >30% identified modifications affecting debris transport (e.g., debris interceptors)
  - >20% identified other modifications affecting flood-up level, equipment storage
- Downstream effects
  - >50% indicated plans for modification of downstream flow pathways
- Programmatic changes



## **Plant Specific Testing**

- All 69 units identified plans for prototypic strainer testing
- ~35% identified plans for plant specific testing of debris generation and transport
- ~46% identified plans for plant specific testing of coatings debris generation and transport
- >50% identified plans for plant specific testing for downstream effects of debris bypass



## **Industry Test Activities**

- WOG Chemical Effects Testing
- Strainer Qualification Testing
- WOG Alternate Buffer Project
- STARS Coatings Tests
- FPL/AREVA NP Coatings Tests



## Summary

- WOG, EPRI and NEI activities are directed toward addressing key areas of uncertainty and minimizing plant impacts
- Activities for plant-specific resolution of GSI-191 are continuing





# **Browns Ferry Nuclear Plant Units 1, 2, and 3 License Renewal Safety Evaluation Report**

**Staff Presentation to the ACRS Full Committee  
Ram Subbaratnam, and  
Yaira Diaz Sanabria, Project Managers  
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation  
March 9, 2006  
3:15 - 5:15 PM (EST)**

# Review Highlights



- **License Extension Request – December 31, 2003**
  - Unit 1: December 20, 2013
  - Unit 2: June 28, 2014
  - Unit 3: July 2, 2016
- **SER with Open and Confirmatory Items issued on August 9, 2005**
- **Final SER issued on January 12, 2006**
  - Two (2) CIs and Four (4) OIs were resolved
  - March 6, 2006 letter - Applicant certified CLB differences in Unit 1 satisfied 10 CFR 50.59 criteria and ready for audit (TI 2509/001)
  - Supplemental SER will provide details/clarifications on Unit 1 Periodic Inspection Program and resolution of OI for Drywell Shell Corrosion
- **Open Items (OIs)**
  - **Two (2) OIs (Closed)**
    - Time-limited aging analysis: OI 4.7.7
    - Unit 1 Periodic Inspection: OI 3.0-3 LP (lay up)
  - **One (1) OI AMP Inspection**
    - RHRSW piping
- **Open Item 2.4-3: Drywell Shell Remains Unresolved**

# ACRS Interim Report Letter

## Highlights



- Interim Report Letter – October 19, 2005
- Response to Letter – November 28, 2005
- Four major recommendations
  - The final SER included:
    - Resolution of four OIs
    - Discussion of Units 2 and 3 operating experience and its applicability to Unit 1
    - Description of Unit 1 Periodic Inspection Program attributes
    - Evaluation of operating experience at up-rated power level that incorporates lessons learned into the AMP prior to the PEO

# **SER – OI 4.7.7 (Closed)**



## **OI 4.7.7: Stress Relaxation Core Plate Hold-Down Bolts**

- Applicant committed to perform plant specific analysis per BWRVIP-25
- Analysis will be submitted for staff's review and approval two years prior to entering the PEO



# SER – OI 3.0-3 LP (Closed)



## OI 3.0-3 LP (lay up): Unit 1 Periodic Inspection Program

- Staff requested and evaluated program that was included in final SER Section 3.0.3.3.5
  - Plant specific program to monitor latent aging effects of left in place / lay up components in Unit 1
  - Assures level of safety of Unit 1 left in place / lay up components equivalent from those components in Units 2 and 3
  - Staff's reviewed subsequent sampling methodology to confirm consistency with NUREG-1475
- The program will be fully developed and implemented prior to Unit 1 restart

# RHRSW Piping Confirmatory Item



Inspection report – November 7, 2005

- RHRSW suction side: Three 24-inch diameter cast iron pipes, cast into concrete of the intake structure, have never been inspected
- On February 14, 2006 letter, the applicant committed to perform one-time inspection by using a remote method before entering the PEO
- Staff asked the applicant to confirm no blockage path through pipes by using the buried piping inspection program and tanks as recommended by GALL
- Applicant agrees with the staff and will provide this as a commitment
- Pending on formal submittal this is a confirmatory item
- No additional safety issues were identified, therefore aging management inspection is closed as documented in letter dated March 1, 2006.

# **SER – OI 2.4-3 (Open)**



- Earlier, the applicant indicated that no significant degradation observed in normally in-accessible areas of the drywell
- Staff accepted a one-time UT inspection based on the understanding that the degradation is insignificant
- Inspection will be done prior to restart for Unit 1 and before entering the PEO for Units 2 and 3

# SER – OI 2.4-3 (Continued)



On March 9, 2006 new information verbally provided by applicant on Unit 1 drywell UT data

- Found a small localized area of wall thinning
- Applicant is evaluating issue to provide impact on drywell integrity for all three units
- Evaluation will be provided to the staff for review
- Staff evaluation will be documented in Supplemental SER
- Therefore, OI 2.4-3 remains open

# ACRS Interim Report Letter

## Operating Experience Applicability



- Applicant claims:
  - Unit 1 Environment was maintained consistent with those of Units 2 and 3
  - Unit 1 experienced the same aging mechanisms and rates
  - Water chemistry within Unit 1 piping systems maintained in Service met operating purity requirements
  - Effective portions of certain systems in areas where OE from U 2 & 3 showed adverse effects from uncontrolled lay up were replaced for all three units
- Staff questions the applicant's statement of OE applicability
- Unit 1 Periodic Inspection Program will be an acceptable mitigating action for the lack of applicable OE

# ACRS Interim Report Letter

AMR and AMP evaluated at EPU level



- Applicant to evaluate BFN operating experience at the up-rated power level and incorporate lessons learned into their aging management programs for the PEO
- Applicant committed to implement operating experience and aging management program reviews before entering PEO



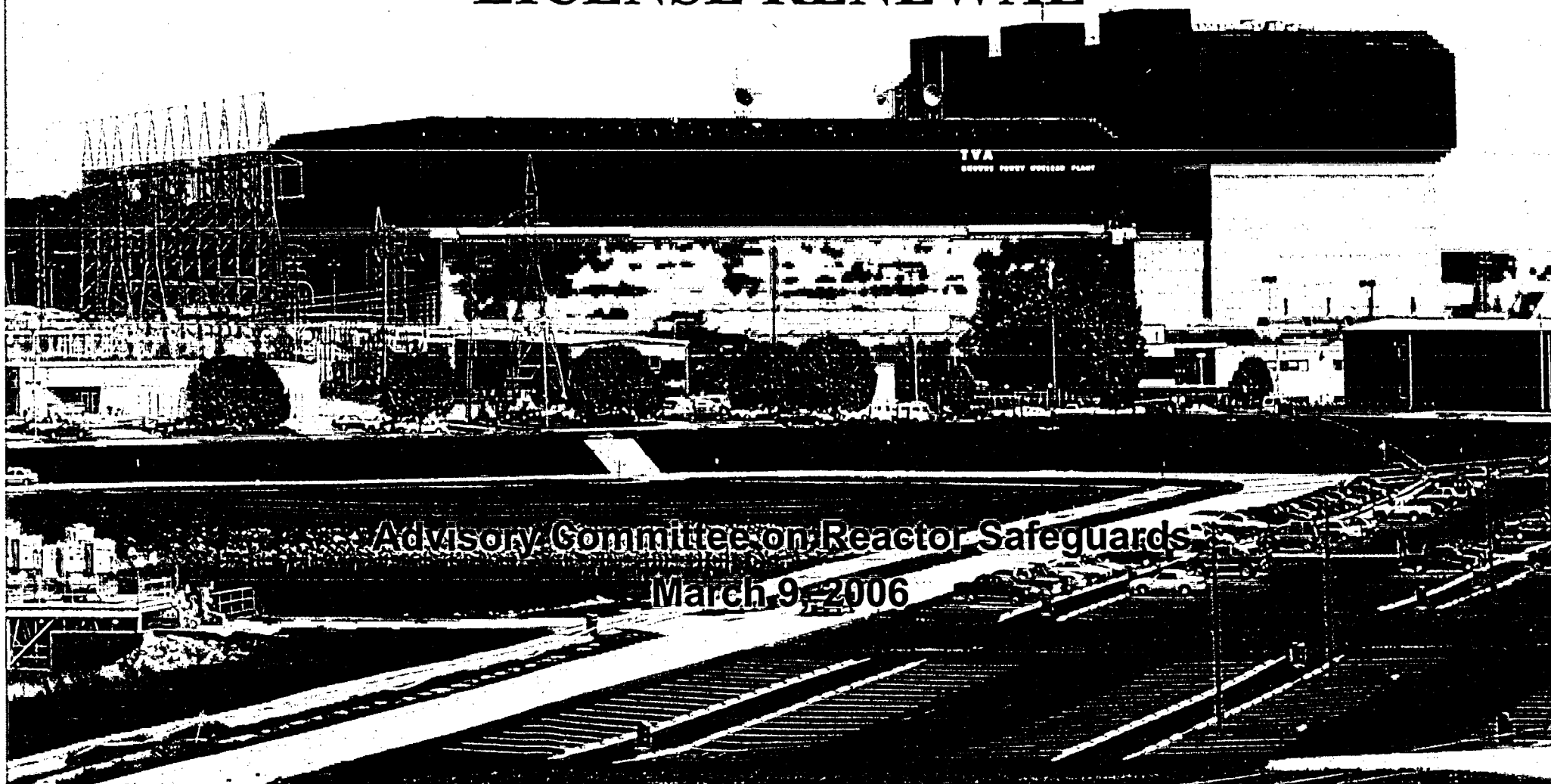
# Conclusion

- On the basis of its evaluation of the license renewal application, the NRC staff concluded that the requirements of 10 CFR 54.29(a) have been met, pending resolution of OI 2.4-3.

# TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY BROWNS FERRY NUCLEAR PLANT



## LICENSE RENEWAL



Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards

March 9, 2006



# Agenda

---

- Opening Remarks Masoud Bajestani
- Description of Browns Ferry Bill Crouch
- BFN License Renewal Application Bill Crouch
- Unit 1 Major Equipment Replacement / Repair Joe Valente
- Operating Experience Applicable to Unit 1 Bill Crouch
- Unit 1 Periodic Inspection Program Joe Valente
- Major Exceptions to GALL Report Ken Brune
- Corrective Action Program Rich DeLong
- License Renewal Commitments Rich DeLong
- Status of AMP Implementation Rich DeLong
- Unit 1 Maintenance Rule Implementation Bill Crouch
- Summary Bill Crouch

# Description of Browns Ferry

---

- All Three BFN Units are General Electric BWR 4 Reactors with Mark I Containments
- Designed and Constructed Materially and Operationally Identical Including Systems, Components, Materials and Environments
- Approximate Years of Operation
  - Unit 1 – 10
  - Unit 2 – 23
  - Unit 3 – 18
- NRC Performance Indicators Green
  - Operating at High Capacity Factor
- Unit 1 on Schedule to Restart in May 2007
- Unit 2/3 Operating at 105% Original Licensed Thermal Power

# BFN License Renewal Application

---



- Three-Unit Application Submitted December 31, 2003
- Original License Expiration
  - Unit 1 – December 20, 2013
  - Unit 2 – June 28, 2014
  - Unit 3 – July 2, 2016
- License Renewal Application at Current Licensed Thermal Power for each Unit (Unit 1 – 3293 MWt, Units 2 and 3 – 3458 MWt)
- Appendix F Describes the Current Licensing Basis Differences Between Unit 1 and Units 2/3
  - These Differences will be Eliminated Prior to Unit 1 Restart (May 2007)
  - Modification and Program Changes in Progress to Eliminate These Differences
  - Current Licensing Basis Same at Restart
- Prepared Using Generic Aging Lessons Learned Report (Rev. 0, 2001)

# Unit 1 Major Equipment Replacement / Repair

---

- Reasons for Replacement / Repair – Examples Provided Below
  - Fidelity with Units 2/3 and Reliability
    - Recirculation Pump Variable Frequency Drives
    - Install Digital Feedwater Control System
    - New Drywell Coolers
    - RHR Heat Exchanger Floating Head
  - Regulatory Issues (Nuclear Performance Plan, GLs and Bulletins)
    - Replace piping subject to Intergranular Stress Corrosion Cracking
    - Drywell structural steel and electrical penetrations
    - Environmental Qualification
  - Dose Reduction
    - Replace valves due to stellite content

# Unit 1 Major Equipment Replacement / Repair

---



- Reasons for Replacement / Repair
  - Maintenance Reduction
    - Large pump and motor refurbishment
    - Turbine refurbishment
    - Valve replacement / refurbishment
  - Lessons Learned from Unit 3 Layup and Recovery
    - Residual Heat Removal Service Water Piping Replacement in the Reactor Building
    - Extraction Steam Piping (FAC) Replacement
    - Raw Cooling Water Piping Replacement
  - Extended Power Uprate
    - Feedwater Pump and Turbine Modifications
    - Additional Condensate Demineralizer

## Unit 2/3 Operating Experience Applicable to Unit 1

---

- Identical GE BWR4 Reactors with Mark I Containments
- Designed and Constructed Materially and Operationally Identical Including Systems, Components, Materials and Environments
- Unit 3 Shutdown for 10 Years
  - All Units Used Same Layup Philosophy, Processes and Conditions
    - Aging Effects Monitored and Addressed Prior to Unit 3 Restart
    - No Layup Induced Aging Effects During 10 Years of Ensuing Operation
  - Extensive Layup Experience from Unit 3 Directly Applicable to Unit 1
    - Other than Duration, Same Effects
- Anticipated Piping Replacements as a Result of Layup Experience from Unit 3 Incorporated into Unit 1 Recovery Plan
  - RHR Service Water Piping Replacement (A and C Loops)
  - Raw Cooling Water Small Bore Piping

## Unit 2/3 Operating Experience Applicable to Unit 1

---

- Planned Replacement of IGSCC Susceptible Piping in Reactor Recirculation, Residual Heat Removal, Reactor Water Cleanup and Core Spray Systems
- Did not Credit Unit 1 Layup Program as Sole Means to Establish Acceptability of Piping and Components for Restart or License Renewal
  - Visual and UT Inspections Performed to Establish Condition
  - Piping and Component Replacements
- Implementing Same Restart Programs and Modifications as were Completed on Unit 2 and 3
- Implementing Same Aging Management Programs for Duration of Original License Period and Period of Extended Operation
- Compensatory Periodic Inspection of Unit 1 Non-Replaced Piping

# Unit 1 Periodic Inspection Program

---



- Periodic Inspections will be Performed to Verify No Latent Aging Effects are Occurring in Non-Replaced Piping
- Supplements Other Aging Management Programs
- Baseline Inspections Before Restart
- 95/95 Confidence Level Samples for each Group in Accordance with NUREG 1475
- Samples Grouped by Common Material Types and Environments
  - Stainless Steel/Treated Water
  - Stainless Steel/Raw Water
  - Carbon Steel/Treated Water
  - Carbon Steel/Raw Water
  - Carbon Steel/Treated Water Closed Cooling Water System



# Unit 1 Periodic Inspection Program

---



- Sample Points
  - From Non-Replaced Piping In-Scope for License Renewal
  - From Piping not in Operation During Unit 1 Lay-up
  - Includes Areas Where There is Potential for Degradation as well as Areas Where Degradation is not Expected
- First Round of Periodic Inspections will be Performed After Several Years of Unit 1 Operation and Prior to Period of Extended Operation
- Additional Inspections will be Performed during the Period of Extended Operation Prior to Completion of 10 Years of Extended Operation
- Subsequent Inspection Frequency will be Determined Based on Inspection Results

# Unit 1 Periodic Inspection Program

---

- The Periodic Inspection Sample Locations will be a Subset of Non-Replaced Piping Locations in
  - Residual Heat Removal Service Water (A and C loops)
  - Fire Protection
  - Emergency Equipment Cooling Water
  - Raw Cooling Water
  - Control Rod Drive
  - Core Spray
  - Feedwater
  - High Pressure Core Injection
  - Main Steam
  - Reactor Core Isolation Cooling
  - Residual Heat Removal
  - Reactor Building Closed Cooling Water
  - Turbine Drains and Miscellaneous Piping
  - Radiation Monitoring
  - Radwaste
  - Containment Inerting
  - Reactor Water Cleanup
  - Reactor Recirculation
  - Containment
  - Standby Liquid Control
  - Sampling and Water Quality
  - Gland Seal
  - Reactor Vessel Vents and Drains
  - Heater Drains and Vents
  - Condensate and Demineralized Water

# Major Exceptions to GALL Report

---



- No Major Exceptions to Generic Aging Lessons Learned Report
- 39 Aging Management Programs
- 8 Aging Management Programs Have Taken Minor Exceptions to GALL
- Each Aging Management Program is Adequate to Manage the Aging Effects for Which it is Credited.

# Exceptions to GALL Report

---

- Aging Management Programs with Exceptions to GALL
  - Electrical Cables not Subject to 10 CFR 50.49 Environmental Qualification Requirements used in Instrumentation Circuits Program
    - LPRM cables use calibration results of surveillance program
  - Chemistry Control Program
    - Used updated EPRI guidelines for water chemistry
  - Bolting Integrity Program
    - Other AMPs were used for some bolting
  - Inspection of Overhead Heavy Load and Light Load Handling Systems Program
    - Crane fatigue was addressed by TLAA analysis
  - Fire Protection Program
    - CLB requirements used for inspection and testing
  - Fire Water System Program
    - CLB requirements used for inspection and testing
  - Fuel Oil Chemistry Program
    - Different industry standard used
  - ASME Section XI Subsection IWE Program
    - Some inspection and testing requirements based on approved relief requests

# Corrective Action Program

---

- License Renewal Commitments Tracked with Onsite Commitment Tracking System and Corrective Action Program
- TVA Corrective Action Program Applies to all TVA Units
- Requires All Personnel to Promptly Document and Report Problems and Adverse Conditions for Evaluation and Corrective Action
- Ensures Immediate Action, Operability Evaluation, Reportability Determination, Determination of Severity for Root Cause and Extent of Condition (if required), Management Review, Evaluation, Corrective Action Tracking and Trending
- Condition Identified on any BFN Unit Reviewed for Generic Implications to Other Units and Other TVA Sites
- Internal and External Plant Operating Experience Incorporated into Corrective Action Program

# License Renewal Commitments

---



- Commitments made Through Application and Requests for Additional Information
  - 110 Commitments made to Date
  - Revise Existing Aging Management Programs to Include License Renewal References
  - Enhance Existing Aging Management Programs
  - Implement New Aging Management Programs
  - Completion of Open Items from Draft SER
  - Unit 1 Specific - Appendix F Current Licensing Basis Differences Between Unit 1 and Units 2 and 3
- License Renewal Commitments Tracked Through Onsite Commitment Tracking System and Corrective Action Program

# Status of AMP Implementation

---



- 39 Aging Management Programs Total
  - 11 Existing Aging Management Programs Revised Only to Include Unit 1
    - Complete Revisions in 2006
  - 11 Existing Aging Management Programs Requiring No Enhancement
    - Complete Revisions in 2007
  - 11 Existing Aging Management Programs Require Enhancement for all Units
    - Complete Revisions in 2008
  - 6 New Aging Management Programs
    - Develop by 2009
- Aging Management Program Implementation Packages Have Been Developed for All 39 Programs
- Implement Unit 1 Periodic Inspection Program Prior to Restart

# Unit 1 Maintenance Rule Implementation

---



- Underlying Purpose of Maintenance Rule is to Ensure SSCs are Maintained so that they will Perform their Intended Function when Required
- Because of Defueled Condition Most Unit 1 Systems do not Perform Functions Required to be Monitored by Rule
- Because of Layup Status Most Unit 1 Systems cannot Perform Functions
- Unit 1 Systems that Perform Required Function in Defueled Status or Support U2/3 Operation are Operated and Maintained under Applicable Technical Specifications and Included in Maintenance Rule Program
- Temporary Exemption Created to Resolve Issue Raised in 1997 NRC Initial Maintenance Rule Inspection – Eliminated When System Required to be Operable by Technical Specifications



# Summary

---

- Three-Unit Application at Current Licensed Thermal Power
- Prepared using Generic Aging Lessons Learned Report
- Unit 2/3 Operating Experience Applicable to Unit 1
- Unit 1 Periodic Inspection Program for Non-Replaced Piping to Verify No Latent Aging Effects are Occurring as a Result of Layup Duration
- Aging Management Programs Established to Manage the Effects of Aging so that BFN can be Operated Safely in Accordance with Current Licensing Basis for Period of Extended Operation
- License Renewal Commitments Tracked Through Onsite Commitment Tracking System and Corrective Action Program